

2
3013
H61
C.2.

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF RECENT WORKS

* 1970—1972 SUPPLEMENT *

Prepared by
Dr. Harry N. Howard

The Middle East Institute
Washington, D.C.

\$.75

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS

1970-1972 SUPPLEMENT

Table of Contents

I	Introduction	1
II	Bibliographies	1
III	General Surveys	2
IV	Geography	3
V	History	3
VI	Philosophy and Religion	5
VII	Art	6
VIII	Literature	7
IX	Social and Cultural Change	7
X	Economic Conditions	8
XI	Contemporary Middle Eastern Politics	9
XII	The Middle East in World Affairs	12
XIII	The Arabs: General	14
XIV	North Africa	14
XV	Fertile Crescent	16
XVI	Egypt and the Sudan	17
XVII	Arabian Peninsula	19
XVIII	Israel	20
XIX	Palestine Problem	24
XX	Ottoman Empire and Turkey	27
XXI	Iran	29
XXII	Greece and Cyprus	31
XXIII	Central Asia	31
XXIV	American Interests and Policy in the Middle East	
	A. Historical Development	32
	B. Post-World War II Period	33

The Middle East Institute
1761 N Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20036

September 1972

First Supplement to

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS
1960 - 1969

THE MIDDLE EAST:
A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS
1970-1972 SUPPLEMENT

Prepared by
Harry N. Howard

I. INTRODUCTION

This is a selected bibliography covering works dealing with the Middle East during 1970-1972. As such it is a supplement to our last bibliography for the period of 1960-1969. It is by no means exhaustive in character. For more complete listings, one should consult, of course, those in current and past issues of the MIDDLE EAST JOURNAL. As of possible special interest, there has been included in this bibliography a section devoted particularly to American interest and policy in the Middle East.

II. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- Allworth, Edward, ed. NATIONALISM OF THE SOVIET EAST: PUBLICATIONS AND WRITING SYSTEMS. New York: Columbia, 1971. 387 pp. \$17.50.
- Eirnbaum, Eleazar. BOOKS ON ASIA FROM THE NEAR EAST TO THE FAR EAST: A GUIDE FOR THE GENERAL READER. Toronto, Canada: University of Toronto, 1971. 274 pp. \$15.00.
- Dexter, Byron, ed. THE FOREIGN AFFAIRS 50-YEAR BIBLIOGRAPHY: NEW EVALUATIONS OF SIGNIFICANT BOOKS ON INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, 1920-1970. Ann Arbor, Michigan: R.R. Bowker Co. [for The Council on Foreign Relations, 1972], 1972. 936 pp. \$34.50. A comprehensive bibliography covering general international relations, the world since 1914, and the world by regions. Ample coverage of the Middle East.

- Dotan, Uri, ed. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES ON THE MIDDLE EAST, 1959-1967. Tel Aviv, Israel: Tel Aviv University, 1970. 227 pp.
- Ehrman, Edith, et al. MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA: A BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR UNDERGRADUATE LIBRARIES. Williamsport, Pennsylvania: Bro-Dart Publishing Co., 1971. 80 pp. Occasional Publication No. 14. Foreign Area Materials Center, University of the State of New York, State Education Department and National Council of Associations for International Studies. New York, 1971.
- Handley-Taylor, Geoffrey, ed. BIBLIOGRAPHY OF IRAN. Chicago and London: St. James Press, 1969. 150 pp. \$6.50.
- The Library, Hoover Institution. CATALOGS OF THE TURKISH AND PERSIAN COLLECTION. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1969. 670 pp. \$7.00.
- Selim, George Dimitri, ed. AMERICAN DOCTORAL DISSERTATIONS ON THE ARAB WORLD, 1883-1968. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1970. Near East Section, Orientalia Division, Library of Congress. 103 pp. \$0.55.
- Thorpe, James A. TWENTIETH-CENTURY IRAN: AN HISTORICAL AND BIBLIOGRAPHICAL INTRODUCTION. Superior, Wisconsin: Superior Publications, 1971. 60 pp. \$1.50.
- U. S. Department of State, Foreign Service Institute, Center for Area and Country Studies. A SELECTED FUNCTIONAL AND COUNTRY BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR NEAR EAST AND NORTH AFRICA. Washington, D.C., 1970. 48 pp.

III. GENERAL SURVEYS

- THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA, 1972-1973: SURVEY AND DIRECTORY. 18th Edition. London: Europa, 1972. Approx. 900 pp. Annual edition of a standard survey and guide, which covers the Middle East from Afghanistan to Morocco and Mauretania, with authoritative historical, political, economic, social and educational data for all Middle Eastern and North African countries. Useful bibliographies, documents and "Who's Who." Especially useful in libraries and institutions dealing with Middle East.
- MIDDLE EAST RECORD, 1967. Tel Aviv, Israel: University Press, 1971. 612 pp. \$25.00. Comprehensive survey, based mostly on press sources and contemporary published documents. Covers Middle East in World Affairs, relations with various countries, Arab-Israeli conflict and countries of Middle East. (Available at International Scholarly Book Services, Portland, Oregon.)
- Adams, Michael, et al. THE MIDDLE EAST: A HANDBOOK. New York: Praeger, 1971. 598 pp. \$25.00. An extensive range of materials, with some 134 pages of statistical data, country-by-country data.

The remainder of the volume consists of contributions of scholars providing materials on general background, countries, political, economic and social development, the arts and mass media.

IV. GEOGRAPHY

Fisher, W.B. THE MIDDLE EAST: A PHYSICAL, SOCIAL AND REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY. London: Methuen, 1971. 571 pp. Maps. Bibliography. Index. The 6th edition has a new chapter on the Sudan and has updated his material since appearance of the fifth edition in 1963.

Huschke, R.E., Rapp, R.R. and Schutz, C. METEOROLOGICAL ASPECTS OF MIDDLE EAST WATER SUPPLY. Santa Monica: RAND, 1971. 47 pp. Bibliography. An item in the Research Program on Economic and Political Problems and Prospects of the Middle East.

Longrigg, Stephen H. THE MIDDLE EAST: A SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY, Chicago: Aldine, 1970. 289 pp. \$3.45. Second edition, with new material added by James Jankowski.

Lorimer, John G. GAZETTEER OF THE PERSIAN GULF, OMAN AND CENTRAL ARABIA. Shannon: Irish University Press, 1970. 6 vols., 4,968 pp. \$204.00. Edited by L. Birdwood, reprint of the 2-volume, 1908 edition.

V. HISTORY

Anderson, M.S. THE GREAT POWERS AND THE NEAR EAST. London: Arnold, 1970. 18 pp. £1.80 and £0.90 (paper). Also published by St. Martins, New York, 1971. Documents concerning the modern history of the Middle East. Dr. Anderson is the author of THE EASTERN QUESTION, 1774-1923.

Armajani, Yaha. MIDDLE EAST: PAST AND PRESENT. Englewood Cliffs: Prentice-Hall, 1970. 403 pp. Chronology. Bibliography. Useful survey.

Arnakis, George G. and Vucinich, Wayne S. THE NEAR EAST IN MODERN TIMES. Volume II. FORTY CRUCIAL YEARS. Austin, Texas: Pemberton Press, 1972. 356 pp. Volume I, which appeared in 1969, covered the Ottoman Empire and the Balkan States down to 1900, while the second volume covers the years down to 1940. A third volume is in preparation. A comprehensive work, well-presented; excellent bibliographical notes.

Edwards, I.E.S., Gadd, C.J., Hammond, N.G.L., eds. THE CAMBRIDGE ANCIENT HISTORY. Third edition. Volume I, Part 2: EARLY HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST. Cambridge: University Press, 1972. 1058 pp. \$23.50. Maps. Tables. Notes. A massive, magistral work covering the span of ancient Egypt, Babylonia, the bronze age in Palestine, early

- Mesopotamia, Syria before 2200 B.C., Anatolia c. 4000-2300 B.C., Troy, Assyria, Greece, Crete and Cyprus, etc. Excellent comprehensive bibliographies.
- Glubb, Sir John Bagot. A SHORT HISTORY OF THE ARAB PEOPLES. New York: Stein and Day, 1970. \$2.95. By the former Commander of the Arab Legion.
- Grunebaum, G.E. CLASSICAL ISLAM: A HISTORY, 600-1258 A.D. Chicago: Aldine-Atherton, 1971. 243 pp. \$6.00. By the late authority, this is a basic history of the classic period, important for the study of history and of comparative religion.
- Kedourie, Elie. THE CHATHAM HOUSE VERSION AND OTHER MIDDLE EASTERN STUDIES. New York: Praeger, 1970. 488 pp. Papers on Middle Eastern history; critical of the Royal Institute for International Affairs.
- Klieman, Aaron S. FOUNDATIONS OF BRITISH POLICY IN THE ARAB WORLD: THE CAIRO CONFERENCE OF 1921. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins, 1970. 322 pp. \$10.00. An authoritative account, treating of the period of 1914-1923, the foundation of British policy in the Middle East in the post-World War I period. Treats of wartime commitments, problems at the Paris Peace Conference, the turmoil of the post-war era, the Cairo Conference (1921), Iraq, Palestine, Transjordan, perspectives and conclusions. Appendices include bibliography and biographical sketches.
- Lapidus, Ira M., ed. MIDDLE EASTERN CITIES: ANCIENT, ISLAMIC AND CONTEMPORARY MIDDLE EASTERN URBANISM: A SYMPOSIUM. Berkeley: University of California, 1970. 255 pp. \$6.00. Discussion by archaeologists, historians, economists, anthropologists and sociologists on the role of the city.
- Miller, David W. and Moore, Clark D. THE MIDDLE EAST: YESTERDAY AND TODAY. New York: Praeger, 1970. 364 pp. \$7.95. In the George School readings on developing lands. High School oriented.
- Peretz, Don. THE MIDDLE EAST TODAY. Rev. ed. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1972. 496 pp. Originally published in 1963, this is a standard text, now brought down to date, which covers the broad historical and contemporary Middle Eastern scene.
- Sharabi, Hisham. ARAB INTELLECTUALS AND THE WEST: THE FORMATIVE YEARS, 1875-1914. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins, 1970. 139 pp. \$7.95. A study of the Arab "awakening," by a well-known student.
- Stewart, Desmond. THE MIDDLE EAST: THE TEMPLE OF JANUS. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1971. 388 pp. \$8.95. A popular treatment.

Wilmington, Martin W. THE MIDDLE EAST SUPPLY CENTRE. Edited by Laurence Evans. Albany: State University of New York, 1971. 248 pp. \$10.00. Well-researched treatment of the Middle East Supply Centre, with headquarters at Cairo, which rendered indispensable service during World War II.

VI. PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

- Balyuzi, H.M. EDWARD GRANVILLE BROWNE AND THE BAHAI FAITH. London: George Ronald Publishers, 1970. 122 pp. \$5.75. Should interest students of the Bahai movement.
- Bravmann, M.M. THE SPIRITUAL BACKGROUND OF EARLY ISLAM: STUDIES IN ANCIENT ARAB CONCEPTS. Leiden: Brill, 1972. 336 pp. Gld. 84. Investigation of the relationship of some of the dominant ideas of Islam to their pre-Islamic background.
- Cragg, Kenneth, ed. ALIVE TO GOD: MUSLIM AND CHRISTIAN PRAYER. London: Oxford, 1970. 30s (paper).
- Dodge, Bayard, ed. and tr., THE FIHRIST OF AL-NADIM: A TENTH CENTURY SURVEY OF MUSLIM CULTURE. New York: Columbia University, 1970. 1149 pp., 2 volumes. Glossary. Bibliography. Index. No. 83 of Records of Civilization Sources and Studies.
- Fakhry, Majid. A HISTORY OF ISLAMIC PHILOSOPHY. New York: Columbia University, 1970. (Studies in Oriental Culture, No. 5). xviii 427 pp. \$15.00. A convenient volume on Islamic thought and philosophy by a professor of philosophy at the American University of Beirut.
- Glubb, John Bagot. THE LIFE AND TIMES OF MUHAMMAD. New York: Stein and Day, 1970. 416 pp. Genealogy. Maps. Tables. Bibliography. \$10.00.
- Hitti, Philip K. ISLAM: A WAY OF LIFE. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota, 1970. 183 pp. \$6.50. Bibliography. By the well-known Princeton scholar.
- Hourani, George F. ISLAMIC RATIONALISM: THE ETHICS OF 'ABD AL-JABBAR. New York: Oxford, 1971. 172 pp. \$6.50.
- Hoyt, Edwin. THE VOICE OF ALLAH. New York: John Day, 1970. 468 pp. \$8.95. A study of the Muslim religion.
- Keddie, Nikki R., ed. SCHOLARS, SAINTS, AND SUFIS: MUSLIM RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS SINCE 1500. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California, 1972. 401 pp. \$20.00. A symposium of some 16 contributions which center around the Ulama (Scholars) and Saints and Sufis or Popular Religious Institutions.

- Kritzeck, James. APPROACHES TO ISLAM. Notre Dame, Indiana: University of Notre Dame, 1971. \$5.95. An introduction to Islam.
- Lewis, Bernard. RACE AND COLOR IN ISLAM. New York: Harper and Row, 1971. \$1.95. TB/1590. The aim of the author is to refute the "claims both of exclusive virtue and exclusive vice," and point to common failings.
- MacDermot, Violet. THE CULT OF THE SEER IN THE ANCIENT MIDDLE EAST. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California, 1972. 829 pp. \$24.00. A contribution to current research on hallucinations drawn from Coptic and other texts. This is a multi-faceted study of the lives, ascetic practices, and visionary experiences of a group of seers of the early Christian era, accompanied by a medico-historical commentary which aims to clarify the practice of self-induced hallucinations.
- Trimingham, J. Spencer. THE SUFI ORDERS IN ISLAM. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1971. Bibliography. 65s. A welcome addition to the sparse library on Sufism and its organizations; a comprehensive treatment. Should serve as an indispensable reference and guide.
- Williams, John Alden, ed. THEMES OF ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION. Berkeley: University of California, 1971. 382 pp. \$11.75. A comprehensive symposium, with some 183 selections, many of which are the editor's own translations. Covers The Community, The Perfect Ruler, The Will of God, The Expected Deliverer, Struggle, and the Friends of God.

VII. ART

- von Bode, W. and Kuhnel, Ernst. ANTIQUE RUGS FROM THE NEAR EAST. London: Bell Press, 1970. 184 pp. Illustrated. 50s.
- Erdman, Kurt. SEVEN HUNDRED YEARS OF ORIENTAL CARPETS. Berkeley: University of California, 1970. 218 pp. 286 plates. \$40.00. An exciting and informative work.
- Goodwin, Godfrey. A HISTORY OF OTTOMAN ARCHITECTURE. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins, 1971. 464 pp. \$30.00. An authoritative account.
- Kuhnel, Ernst. THE MINOR ARTS OF ISLAM. Ithaca, New York: Cornell, 1971. 215 pp. \$15.00. Illustrated. Bibliography. An excellent survey.
- Pope, Arthur Upham and Ackerman, Phyllis. A SURVEY OF PERSIAN ART FROM PREHISTORIC TIMES TO THE PRESENT. Vol. 14: NEW STUDIES, 1938-1960. New York: Oxford, 1970. 326 pp. Photos. Maps. \$35.00. Proceedings of 4th International Congress of Iranian Art and Archaeology, Part A, April 24-May 3, 1960.

VIII. LITERATURE

Halkin, Samuel. MODERN HEBREW LITERATURE. New York: Schocken, 1970. 238 pp. \$2.25 (paper). Trends and values from the 18th Century to ca. 1948.

Hourani, Albert. ARABIC THOUGHT IN THE LIBERAL AGE, 1798-1939. London: Oxford, 1970. 403 pp. \$2.85 (paper). Reprint of the 1962 work.

Kritzeck, James, ed. MODERN ISLAMIC LITERATURE. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970. 310 pp. \$10.00. Islamic literature from 1800 to the present, with an introduction and commentaries by the author. A sequel to the author's ANTHOLOGY OF ISLAMIC LITERATURE FROM THE RISE OF ISLAM TO MODERN TIMES (1963).

Manzalaoui, Mahmoud, ed. ARABIC WRITING TODAY: THE SHORT STORY. Berkeley: University of California, 1970. 402 pp. \$7.50. Originally published by Dar al-Ma'arif, Cairo, Egypt, in 1968.

Nicholson, R.A. A LITERARY HISTORY OF THE ARABS. 2nd ed. London: Cambridge, 1970. 18s.

Ortzen, Len, ed. and tr., NORTH AFRICAN WRITING. London: Heinemann Educational, 1970. 134 pp. 9s. Bibliography.

Pound, Omar S. ARABIC AND PERSIAN POEMS IN ENGLISH. New York: New Directions, 1970. 80 pp. \$1.95.

IX. SOCIAL AND CULTURAL CHANGE

Antoun, Richard T. ARAB VILLAGE: SOCIAL STRUCTURAL STUDY OF A TRANS-JORDAN PEASANT COMMUNITY. Bloomington: Indiana University, 1972. 182 pp. \$10.00.

Koury, Enver. THE PATTERNS OF MASS MOVEMENTS IN ARAB REVOLUTIONARY-PROGRESSIVE STATES. The Hague: Mouton, 1970. Gld. 36. A comparative study.

Landau, Jacob M., ed. MAN, STATE, AND SOCIETY IN THE CONTEMPORARY MIDDLE EAST. New York: Praeger, 1972. 532 pp. \$13.50. This is one of a series of studies dealing with major areas. There are 31 essays which treat State and Politics, Views of Man and Society.

Lutfiyya, Abdullah M. and Churchill, Charles W., eds. READINGS IN ARAB MIDDLE EASTERN SOCIETIES AND CULTURES. The Hague: Mouton, 1970. 733 pp. Bibliography. \$15.00. Distributed in United States by Humanities Press, New York.

Patai, Raphael. SOCIETY, CULTURE AND CHANGE IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1971. 560 pp. \$5.95. Revised edition.

X. ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

- Clawson, Marion, Landsberg, Hans H. and Alexander, Lyle T. THE AGRICULTURAL POTENTIAL OF THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: American Elsevier Publishing Co., 1971. 332 pp. \$19.50. Based on the RAND Studies.
- Cook, M.A. STUDIES IN THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Oxford, 1970. 513 pp. \$9.95. Comprehensive economic history.
- Cooper, Charles A. and Alexander, Sidney S. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND POPULATION GROWTH IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: American Elsevier, 1972. 620 pp. Tables. Index. \$19.00. Based on the RAND Studies in the Program on Economic and Political Problems and Prospects of the Middle East.
- Ebel, Robert E. COMMUNIST TRADE IN OIL AND GAS: AN EVALUATION OF THE FUTURE EXPORT CAPACITY OF THE SOVIET BLOC. New York: Praeger, 1970. 382 pp. \$20.00. Deals with Middle East oil and Soviet interest therein. Contains 191 pages of translations from Soviet journals concerned with petroleum; maps and tables.
- Ellis, Howard S. PRIVATE ENTERPRISE AND SOCIALISM IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Washington, D. C.: American Enterprise Institute, 1970. 126 pp. \$2.00. In the AEI's series on United States interests in the Middle East. Covers Egypt, Iraq, Lebanon, Iran, and Turkey, and closes with comparative estimates and observations. Very useful compendium.
- Hanna, Sami A. and Gardner, George H., eds. ARAB SOCIALISM: A DOCUMENTARY SURVEY. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1969. 408 pp. Bibliography. Glds. 54.00. A useful symposium.
- Kanovsky, Eliyahu. THE ECONOMIC IMPACT OF THE SIX-DAY WAR: ISRAEL, THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES, EGYPT, JORDAN. New York: Praeger, 1970. 438 pp. Appendix. Bibliography. \$15.00. A comprehensive survey; raises a number of questions and problems.
- Maasarani, Aly. AMERICAN MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS IN THE MIDDLE EAST: CRITERIA FOR SUCCESS. Jamaica, New York: St. John's University, 1971. 181 pp. Charts. Tables. Appendix.
- Mikdashy, Zuhayr M., Cleland, Sherrill and Seymour, Ian. CONTINUITY AND CHANGE IN THE WORLD OIL INDUSTRY. Beirut, Lebanon: Middle East Research and Publishing Center, 1970. 233 pp. \$8.00. Available from P.O.B. 1224, Beirut, Lebanon.

- Mikesell, Raymond F. et al. FOREIGN INVESTMENT IN THE PETROLEUM AND MINERAL INDUSTRIES. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins, 1971. 446 pp. \$15.00. Contains two articles on the Middle East bearing on ARAMCO and Iran.
- Odell, Peter R. OIL AND WORLD POWER: A GEOGRAPHICAL INTERPRETATION. Baltimore: Penguin, 1970. 180 pp. \$1.25. Comprehensive survey.
- Penrose, Edith. THE GROWTH OF FIRMS, MIDDLE EAST OIL AND OTHER ESSAYS. London: Frank Cass, 1971. 336 pp. \$12.50. A collection of 20 essays by a distinguished American economist at the University of London.
- Preston, Lee E., in association with Karim A. Nashashibi. TRADE PATTERNS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute, 1970. 96 pp. \$2.00. Covers the Middle East in world trade, the pattern of Middle Eastern trade, intra-regional trade, the special position of Israel, and the persistent trade imbalance. The appendix analyzes the position of Egypt.
- Schurr, Sam H., Homan, Paul T. et al. MIDDLE EASTERN OIL AND THE WESTERN WORLD: PROSPECTS AND PROBLEMS. New York: American Elsevier, 1971. 206 pp. \$16.00. Based on the RAND studies in the Program on Economic and Political Problems and Prospects of the Middle East. Highly responsible study.
- Stegner, Wallace. DISCOVERY! THE STORY OF ARAMCO THEN (Serialized in the ARAMCO WORLD). May be obtained from The Manager, Public Relations, ARAMCO, 1345 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York, 10019.
- Stocking, George W. MIDDLE EAST OIL: A STUDY IN POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC CONTROVERSY. Nashville, Tennessee: Vanderbilt University, 1970. 485 pp. \$15.00. By a distinguished student of the problem of Middle Eastern oil, this volume provides an account of past and present issues faced by the oil industry and the producing countries, with a background of Middle Eastern and world politics.

XI. CONTEMPORARY MIDDLE EASTERN POLITICS

- Abboushi, W.F. POLITICAL SYSTEMS OF THE MIDDLE EAST IN THE 20TH CENTURY. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1970. \$8.95. A study in contemporary Middle Eastern political dynamics.
- Abdel-Malek, Anouar, ed. LA PENSEE POLITIQUE ARABE CONTEMPORAINE. Paris: Editions du Seuil, 1970. 378 pp. Especially valuable because this symposium contains a number of items not readily available in Western languages. Stimulating introduction.

- Agwani, M.S. COMMUNISM IN THE ARAB EAST. New York: Asia Publishing House, 1970. 231 pp. Bibliography. \$7.50. Examines the Communist movement in the Arab world, especially since 1956, concentrating on Egypt, Syria, Iraq, Jordan and Lebanon. Does not deal with the decade of the 1960s.
- Be'eri, Eliezer. ARMY OFFICERS IN ARAB POLITICS AND SOCIETY. New York: Praeger, 1970. 514 pp. \$9.50. Detailed treatment by an Israeli scholar, on a country-by-country basis, of Arab politics since World War II. Analyzes origins, motives and achievements of officer class.
- Berger, Elmer. WHO KNOWS BETTER MUST SAY SO! Beirut, Lebanon: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1970. 113 pp. \$2.35. First published by the American Council for Judaism, 1935.
- Cleveland, William L. THE MAKING OF AN ARAB NATIONALIST. Princeton: Princeton University, 1971. 211 pp. \$8.50. Excellent biography of Sati' al-Husri, the most influential and outstanding ideologue of Arab nationalism.
- Copeland, Miles. THE GAME OF NATIONS: THE AMORALITY OF POWER POLITICS. New York: Simon and Shuster, 1970. 318 pp. \$0.95 (paper). Centers primarily on Egypt during the Nasir era and the Middle East. Of the "now it can be told" genre, by a former CIA agent.
- Curtis, Michael, ed. PEOPLE AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New Brunswick, N.J.: Transaction Books, 1971. 317 pp. \$3.95. Proceedings of the 1970 Annual Conference of the American Academic Association for Peace in the Middle East. Lacks wide-range of views, but contains useful papers by Hugh Smythe, Sylvia Haim, Yochanan Peres and Amos Perlmutter.
- Gendzier, Irene. A MIDDLE EAST READER. New York: Pegasus, 1969. 477 pp. \$2.95. A very useful compendium, well-selected contributions.
- Haddad, George M. REVOLUTION AND MILITARY RULE IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Vol. II: THE ARAB STATES. New York: Robert Speller, 1971. 547 pp. Bibliography. \$12.50. Vol. I (1965) covered Iran, Turkey, Afghanistan and Pakistan, while this one centers on Syria, Iraq, Lebanon and Jordan (1936-69). Vol. III is to cover Libya, Egypt, the Sudan and Yemen. Will interest especially those who follow the role of the military in the Middle East.
- Hammond, Paul Y. and Alexander, Sidney S. POLITICAL DYNAMICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: American Elsevier, 1971. 340 pp. Based on the RAND studies in the Program on Economic and Political Problems and Prospects of the Middle East.

- Hurewitz, J.C. CHANGING MILITARY PERSPECTIVES IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Santa Monica, California: RAND, 1971. 51 pp. Perceptive, brief study in the Program on Economic and Political Problems and Prospects of the Middle East.
- Jabara, Abdeen and Terry, Janice. THE ARAB WORLD: FROM NATIONALISM TO REVOLUTION. Wilmette, Illinois: The Medina Universtiy Press, 1971. 204 pp. Appendix. \$3.50. Broad treatment of revolutionary movement; political dynamics.
- Kerr, Malcolm H. THE ARAB COLD WAR. 3rd ed. New York: Oxford, 1971. 156 pp. Bibliography. \$1.95 (paper). Succinct; perceptive treatment.
- Khadduri, Majid. POLITICAL TRENDS IN THE ARAB WORLD: THE ROLE OF IDEAS AND IDEALS IN POLITICS. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins, 1970. 298 pp. \$11.00. Comprehensive essay on political ideologies -- nationalism, constitutional democracy, Islamic reformism, Marxism (communism), Arab socialism. Professor Khadduri sets forth a thesis on a new social democracy for the Middle East. A thoughtful, perceptive work.
- Kimche, Jon. THE SECOND ARAB AWAKENING. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970. 288 pp. \$6.95. The primary focus on Palestine, with Egypt as the key country in the Arab world; the policies and diplomacy of the Great Powers, especially the United Kingdom.
- Landau, Jacob, ed. MAN, STATE, AND SOCIETY IN THE CONTEMPORARY MIDDLE EAST. New York: Praeger, 1972. 544 pp. \$4.95. Very useful symposium dealing with the contemporary scene.
- Al-Marayati, Abid et al. THE MIDDLE EAST: ITS GOVERNMENTS AND POLITICS. Belmont, Cal.: Duxbury Press, 1972. 491 pp. Foreword by John S. Badeau. A well-edited, well-written, comprehensive symposium on the Middle East, with geopolitical introduction, historical perspectives, discussions of socio-cultural determinants, economic development, political thought and modernization, and country-by-country surveys extending from Egypt to Iran. Charts. Maps. Tables. Bibliographies. Glossary.
- Roumaini, Maurice M., ed. FORCES OF CHANGE IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Worcester, Mass.: Worcester State College Press, 1971. 105 pp. Collection of five papers presented at a symposium by the History Department at Worcester State College. Lacks a unifying theme; papers by Don Peretz, Ibrahim Abu-Lughod, Emile Nakhleh, and George Kirk.
- Rustow, Dankwart A. MIDDLE EASTERN POLITICAL SYSTEMS. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1971. 114 pp. In the series on Comparative Asian Governments. Covers the foundations of politics, history

and ecology; ideology; political dynamics; the organs of government; the performance of government; problems and prospects. Brief and succinct.

Trevelyan, Lord Humphrey. THE MIDDLE EAST IN REVOLUTION. London: Macmillan, 1970. 266 pp. \$5.95. A memoir by a retired British diplomat, concerning his experience with revolutions in Egypt, Iraq and Aden. Well-written, balanced and perceptive account.

XII. THE MIDDLE EAST IN WORLD AFFAIRS

- The American Friends Service Committee, et al. SEARCH FOR PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Philadelphia: American Friends Service Committee, 1970. 75 pp. \$0.75. An excellent pamphlet; well-balanced and responsible discussion.
- Backer, A.S. and Horelick, A.L. SOVIET POLICY IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Santa Monica, Cal.: RAND, 1970. 115 pp. Good discussion of Soviet interest and policy.
- Beaufre, General Andre. THE SUEZ EXPEDITION, 1956. New York: Praeger, 1969. 161 pp. \$7.00. Illustrations. Maps. By the French commander in 1956.
- Busch, Briton Cooper. BRITAIN, INDIA, AND THE ARABS, 1914-1920. Berkeley: University of California, 1970. \$12.00. Well researched diplomatic history of the period.
- Fairchild, David. RUSSIA LOOKS TO THE SEA: A STUDY OF EXPANSION OF SOVIET MARITIME POWER. London: Deutsch, 1971. 287 pp. Illustrations. Maps. Bibliography. £3.95. Among other things, deals with Mediterranean fleet.
- Hadley, Guy. CENTO: THE FORGOTTEN ALLIANCE. Sussex: University of Sussex, Institute for the Study of International Organization, 1971. 47 pp. \$2.00. Brief treatment.
- Higgins, Rosalyn, ed. UNITED NATIONS PEACEKEEPING: DOCUMENTS AND COMMENTARY. Volume I. THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Oxford, 1969. First of three volumes of documents and commentary. Treats of UN peacekeeping in Middle East, UNTSO, Armistice Agreements, UNEF, and observation groups in Lebanon and Yemen.
- Khalili, Joseph. COMMUNIST CHINA'S INTERACTION WITH THE ARAB NATIONALISTS SINCE THE BANDUNG CONFERENCE. New York: Exposition Press, 1970. 121 pp. \$7.50. Brief and comprehensive.

- Klieman, Aaron S. SOVIET RUSSIA AND THE MIDDLE EAST. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins, 1970. 101 pp. \$6.50; \$2.45 (paper). Brief and well-balanced study of Soviet policy and interest, with due attention to the United States.
- Lall, Arthur. THE U.N. AND THE MIDDLE EAST CRISIS, 1967. Rev. ed. New York: Columbia University, 1970. 322 pp. Based on the UN documentation; the original edition (1968) was somewhat optimistic. By a former Indian Representative to the UN.
- Lewis, Archibald. THE ISLAMIC WORLD AND THE WEST, 622-1492. New York: John Wiley, 1970. 146 pp. \$5.95 and \$2.95 (paper). One of the series on Major Issues in History, providing selected readings for undergraduate courses.
- Mansoor, Menahem. POLITICAL AND DIPLOMATIC HISTORY OF THE ARAB WORLD, 1900-1967; A CHRONOLOGICAL STUDY. Washington, D.C.: NCR/Microcard Editions, 1971. 7 volumes. \$225.00. Based on review of books, journals, documents, etc.
- Papadopoulos, George. ENGLAND AND THE NEAR EAST, 1896-1898. Thessaloniki, Greece: Institute for Balkan Studies, 1969. 300 pp. A detailed treatment of a turning point in British policy.
- Reisman, Michael. THE ART OF THE POSSIBLE: DIPLOMATIC ALTERNATIVES IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Princeton: Princeton University. 161 pp. \$6.00; \$1.95 (paper). Discusses so-called "practical" steps. Should be read with the American Friends Service Committee's SEARCH FOR PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST.
- Rouhani, Fouad. A HISTORY OF O.P.E.C. New York: Praeger, 1971. 276 pp. Tables. Bibliography. \$17.50. A history of the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries, which should be read by students of Middle Eastern oil. Rather expensive.
- Salomon, Michel. MEDITERRANEE ROUGE: UN NOUVEL EMPIRE SOVIETIQUE. Paris: Robert Lafont, 1970. 399 pp. The special correspondent of L'Express traces the expansion of the Soviet empire in the Middle East and poses basic questions.
- Searight, Sarah. THE BRITISH IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Atheneum, 1970. 191 pp. \$12.50. Maps. Bibliography. An assessment of British policy and interest.
- Thomas, Hugh. THE SUEZ AFFAIR. London: Penguin, 1970. 6s. The Penguin edition of the original work, which appeared in 1966. Required reading for students of the period.
- Vatikiotis, P.J. CONFLICT IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Chicago: Aldine-Atherton, 1971. \$6.95. A discussion of issues in the conflict.

XIII. THE ARABS: GENERAL

- Goedicke, Hans. NEAR EASTERN STUDIES IN HONOR OF WILLIAM FOXWELL ALBRIGHT. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins, 1971. 474 pp. Illustrations. Bibliography. \$15.00.
- Pierce, Joe E. UNDERSTANDING THE MIDDLE EAST. Rutland, Vt.: Charles E. Tuttle Co., 1971. 212 pp. Illustrations. Notes. Glossary. \$5.50. A general, popular treatise.
- Sweet, Louise, ed. PEOPLES AND CULTURES OF THE MIDDLE EAST. Vol. I. DEPTH AND DIVERSITY. Vol. II. LIFE IN THE CITIES, TOWNS AND COUNTRYSIDE. New York: Natural History Press, 1970. 398 pp. \$8.95; \$3.95 (paper). A first class anthropological symposium, which touches on very basic developments and problems.
- Taylor, Alice. FOCUS ON THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Praeger, 1971. 214 pp. Illustrations. Maps. \$8.50. A collection of articles previously published in FOCUS, Journal of the American Geographical Society.

XIV. NORTH AFRICA

- Abun-Nasr, Jamil. A HISTORY OF THE MAGHREB. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1971. Maps. \$8.50. A general history.
- American University, Foreign Area Studies. LIBYA: AREA HANDBOOK. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1970. 307 pp. \$3.00. Available from Superintendent of Documents. Very useful compendium; comprehensive in scope. Serial number: D 101:550-85.
- _____. AREA HANDBOOK FOR THE REPUBLIC OF TUNISIA. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1970. 415 pp. Useful comprehensive compendium. Selected bibliography. Available from Superintendent of Documents. Serial number 550-89.
- Amin, Samir. THE MAGHREB IN THE MODERN WORLD: ALGERIA, TUNISIA, MOROCCO. Baltimore: Penguin, 256 pp. \$2.25. An up-to-date general survey of the Maghreb, with historical backgrounds and contemporary development and problems.
- Ansell, Meredith O. and al-Arif, Ibrahim. THE LIBYAN REVOLUTION: A SOURCE OF LEGAL AND HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS. Stoughton, Wisconsin: The Oleander Press, 1972. 301 pp. \$22.50. Pt. 1 deals with the period of September 1, 1969-August 30, 1970; Pt. 2 contains documents and statements of first year of republic; Pt. 3 records proceedings of public meetings during May 1970.
- Bates, Eric. THE EASTERN LIBYANS: AN ESSAY. London: Frank Cass, 1970. 298 pp. Illustrated. Plates. Maps. Bibliography. \$27.50. First published in 1914.

- Blair, Leon Borden. WESTERN WINDOW IN THE ARAB WORLD. Austin: University of Texas, 1970. 304 pp. \$8.50. Bibliography. Concerns Morocco.
- Castor, Henry. THE TRIPOLITAN WAR, 1801-1805. New York: Watts, 1971. 62 pp. \$3.95. Illustrated. Bibliography. The Jefferson period.
- Farley, Rawle. PLANNING FOR DEVELOPMENT IN LIBYA. New York: Praeger, 1971. 294 pp. Tables. Appendix. Bibliography. A valuable study in the Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development with concentration on "The Exceptional Economy in the Developing World" Libya.
- al-Fasi, Alal. THE INDEPENDENCE MOVEMENTS IN ARAB NORTH AFRICA. Tr. by Hazem Zaki Nuseibeh. New York: Octagon, 1970. 414 pp. \$12.00. Reprint of the 1954 edition.
- Heggoy, Alf Andrew. INSURGENCY AND COUNTERINSURGENCY IN ALGERIA. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University, 1972. 352 pp. \$10.00. Discussion of Algerian revolution.
- Johnson, Katherine Marshall. URBAN GOVERNMENT FOR THE PREFECTURE OF CASABLANCA. New York: Praeger, 1970. 239 pp. \$13.50. Bibliography. Concentrates on urban government, with particular attention to urban problems and articulation of national structure with that of Casablanca.
- Julien, Charles-Andre. HISTORY OF NORTH AFRICA: TUNISIA, ALGERIA, MOROCCO: FROM THE ARAB CONQUEST TO 1830. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1970. 360 pp. Illustrated. Maps. £4 10s. A general history to the French conquest of Algeria.
- Moore, Henry Clement. POLITICS IN NORTH AFRICA: ALGERIA, MOROCCO AND TUNISIA. Boston: Little, Brown, 1970. 325 pp. \$4.50. Appendix. Glossary. A general survey.
- Ottaway, David and Marina. ALGERIA, THE POLITICS OF A SOCIALIST REVOLUTION. Berkeley: University of California, 1970. 322 pp. \$8.75. An all-inclusive picture of Algeria since independence in 1962.
- Sadki, Hisham M. THE UNITED NATIONS AND THE PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES: THE CASE OF LIBYA. Beirut: Dar el-Mashreq, 1970. 192 pp. £L 2.40.
- Scham, Alan. MARSHAL LYAUTEY'S ADMINISTRATION OF MOROCCO, 1912-1925. Berkeley: University of California, 1970. 350 pp. \$8.75. The work of the great French soldier and colonial administrator.

- Trebous, Madeleine. MIGRATION AND DEVELOPMENT: THE CASE OF ALGERIA. Paris: Development Centre of the Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, 1970. 234 pp. \$4.00. Bibliography. Well documented; valuable contribution to field of labor and manpower studies and to understanding of Franco-Algerian relations since 1962.
- van Pelt, Adrian. LIBYAN INDEPENDENCE AND THE UNITED NATIONS: A CASE OF PLANNED DECOLONIZATION. Foreword by U Thant. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 1970. Published for The Carnegie Endowment for Internatinal Peace. 888 pp. Appendix. \$35.00. A monumental volume by the former UN Commissioner for Libya, who supervised the initial stages of independence.
- Waterbury, John. THE COMMANDER OF THE FAITHFUL: THE MOROCCAN POLITICAL ELITE: A STUDY IN SEGMENTED POLITICS. New York: Columbia, 1970. 321 pp. \$10.00. One of the best volumes on contemporary Morocco.

XV. FERTILE CRESCENT

- The American University, Foreign Area Studies, AREA HANDBOOK FOR IRAQ. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1971. 361 pp. \$3.25. Tables. Bibliography. A very useful handbook, covering historical and cultural setting, political, social, economic development, problems of national security, etc.
- _____. AREA HANDBOOK FOR SYRIA. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1971. 357 pp. Comprehensive handbook, with historical backgrounds and contemporary political, social and economic development; national security. Maps. Tables. Bibliographies.
- Evans, Louella M. PORTRAIT OF A PEOPLE -- LEBANON. Greenwich, Conn.: New York Graphic Society, 1972. 113 pp. \$15.00. Illustrated.
- Haddad, Robert M. SYRIAN CHRISTIANS IN MUSLIM SOCIETY. Princeton: Princeton University, 1970. 104 pp. \$5.00. A sociological study.
- Khalaf, Nadim G. ECONOMIC IMPLICATIONS OF THE SIZE OF NATIONS: WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO LEBANON. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1971. 259 pp. Gld. 48. Tables. The second part of the book is especially devoted to Lebanon's commercial economy and structure.
- Tibawi, A.L. A MODERN HISTORY OF SYRIA INCLUDING LEBANON AND PALESTINE. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1970. 441 pp. By a well-known scholar, this is a comprehensive, well-written history.
- WHO'S WHO IN LEBANON, 1970-1971. 4th Edition. Beirut: Les Editions Publitec, 1970. 439 and 77 pp. EL 100 or \$35.00.

Zuwiyya, Jalal. THE PARLIAMENTARY ELECTION OF LEBANON 1968. Leiden: Brill, 1972. 126 pp. Gld. 38. In a series on Social, Economic, and Political Studies of the Middle East. 40 Tables. Sketchmap. Provides backgrounds, discusses cultural milieu, electoral process, political parties, etc. Appendices with lists of parliamentary candidates, sects and party alignments, political parties, list of Lebanese presidents, distribution of voting population.

XVI. EGYPT AND THE SUDAN

Abu-Lughod, Janet. CAIRO: 1001 YEARS OF THE CITY VICTORIOUS. Princeton: Princeton University, 1971. \$30.00. Illustrated. Maps.

Albino, Oliver. THE SUDAN: A SOUTHERN VIEWPOINT. London: Oxford, 1970. 132 pp. 18s. Maps. Published for the Institute of Race Relations.

The American University, Foreign Area Studies. AREA HANDBOOK FOR THE UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC (EGYPT). Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1971. 501 pp. \$3.75. Bibliography. Tables. Covers historical background, political, social, economic development and national security.

Berque, Jacques. EGYPT: IMPERIALISM AND REVOLUTION. London: Faber and Faber, 1972. £15.00. By the distinguished French scholar.

Collins, Robert O. LAND BEYOND THE RIVERS: THE SOUTHERN SUDAN, 1898-1918. New Haven: Yale, 1971. 368 pp. \$12.50. An historical study, concerned with the relationship between European and southern Sudanese cultures; wealth of information; very well-written.

Dekmejian, R. Hrair. EGYPT UNDER NASIR: A STUDY IN POLITICAL DYNAMICS. Albany: State University of New York, 1972. 368 pp. \$10.00. A very helpful, perceptive work on the late Egyptian leader, based on published sources.

Fernea, Elizabeth Warnock. A VIEW OF THE NILE. New York: Doubleday, 1970. \$6.95.

Heikal, Mohamed. NASSER: THE CAIRO DOCUMENTS. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1972. Photos. \$10.00.

Henderson, Larry. EGYPT AND THE SUDAN: COUNTRIES OF THE NILE. New York: Nelson, 1971. 224 pp. \$4.50. Illustrations. Map. Bibliography.

Hopkins, Harry. EGYPT, THE CRUCIBLE: THE UNFINISHED REVOLUTION IN THE ARAB WORLD. Boston: Houghton, 1970. 533 pp. \$10.00. Sweeping treatment of the Arab world, with Egypt the "pivot" and hope of the revolution.

- Ismael, Tareq. THE U.A.R. IN AFRICA: EGYPT'S POLICY UNDER NASSER. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University, 1971. 233 pp. \$9.75. Appendices. Concerned with the Egyptian political, cultural and historical interests in both Arab and Black Africa. Very readable account.
- al-'Izz, M.S. Abu. LAND REFORMS OF EGYPT. Cairo: American University, 1971. 281 pp. LE 4.00. Illustrated. Maps. Bibliography.
- Lacouture, Jean. NASSER. Paris: Editions du Seuil, 1971. 360 pp. NF 24. By a well-known French journalist, acquainted with Egypt.
- Mansfield, Peter. THE BRITISH IN EGYPT. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1972. 351 pp. \$8.95. A perceptive account of British position in Egypt during 1882-1956, by a former British Foreign Service Officer, now a journalist.
- Mayfield, James B. RURAL POLITICS IN NASSER'S EGYPT: A QUEST FOR LEGITIMACY. Austin: University of Texas, 1971. 259 pp. \$8.50. Appendix. Bibliography.
- Marlowe, John. CROMER IN EGYPT. London: Elek Books, 1970. 70s. Illustrated. By a well-known British author who has written widely on the Middle East.
- Meinardus, Otto F.A. CHRISTIAN EGYPT: FAITH AND LIFE. Cairo: American University, 1970. 471 pp.
- Mitchell, Richard P. THE SOCIETY OF THE MUSLIM BROTHERS. New York: Oxford, 1969. 349 pp. \$10.25. An excellent work on the religious-political movement which challenged both the old regime and that of Nasser.
- Moorehead, Alan. THE WHITE NILE. 2nd ed. New York: Harper and Row, 1971. \$15.00. New format, with new illustrations.
- Nagi, Mostafa H. LABOR FORCE AND EMPLOYMENT IN EGYPT: A DEMOGRAPHIC AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC ANALYSIS. New York: Praeger, 1971. 269 pp. \$17.50. Tables. Bibliography. A manpower study.
- Nutting, Anthony. NASSER. New York: Dutton, 1972. \$10.00. By a former British Minister of State in the Foreign Office, who resigned in 1956.
- Shaw, Stanford. THE BUDGET OF OTTOMAN EGYPT, 1005-1006/1596-1597. The Hague: Mouton, 1968. 208 pp.
- Shibl, Yusuf. THE ASWAN HIGH DAM. Beirut: Arab Institute for Research and Publishing, 1971. 128 pp. EL 18. Tables. Bibliography.

Stephens, Robert. NASSER: A POLITICAL BIOGRAPHY. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1972. 733 pp. \$12.50. A solid biographical study, by a correspondent of the LONDON OBSERVER.

Warburg, Gabriel. THE SUDAN UNDER WINGATE: ADMINISTRATION IN THE ANGLO-EGYPTIAN SUDAN, 1899-1916. London: Cass, 1971. 245 pp. £3.25. Plates. Bibliography.

XVII. ARABIAN PENINSULA

The American University, Foreign Area Studies. AREA HANDBOOK FOR THE PERIPHERAL STATES OF THE ARABIAN PENINSULA. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1971. 178 pp. \$2.50. Tables. Map. Bibliography. Comprehensive, brief handbook, with appropriate historical backgrounds and current development.

_____. AREA HANDBOOK FOR SAUDI ARABIA. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1971. 373 pp. Useful, comprehensive handbook, with tables, selected bibliographies.

Dickson, Violet. FORTY YEARS IN KUWAIT. London: Allen and Unwin, 1971. £5.00. Autobiography of Col. H.R.P. Dickson's widow.

Hawley, Donald. THE TRUCIAL STATES. London: Allen and Unwin; New York: Humanities Press, 1971. 268 pp. \$13.00. Illustrations. Tables. Maps. Appendices. Bibliography. Well-documented historical survey; contemporary development of the Buraymi controversy, economy, oil, development, etc.

Ingrams, Doreen. A TIME IN ARABIA. London: John Murray, 1970. 160 pp. Illustrations. Map.

Kumar, R. INDIA AND THE PERSIAN GULF REGION, 1858-1907: A STUDY OF BRITISH IMPERIAL POLICY. New York: Asia Publishing House, 1970. \$10.75.

O'Ballance, Edgar. THE WAR IN YEMEN. Hamden, Conn.: Archon Books, 1971. 218 pp. \$7.00. Useful summary by a well-known British military writer.

Playfair, R.L. A HISTORY OF ARABIA FELIX OR YEMEN, FROM THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE CHRISTIAN ERA TO THE PRESENT TIME: INCLUDING AN ACCOUNT OF THE BRITISH SETTLEMENT OF ADEN. Farnborough: Gregg International, 1970. 206 pp. \$9.60. Reprint of the 1859 edition.

Sanger, Richard H. THE ARABIAN PENINSULA. Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries, 1970. 295 pp. \$15.00. Illustrations. Bibliography. Reissue of the 1954 edition.

XVIII. ISRAEL

- Allon, Yigal. THE MAKING OF ISRAEL'S ARMY. London: Vallentine, Mitchell; New York: Universe Books, 1970. 273 pp. Maps. 50s or \$8.95. By a former Palmach commander and current Deputy Prime Minister of Israel. The book seeks concisely to explain the military doctrine; discusses evolution of both armed forces and strategic doctrines.
- The American University, Foreign Area Studies. AREA HANDBOOK FOR ISRAEL. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1970. 457 pp. \$3.50. Available at Superintendent of Documents, USGPO. Useful handbook covering general character of society, the political and constitutional system, economic development, and national security. Selected bibliographies.
- Antonovsky, Aaron and Arian, Alan. HOPES AND FEARS OF ISRAELIS: CONSENSUS IN A NEW SOCIETY. Jerusalem: Jerusalem Academic Press, 1972. 222 pp. An exploration of the development of consensus in Israel.
- Arian, Alan. THE ELECTIONS IN ISRAEL. Jerusalem: Jerusalem Academic Press, 1972. 311 pp. A collection of 15 essays analyzing the mutual influence of the party and election process and structure on the behavior of the system and participants.
- Avnery, Uri. ISRAEL WITHOUT ZIONISM: A PLAN FOR PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Collier Books, 1971. 278 pp. \$1.95 paper. By a member of the Knesset. A very interesting and important book dealing with some very basic problems within Israel, the occupied areas, and with the problem of Zionism.
- Balabkins, Nicholas. WEST GERMAN REPARATIONS TO ISRAEL. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University Press, 1971. 384 pp. \$12.50. An account of the Luxembourg Treaty (1952) and its implementation, emphasizing impact on Israeli economy.
- Ben-Gurion, David. ISRAEL: A PERSONAL HISTORY. New York: Funk and Wagnall, 1971. 862 pp. \$20.00. This is not only history but autobiography. While the war of 1948 is covered in some detail, the period of 1956 is much less revealing.
- _____. LETTERS TO PAULA. Pittsburgh, Pa.: University of Pittsburgh, 1972. 259 pp. \$5.95.
- Ben-Porath, Yoram. FERTILITY IN ISRAEL, AN ECONOMIST'S INTERPRETATION: DIFFERENTIALS AND TRENDS, 1950-1970. Santa Monica, Cal.: RAND, 1970. 46 pp. In the RAND series on economics and politics in the Middle East.

- Bentwich, Norman. ISRAEL: TWO FATEFUL YEARS, 1967-1969. New York: Drake, 1972. \$4.95. By the former Attorney General of the Palestine Mandate.
- Birnbaum, Ervin. THE POLITICS OF COMPROMISE: STATE AND RELIGION IN ISRAEL. Rutherford, N.J.: Fairley Dickinson University. 348 pp. \$10.00. Discusses a delicate internal problem.
- Brecher, Michael. THE FOREIGN POLICY SYSTEM OF ISRAEL: SETTING, IMAGES, PROCESS. New Haven: Yale, 1972. 693 pp. \$17.50. A discussion of personalities, institutions, and modes of thought, with tables, computations and discussion of decision-making in Israel on matters of foreign policy.
- Bruno, Michael. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROBLEMS OF ISRAEL, 1970-1980. Santa Monica, Cal.: RAND, 1970. 88 pp. In the RAND series on Economic and Political Problems and Prospects of the Middle East.
- C Collins, Larry and Lapierrre, Dominique. O JERUSALEM! New York: Simon and Schuster, 1972. \$10.00. An account of events during the 1948 Arab-Israel conflict in Jerusalem based on the recollections of eye witnesses.
- Deshen, Shlomo. IMMIGRANT VOTERS IN ISRAEL: PARTIES AND CONGREGATIONS IN A LOCAL CAMPAIGN. Manchester, England: Manchester University, 1970. 239 pp. Glossary. Appendix. \$9.00. A study in attitudes and political dynamics.
- Ellis, Harry B. THE DILEMMA OF ISRAEL. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute, 1970. 109 pp. \$2.00. By a Christian Science Monitor correspondent. Covers origins of the state, relations with the United States, other powers, the United Nations, the Arab States, the internal structure, etc. A very well balanced and informed account.
- Elon, Amos. ISRAELIS: FOUNDERS AND SONS. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1971. 359 pp. \$10.00. By a leading Israeli journalist (HAARETZ), this is a superior work, which probes into some of Israel's basic problems. While the author has no particular problems, he highlights the difficult dilemmas in Israel.
- Goldmann, Nahum. THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF NAHUM GOLDMANN: SIXTY YEARS OF JEWISH LIFE. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1969. 358 pp. \$7.95. By the distinguished Zionist leader; a work which tells much of his work for Zionism and reveals his controversial role.
- Halpern, Ben. THE IDEA OF THE JEWISH STATE. 2nd ed. Cambridge: Harvard, 1970. 441 pp. \$15.00. Revision of the book originally published in 1961. Excellent presentation of the Zionist view.

- Hertzberg, Arthur, ed. THE ZIONIST IDEA. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1970. 638 pp. Bibliography. \$18.50. Reprint of the 1959 edition. Some 37 contributions by Zionist writers from ca. 1850 on. Best symposium of its kind. Rabbi Hertzberg has an extended introduction.
- Jansen, Godfrey Henry. ZIONISM, ISRAEL AND ASIAN NATIONALISM. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1971. 347 pp. EL 6 (paper). An indictment of Israel as an intrusion in Asia, by a free lance Indian journalist; explores Israel's relations with Asian and African states.
- Likhovski, E. ISRAEL'S PARLIAMENT: THE LAW OF THE KNESSET. New York: Oxford, 1971. 300 pp. \$14.50.
- Leslie, S. Clement. THE RIFT IN ISRAEL: RELIGIOUS AUTHORITY AND SECULAR DEMOCRACY. New York: Schocken Books, 1971. 164 pp. Appendix. Notes. \$7.50. Analysis of a very complicated problem, which seems currently insoluble.
- Medding, Peter Y. MAPAI IN ISRAEL: POLITICAL ORGANIZATION AND GOVERNMENT IN A NEW SOCIETY. Cambridge: University Press, 1972. 326 pp. \$16.50. This book seeks to explain how Mapai governed Israel during 1948-1969, when it gave up its independent identity to become a major partner in the Israeli Labor Party.
- Naamani, Israel T., Rudavsky, David and Katsh, Abraham I., eds. ISRAEL THROUGH THE EYES OF ITS LEADERS: A SOCIO-POLITICAL READER. Tel Aviv: Meorot, 1971. 447 pp. \$7.95. Published for the Institute for Hebrew Studies, New York University. The value of this symposium arises from the broad range of individuals providing statements, from right to left in Israel.
- Orni, Ephraim. GEOGRAPHY OF ISRAEL. 3rd rev. ed. Jerusalem: Israel Universities Press, 1971. 551 pp. LI 25. A standard work.
- Pack, Howard. STRUCTURAL CHANGE AND ECONOMIC POLICY IN ISRAEL. New Haven: Yale, 1971. 232 pp. \$9.75. Confined to the period of 1950-1967.
- Patai, Raphael, ed. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ZIONISM AND ISRAEL. 2 volumes. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1970. 1,300 pp. Illustrated. \$39.50. A comprehensive encyclopedia.
- _____. ISRAEL BETWEEN EAST AND WEST: A STUDY IN HUMAN RELATIONS. 2nd ed. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Publishing Co., 1970. 394 pp. Bibliography. \$12.00.
- Peres, Shimon. DAVID'S SLING. New York: Random House, 1971. 322 pp. \$8.95. A memoir about the arming of Israel.

- Popkin, Roy. TECHNOLOGY OF NECESSITY: SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT IN ISRAEL. New York: Praeger, 1971. 180 pp. \$7.95. While not based on profound research, this book provides good background into the factors which brought Israel to its relatively high standard of development.
- Prittie, Terence. ESHKOL: THE MAN AND THE NATION. New York: Pitman, 1969. 368 pp. \$7.95. Uncritical essay, with more about Israel than the late Prime Minister.
- Razzuq, As'ad. GREATER ISRAEL: A STUDY IN ZIONIST EXPANSIONIST THOUGHT. Beirut: PLO Research Center, 1970. 326 pp. Views of a member of the Palestine Liberation Organization.
- Rolbant, Samuel. THE ISRAELI SOLDIER: PROFILE OF AN ARMY. South Brunswick, N.J.: Yoseloff, 1971. 353 pp. Illustrated. \$8.95.
- Rosen, Harry M. THE ARABS AND JEWS IN ISRAEL: THE REALITY, THE DILEMMA, THE PROMISE. Jerusalem: Israel Office, Foreign Affairs Department, 1970. 114 pp. LI 3.50. An official case.
- Russcol, Herbert and Banai, Margalit. THE FIRST MILLION SABRAS: A PORTRAIT OF THE NATIVE ISRAELI. New York: Hart Publishing Co., 1972. 256 pp. \$1.95.
- St. John, Robert. BEN-GURION: THE BIOGRAPHY OF AN EXTRAORDINARY MAN. Rev. ed. New York: Doubleday, 1971. \$6.95.
- Samuel, Viscount Edwin. A LIFETIME IN JERUSALEM: THE MEMOIRS OF THE SECOND VISCOUNT SAMUEL. London: Vallentine, Mitchell, 1970. 352 pp. £ 3 3s. By the son of the first British High Commissioner in the Palestine mandate.
- Segre, V.D. ISRAEL: A SOCIETY IN TRANSITION. London: Oxford, 1971. 227 pp. \$9.95. Accounts of the changing politico-cultural scene are well-informed and perceptive; focused on international affairs.
- Shapiro, Yonathan. LEADERSHIP OF THE AMERICAN ZIONIST ORGANIZATION. Urbana: University of Illinois, 1971. \$9.50.
- Talmon, J.L. ISRAEL AMONG THE NATIONS. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1970. 208 pp. 40s. By a distinguished Israeli historian.
- Taylor, Alan R. PRELUDE TO ISRAEL: AN ANALYSIS OF ZIONIST DIPLOMACY, 1897-1947. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1970. 126 pp. \$2.95. Available at The Institute for Palestine Studies, P.O.Box 329 A, R.D. No. 1, Oxford, Pennsylvania 19363. Reprint of a work originally published in 1959.

- Weintraub, Dov, et al. IMMIGRATION AND SOCIAL CHANGE: AGRICULTURAL SETTLEMENT OF NEW IMMIGRANTS IN ISRAEL. New York: Humanities Press, 1971. 248 pp. Map. Chart. Table. Appendix. \$10.00.
- THE LETTERS AND PAPERS OF CHAIM WEIZMANN. Series A: November 1902-August 1903, Vol. II. New York: Oxford, 1971. 470 pp. \$12.75.
- Zahlan, Antoine. SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION IN ISRAEL. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1970. 153 pp. LL 15.00 or \$3.75. By a professor at AUB. Compares Israel with Arab States.

XIX. PALESTINE PROBLEM

- Abu-Lughod, Ibrahim, ed. THE TRANSFORMATION OF PALESTINE: ESSAYS ON THE ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. Evanston, Ill.: Northwestern University, 1971. 486 pp. \$15.00. Foreword by Arnold J. Toynbee, essays by Alan Taylor, Richard Stevens, W.T. Mallison, Erskine Childers, Michael Hudson, Malcolm Kerr, Ali Mazrui and others. Divided into five sections, the book provides comprehensive treatment of the conflict.
- Aruri, Naseer, ed. THE PALESTINIAN RESISTANCE TO ISRAELI OCCUPATION. Wilmette, Ill.: Medina University Press International, 1970. 167 pp. Appendix. \$3.50. A valuable work, with an introduction and 13 papers deriving from the 1969 convention of the Association of Arab-American University Graduates. Survey and analysis which presents the Palestinian movement as revolt against colonization by European Zionist immigrants.
- Avineri, Shlomo, ed. ISRAEL AND THE PALESTINIANS. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1971. 168 pp. \$10.00. A collection of essays by Israelis of varying points of view.
- Bar-Zohar, Michael. EMBASSIES IN CRISIS: DIPLOMATS AND DEMAGOGUES BEHIND THE SIX-DAY WAR. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1971. 279 pp. \$8.95. Pro-Israeli account, by a well-informed writer.
- Bovis, H. Eugene. THE JERUSALEM QUESTION, 1917-1968. Stanford, California: Hoover Institution, 1971. 175 pp. \$4.95. A straightforward, factual account which covers the period from 1917 to the present. No particular solution is proposed for settlement.
- Buehrig, Edward. THE UN AND THE PALESTINIAN REFUGEES: A STUDY IN NONTERRITORIAL ADMINISTRATION. Bloomington, Indiana: University Press, 1971. 215 pp. \$8.50. Covers origins of problem, character of UNRWA, status and immunities of staff, etc. Appendix. Notes.
- Cattan, Henri. PALESTINE: THE ROAD TO PEACE. London: Longman's, 1971. 80 pp. 7s. By a distinguished Palestinian attorney and student of the problem.

- Clifford, Irving. THE BATTLE OF JERUSALEM. New York: Macmillan, 1970. 88 pp. Illustrations. Maps. \$4.50.
- Cohen, Aharon. ISRAEL AND THE ARAB WORLD. New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1970. 576 pp. \$15.00. Comprehensive, independent in judgment, this work reflects the position of Mapam. It is concerned with the problem of independence, but seeks rapprochement with the Arabs.
- Davis, John H. THE EVASIVE PEACE: A STUDY OF THE ZIONIST/ARAB PROBLEM. Rev. ed. New York: New World Press, 1970. 136 pp. \$2.95 (paper). By the former Commissioner-General of UNRWA (1959-1964), this brief work points out some of the obstacles which have made peace in the Middle East evasive.
- Dodd, C.H. and Sales, H.E. ISRAEL AND THE ARAB WORLD. New York: Barnes and Noble. 247 pp. \$6.50. Illustrations. Maps. Bibliography. General assessment.
- Elkordy, Abdul-Hafez. CRISIS OF DIPLOMACY: THE THREE WARS AND AFTER. San Antonio: Naylor, 1971. 296 pp. \$7.95. After a brief background, the author discusses the Arab-Israeli conflict 1948-1967. Bibliography. Appendices. Well-balanced account.
- Epp, Frank H. WHOSE LAND IS PALESTINE. Grand Rapids, Mich.: Ferdmans, 1970. 283 pp. \$6.95; \$3.95 (paper). By a Mennonite editor who has visited the Middle East on a number of occasions. Discusses the various "claims" to Palestine from the most ancient of days. Dubious of Zionism. Bibliography.
- ESCO Foundation for Palestine. PALESTINE, A STUDY OF JEWISH, ARAB, AND BRITISH POLICIES. 2 Volumes. New York: Kraus Reprint, 1970. Bibliography. \$35.00. Reprint of a basic work, originally published in 1947 by the Yale University Press.
- Forrest, A.C. THE UNHOLY LAND. Toronto/Montreal: McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1971. 173 pp. \$6.95. By a Canadian clergyman and editor, who discusses the Palestine problem and relates his difficulties with Canadian Zionists.
- Harkabi, Yehoshafat. ARAB ATTITUDES TO ISRAEL. New York: Hart, 1972. 527 pp. \$10.00. A former Israeli intelligence chief assesses Arab attitudes. A hard liner.
- Institute for Palestine Studies. INTERNATIONAL DOCUMENTS ON PALESTINE, 1968. Edited by Zuhair Diab. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1971. 487 pp. Current, published documents.
- _____. INTERNATIONAL DOCUMENTS ON PALESTINE, 1967. Edited by Fuad Jabber, Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1970. 800 pp. \$20.00.

- Jabbour, George. SETTLER COLONIALISM IN SOUTHERN AFRICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST. Khartoum: University of Khartoum Press, 1971. By a Syrian scholar, who compares policies in South Africa with those in Palestine and Israel.
- John, Robert and Hadawi, Sami. THE PALESTINE DIARY. New York: New World Press, 1970. 2 volumes. \$6.95 per volume. A presentation of the Palestine problem, from its origins to the present. Pro-Arab, anti-Zionist, critical of Great Power diplomacy and politics.
- Khalidi, Walid, ed. and intro. FROM HAVEN TO CONQUEST: READINGS IN ZIONISM AND THE PALESTINE PROBLEM. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1971. 914 pp. A basic symposium which covers the mandate period, with background, the concentration on the US for support of Zionist aims, the conflict in 1948. A veritable library. A second symposium is in preparation.
- Kimche, David and Bawly, Dan. THE SIX DAY WAR: PROLOGUE AND AFTERMATH. New York: Stein and Day, 1971. \$2.95. From the Zionist-Israeli point of view.
- Kurzman, Dan. GENESIS: 1948: THE FIRST ARAB-ISRAELI WAR. New York: World Publishing Co., 1970. 750 pp. \$12.95. A popularly written, monumental work, which seeks to recreate the events surrounding the establishment of the State of Israel. Information gained in interview adds value. It should be read with Collins and Lapierre, O JERUSALEM!
- O'Ballance, Edgar. THE THIRD ARAB-ISRAELI WAR. Hamden, Conn.: Archon Books, 1972. 280 pp. \$10.75. An account by a well-known military writer, which deals almost exclusively with military aspects.
- Parkes, James. WHOSE LAND? A HISTORY OF THE PEOPLES OF PALESTINE. Baltimore: Penguin, 1970. 322 pp. \$1.95 (paper). By a British writer, long interested in the problem.
- Peretz, Don, Wilson, Evan M., and Ward, Richard J. A PALESTINE ENTITY? Washington, D.C.: Middle East Institute, 1970. 114 pp. \$1.75. The first essay, by Don Peretz, provides an historical survey of Arab nationalism in Palestine. Evan Wilson focusses on the place of Jerusalem in a possible future Palestine entity. The final two essays are devoted to the possible political and economic forms which an entity might assume.
- Pranger, Robert J. AMERICAN POLICY FOR PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST, 1969-1971: PROBLEMS OF PRINCIPLE, MANEUVER AND TIME. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute, 1971. 69 pp. \$3.00. Foreign Affairs Studies. Assesses U.S. policy in the Middle East; recommends a settlement which puts much of the responsibility for peace on Israel and the Arab States, with a U.S. in a sponsor's role.

- Quandt, William B. PALESTINIAN NATIONALISM: ITS POLITICAL AND MILITARY DIMENSIONS. Santa Monica, Cal.: RAND, 1971. 121 pp. Selected bibliography. Prepared for the Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense/International Affairs. Responsible discussion of organizational developments (June 1967-September 1970), Palestinian political leadership, ideology and objectives, military strategy and capabilities of the Fedayeen, the September 1970 crisis, accomplishments and prospects.
- Samo, Elias, ed. THE JUNE 1967 WAR: MISCALCULATION OR CONSPIRACY. Wilmette, Ill.: Medina University Press International, 1972. Foreword by Eqbal Ahmad. Well-selected essays, from varying points of view, by Hisham Sharabi, Charles Yost, Charles Burton Marshall, Simha Flappan and others.
- Taylor, Alan R. and Tetlie, Richard N. PALESTINE: A SEARCH FOR TRUTH. APPROACHES TO THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. Washington, D.C.: Public Affairs Press, 1970. 284 pp. \$6.00. Useful symposium, with essays on historical backgrounds, Zionism and Judaism, perspectives, American interests, etc. Contributions by Hans Kohn, Anthony Nutting, Elmer Berger, Arnold J. Toynbee and others.
- Waines, David. THE UNHOLY WAR: ISRAEL AND PALESTINE. Wilmette, Ill.: Medina University Press International, 1971. 198 pp. \$3.00. General survey covering the period from 1897-1971.
- Wilson, Evan M. JERUSALEM: KEY TO PEACE. Washington, D.C.: Middle East Institute, 1970. 176 pp. \$5.95. By the former American Consul General in Jerusalem. The essay combines history and analysis of the problem, with his personal experience with it. Discusses life in divided Jerusalem, the setting, the people, the background, the UN role, the June 1967 conflict, the Holy Places, and the future. Appendices. Bibliography.
- Zander, Walter. ISRAEL AND THE HOLY PLACES OF CHRISTENDOM. London: Wiendenfeld and Nicolson, 1971. 233 pp. Traces history of problem in a highly complicated situation; notes differences between Christian, Jewish, and Muslim attitudes.

XX. OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND TURKEY

- Ahmad, Feroz. THE YOUNG TURKS: THE COMMITTEE OF UNION AND PROGRESS IN TURKISH POLITICS, 1908-1914. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1969. 165 pp. \$7.00.
- Aslanapa, Oktay. TURKISH ART AND ARCHITECTURE. New York: Praeger, 1971. 440 pp. \$50.00. Illustrated. Maps.

- Bailey, Frank E. BRITISH POLICY AND THE TURKISH REFORM MOVEMENT: A STUDY IN ANGLO-TURKISH RELATIONS, 1826-1853. New York: Fertig, 1970. 312 pp. Bibliography. \$11.00. A reprint of the 1942 edition; covers early stages of Tanzimat period.
- THE TURKISH LETTERS OF OGIER GHISLEIN DE BUSBECQ. New York: Oxford, 1970. 828 pp. \$4.95. Reprint of the 1927 edition. Letters of Charles V's Ambassador to the Sublime Porte.
- Cohn, Edwin J. TURKISH ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND POLITICAL CHANGE. New York: Praeger, 1970. 166 pp. \$12.50. Appendix. Bibliography. A concise, well-written introduction to the many aspects of contemporary Turkey.
- Davis, Fanny. THE PALACE OF TOPKAPI IN ISTANBUL. New York: Scribner's, 1970. 286 pp. £6 6s. Illustrated.
- Fry, Maxwell J. FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT PLANNING IN TURKEY. Leiden: Brill, 1972. 231 pp. Gld. 64. Two figures, 59 tables. The principal aim of the book is to illustrate the significance of the financial aspects of planned economic development in Turkey.
- Halpern, Paul G. THE MEDITERRANEAN SITUATION, 1908-1914. Cambridge: Harvard, 1971. 367 pp. \$13.50. Appendix. Bibliography. Chapter 11 deals with Greek and Ottoman navies.
- Housepian, Marjorie. THE SMYRNA AFFAIRS: A STORY OF BETRAYAL. New York: Harcourt, Brace Jovanovich, 1971. \$7.95. From the Armenian viewpoint.
- Hovannisian, Richard G. THE REPUBLIC OF ARMENIA. Vol. I: THE FIRST YEAR, 1918-1919. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California, 1971. 600 pp. \$15.00. The first of three volumes devoted to the Armenian Republic, which describes the domestic problems faced by the shortlived Republic, activities of Armenian envoys in Europe, relations with the neighboring Georgia and Azerbaijan, the White Armies of the rising Soviet Government, and the declining Ottoman Empire.
- Lang, David Marshall. ARMENIA: CRADLE OF CIVILIZATION. London: Allen and Unwin, 1970. 300 pp. £6 30s. Maps. Covers a broad sweep, with one-third of book devoted to prehistoric Armenia.
- Mango, Andrew. DISCOVERING TURKEY. London: Batsford, 1971. 272 pp. £2.30. Illustrated. Maps.

- Miller, Barnette. BEYOND THE SUBLIME PORTE: THE GRAND SERAGLIO OF STAMBUL. New York: AMS Press, 1970. 281 pp. Illustrated. \$10.50. Reprint of the 1931 classic on the Grand Seraglio.
- Ramsaur, Ernest. THE YOUNG TURKS. New York: Russell and Russell, 1970. 180 pp. \$9.00. Reprint of standard work, originally published in 1957 at Princeton.
- Romeril, P.E.A. WAR DIPLOMACY AND THE TURKISH REPUBLIC: A STUDY IN NEUTRALITY. Leiden: Brill, 1970. 150 pp. By a Canadian diplomat.
- Segal, J.B. EDESSA: THE BLESSED CITY. New York: Oxford, 1970. 257 pp. \$16.00. Illustrated. Plates. Map. Bibliography.
- Shaw, Stanford J. BETWEEN OLD AND NEW: THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE UNDER SULTAN SELIM III, 1789-1807. Cambridge: Harvard, 1971. 544 pp. \$15.00. Scholarly, detailed treatment.
- Stark, Freya. TURKEY. London: Thames and Hudson, 1970. £6 6s. Illustrated. By the well-known British writer on the Middle East.
- Toynbee, Arnold J. THE WESTERN QUESTION IN GREECE AND TURKEY: A STUDY IN THE CONTACT OF CIVILIZATIONS. New York: Fertig, 1970. 408 pp. \$11.50. Maps. Illustrated. A reprint of the 1923 classic.
- Trask, Roger R. THE UNITED STATES RESPONSE TO TURKISH NATIONALISM AND REFORM, 1914-1939. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota, 1971. 280 pp. \$11.50. Lucid discussions of problems in American-Turkish relations, especially during the Ataturk period. Excellent bibliography.
- Vali, Ferenc. BRIDGE ACROSS THE BOSPHORUS: THE FOREIGN POLICY OF TURKEY. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins, 1971. 410 pp. \$12.50. A full-length discussion of Turkish foreign policy in all its many facets. Maps. Bibliography.
- _____. THE TURKISH STRAITS AND NATO. Stanford, Cal.: Hoover Institution, 1972. 348 pp. \$9.50. Maps. Appendices. Bibliography. Thirty-three documents. Useful survey of the history of the Straits problem.
- Williams, Gwyn. EASTERN TURKEY: A GUIDE AND HISTORY. London: Faber and Faber, 1972. £4.90. Map. Illustrations. History of Eastern Anatolia.

XXI. IRAN

- Alger, Ramid. RELIGION AND STATE IN IRAN, 1785-1906: THE ROLE OF THE ULAMA IN THE QAJAR PERIOD. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California, 1970. 286 pp. \$9.50. Glossary. Bibliography. A basic work on the subject.

- The American University, Foreign Area Studies. AREA HANDBOOK FOR IRAN. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1971. 603 pp. \$4.00. Selected bibliographies. Comprehensive handbook which covers historical and cultural backgrounds, social, political and economic development, and national security. Illustrations. Tables. Map.
- Amuzegar, Jahangir and Fekra, M. Ali. IRAN: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT UNDER DUALISTIC CONDITIONS. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1971. 163 pp. \$8.50. Appendix.
- Arasteh, A. Reza. FACES OF PERSIAN YOUTH: A SOCIOLOGICAL STUDY. Leiden: Brill, 1970. 267 pp. \$17.50. Available from W.S. Heinman, New York.
- Armajani, Yahya. IRAN. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.: Prentice-Hall, 1971. An introspective look at Iran, by a native Iranian, from Cyrus to the present. \$5.95; \$2.45 (paper).
- Bartsch, William H. PROBLEMS IN EMPLOYMENT CREATION IN IRAN. Geneva: International Labour Office, 1970. 73 pp. \$1.50. Bibliography. An analysis of employment conditions and problems in Iran -- one of a series, on developing countries.
- Bausani, Alessandro. THE PERSIANS FROM THE EARLIEST DAYS TO THE TWENTIETH CENTURY. London: Elek, 1971. 204 pp. £2.50. Illustrated. Bibliography. Index. A general history.
- Bharier, Julian. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN IRAN 1900-1970. New York: Oxford, 1971. 314 pp. \$12.00. Comprehensive study. Foresees slower rate of economic growth during the 1970s than that in the recent past.
- Bill, James A. THE POLITICS OF IRAN: GROUPS, CLASSES AND MODERNIZATION. Columbus, Ohio: Charles E. Merrill Publishing Co., 1972. 174 pp.
- Issawi, Charles, ed. THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF IRAN: 1800-1914. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1971. 386 pp. \$17.50. Charts. Tables. Appendices. Bibliography. A companion piece to Professor Issawi's THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST, 1800-1914. The selections are grouped under Social Structure, Foreign Trade, Transport, Agriculture, Industry, Petroleum, and Finance.
- Naqavi, Sayyid Ali-Reza. FAMILY LAWS OF IRAN. Islamabad, Pakistan: Islamic Research Institute, 1971. 317 pp. Rs. 20.00. A description and evaluation of The Family Laws of Iran passed since 1928; an Appendix on the Persian text of these laws.
- Zonis, Marvin. THE POLITICAL ELITE OF IRAN. Princeton: Princeton University, 1971. 389 pp. \$12.50. Based essentially on extensive interviewing and a psycho-sociological approach, this work discusses the Iranian political elite and the management of the elite by the Shah.

XXII. GREECE AND CYPRUS

- Adams, T.W. AKEL: THE COMMUNIST PARTY OF CYPRUS. Stanford, Cal.: Hoover Institution, 1971. 2,840 pp. \$6.00. A very informing book on the subject; shows the various problems confronting AKEL.
- The American University, Foreign Area Studies. AREA HANDBOOK FOR CYPRUS. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1971. 241 pp. Useful handbook, with comprehensive treatment, historical backgrounds, political, social, economic development. Selected bibliography.
- Dakin, Douglas. THE UNIFICATION OF GREECE, 1770-1923. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1972. 272 pp. \$10.95. Concise, comprehensive history of modern Greece, by a British scholar.
- Ierodiakonou, Leontios. THE CYPRUS QUESTION. Stockholm: Almqvist, 1971. 311 pp. Kr. 30. Detailed account to 1959, sketchy thereafter. Critical of British policy for denying self-determination to people of Cyprus.
- Spiteris, Tony P. THE ART OF CYPRUS. New York: Morrow, 1970. \$29.95. Tables. Bibliography.
- Tsoucalas, Constantine. THE GREEK TRAGEDY. Baltimore: Penguin, 1969. 207 pp. \$1.45. Concise, historical background to the military coup of April 21, 1967. By a Greek lawyer, living abroad.

XXIII. CENTRAL ASIA

- Allen, W.E.D. A HISTORY OF THE GEORGIAN PEOPLE. New York: Barnes and Noble, 1971. 429 pp. \$17.50. Illustrations. Maps. Bibliography. Reprint of the 1932 edition.
- Gibb, Sir Hamilton A.R. THE ARAB CONQUEST IN CENTRAL ASIA. New York: AMS Press, 1970. 102 pp. \$5.00. Reprint of the 1923 edition.
- Grousset, Rene. THE EMPIRE OF THE STEPPES: A HISTORY OF CENTRAL ASIA. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University, 1970. 708 pp. \$17.50. Maps. Notes.
- Newell, Richard S. THE POLITICS OF AFGHANISTAN. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell, 1972. 236 pp. \$9.50. Deals essentially with changing objectives and features of local and provincial government and expanding administrative requirements brought about by economic, political and social change.

Rakowska-Harmstone, Teresa. RUSSIA AND NATIONALISM IN CENTRAL ASIA. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins, 1970. 325 pp. \$10.95. Map. Bibliography. The case of Tadzhikistan; published in cooperation with the Institute for Sino-Soviet Studies, George Washington University, Washington, D.C.

Vambery, Arminius. TRAVELS IN CENTRAL ASIA. New York: Praeger, 1970. 443 pp. \$21.50. Illustrated. Reprint of the 1864 classic. By the Hungarian scholar and explorer.

XXIV. AMERICAN INTEREST AND POLICY IN THE MIDDLE EAST

A. Historical Development

- Daniel, Robert L. AMERICAN PHILANTHROPY IN THE NEAR EAST, 1820-1960. Athens: Ohio University, 1970. 322 pp. Scholarly, objective treatment of the missionary-educational-philanthropic enterprise in the Middle East ranging from Greece and the Balkans to the Turkish and Arab portions of the area. Excellent delineation of long-standing and wide-ranging American interest.
- Field, James A. AMERICA AND THE MEDITERRANEAN WORLD, 1776-1882. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University, 1969. 485 pp. Best single, historical account of the early American concern and interest in the Mediterranean world and the Middle East. Covers naval, diplomatic, and missionary activity.
- Grabill, Joseph L. PROTESTANT DIPLOMACY AND THE NEAR EAST: MISSIONARY INFLUENCE ON AMERICAN POLICY, 1810-1927. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota, 1971. 395 pp. The American concern with the missionary-educational enterprise; the impact of the missionary establishment on American policy.
- Hall, Luella J. THE UNITED STATES AND MOROCCO, 1776-1956. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1971. 1,114 pp. \$25.00. Map. Bibliography. A basic and detailed study of the long span of American-Moroccan relations. Encyclopedic in character; lacks focus, but is very useful as reference.
- Trask, Roger R. THE UNITED STATES RESPONSE TO TURKISH NATIONALISM AND REFORM, 1914-1939. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota, 1971. 280 pp. Lucid discussions of problems in American-Turkish relations, especially during the reform period in the Ataturk period. Excellent bibliography.
- Wright, L.C. UNITED STATES POLICY TOWARD EGYPT, 1830-1914. New York: Exposition Press, 1969. 247 pp. \$7.50. A very useful survey of American-Egyptian relations in the period prior to World War I.

B. Post-World War II Period

- Hart, Parker T., Special Editor. AMERICA AND THE MIDDLE EAST. The Annals of The American Academy of Political and Social Science, Vol. 401 (May 1972). 142 pp. An excellent symposium, which deals with the multi-faceted aspects of American policy in the Middle East. Should commend itself to all students of the problem.
- Hurewitz, J.C., ed. SOVIET-AMERICAN RIVALRY IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Praeger [for The Academy of Political Science], 1969. 232 pp. Analyses of aspects of Soviet-American rivalry.
- Jansen, Michael E. THE UNITED STATES AND THE PALESTINE PEOPLE. Beirut: Institute for Palestinian Studies, 1970. 215 pp. After an historical prologue, this brief work traces the development of American policy relative to the Palestinians roughly from 1948 to the date of publication. Highly critical of American policy. Selected bibliography.
- The Middle East Institute. AMERICAN INTERESTS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Washington, D.C., 1969. 18 pp. Succinct statement.
- Polk, William R. THE UNITED STATES AND THE ARAB WORLD. Cambridge: Harvard, 1969. 377 pp. Another volume in The American Foreign Policy Library. Covers historical, political, economic and social developments and relations of Arab world with the United States. Selected bibliography.
- Quandt, William B. UNITED STATES POLICY IN THE MIDDLE EAST: CONSTRAINTS AND CHOICES. Santa Monica, Ca.: RAND, 1970. 86 pp. A well-considered and balanced study in the Research Program on Economic and Political Problems and Prospects in the Middle East. Discusses the nature of foreign policy decisions, the nature of constraints on American policy in the Middle East, alternative American policies, and future problems. Selected bibliography.
- Stevens, Richard. AMERICAN ZIONISM AND US FOREIGN POLICY 1942-1947. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1970. 236 pp. \$5.00. Reprint Series No. 7.
- U. S. Department of State. BUILDING FOR PEACE. A REPORT TO THE CONGRESS BY RICHARD M. NIXON, PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, FEBRUARY 25, 1971. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1971. 235 pp. Middle East, 121-134.
- _____. THE EMERGING STRUCTURE OF PEACE. A REPORT TO THE CONGRESS BY RICHARD M. NIXON, PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, FEBRUARY 9, 1972. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1972. 215 pp. Middle East, 133-140.

U. S. Department of State. UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY, 1969-1970: A REPORT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Washington, D.C.: USGPO. 617 pp. Documents and statements, with substantial coverage of Middle East policy.

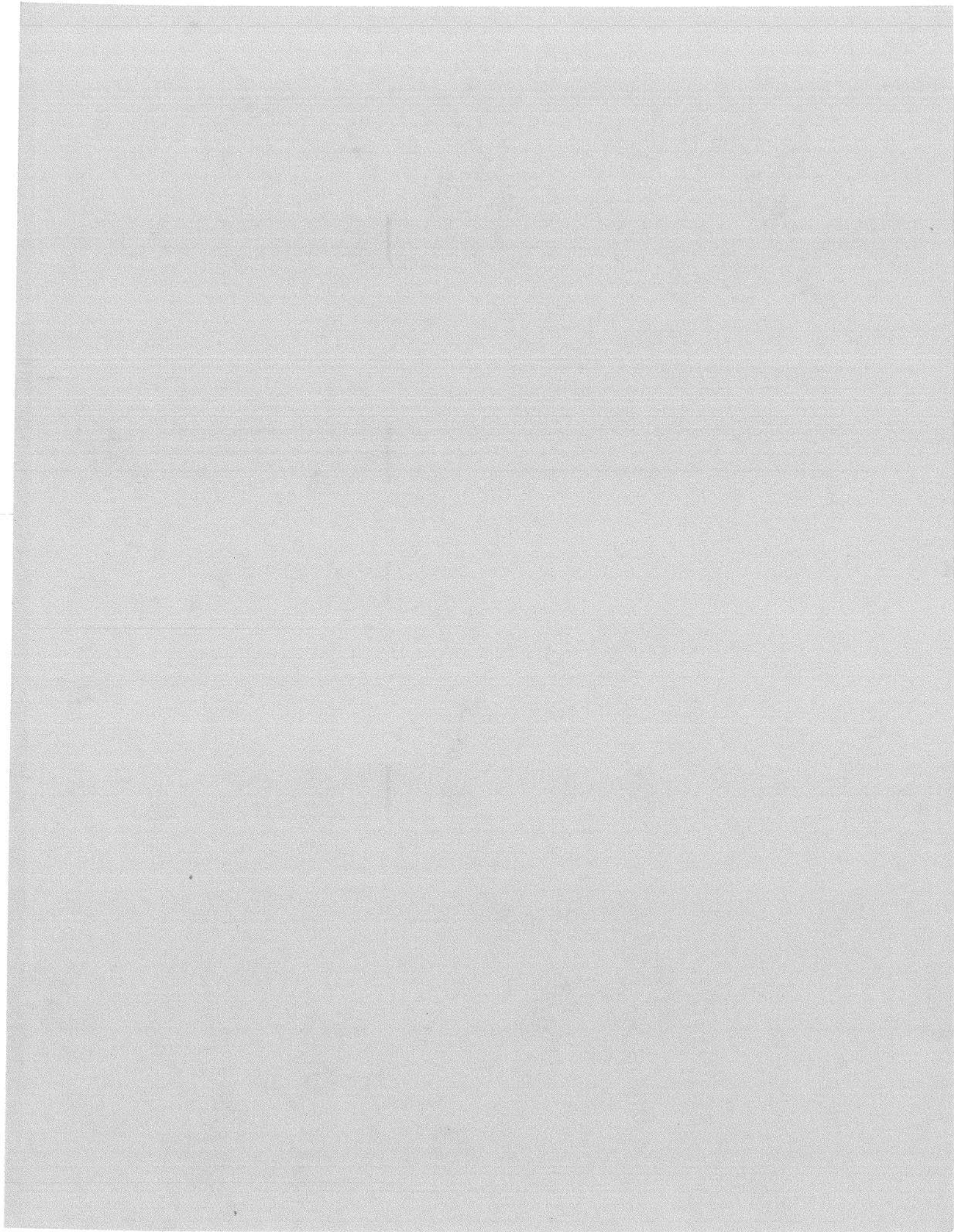
_____. U.S. FOREIGN POLICY FOR THE 1970's: A NEW STRATEGY FOR PEACE. A REPORT TO THE CONGRESS BY RICHARD M. NIXON, PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES. FEBRUARY 18, 1970. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1970. 160 pp. Ample coverage of Middle East, 77-83.

United States Senate, Committee on Foreign Relations. A SELECT CHRONOLOGY AND BACKGROUND DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE MIDDLE EAST. (First Revised Edition). 91st Congress, 1st Session, May 1969. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1969. 287 pp. Excellent chronology, 1946-1969, and selection of documents.

Royal Institute of International Affairs. DOCUMENTS ON INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS. London: Oxford [RIIA], 1920 down to date. Annual volumes with significant coverage of Middle East; companions to the ANNUAL SURVEYS OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS.

World Peace Foundation and Council on Foreign Relations. DOCUMENTS ON AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS. 1938 ff. Published by the World Peace Foundation originally; after 1952 the series was continued annually by The Council on Foreign Relations as companion volumes to the annual survey of The United States in World Affairs.

Magnus, Ralph H., ed. DOCUMENTS ON THE MIDDLE EAST: UNITED STATES INTERESTS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute, 1969. 232 pp. A selection of documents illustrating the development of American policy and interest in the Middle East, covering 1) the origins of problems and policies; 2) mutual security treaties, agreements and policies; 3) United States relations with the Arab States; 4) United States relations with the Northern Tier States; 5) the Palestine problem; 6) the June 1967 War and aftermath.



THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF RECENT WORKS

** 1973 - 1974 SUPPLEMENT **

Prepared by
Dr. Harry N. Howard

The Middle East Institute
Washington, D.C.

\$.75

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS

1973-1974 SUPPLEMENT

Table of Contents

I.	INTRODUCTION	1
II.	BIBLIOGRAPHIES	1
III.	GENERAL SURVEYS	2
IV.	HISTORY	3
V.	PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION	5
VI.	ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	7
VII.	LITERATURE AND ART	9
VIII.	THE ARABS: GENERAL	10
IX.	NORTH AFRICA	10
X.	THE FERTILE CRESCENT	11
XI.	EGYPT AND THE SUDAN	11
XII.	ISRAEL	12
XIII.	THE PALESTINE PROBLEM	14
XIV.	THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND TURKEY	18
XV.	GREECE AND CYPRUS	18
XVI.	THE PERSIAN GULF AND THE ARABIAN PENINSULA	19
XVII.	IRAN	19
XVIII.	CENTRAL ASIA	20
XIX.	THE MIDDLE EAST IN WORLD AFFAIRS	21
XX.	AMERICAN INTEREST AND POLICY	23

The Middle East Institute
1761 N Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

October 1974

Third Supplement to

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS
1960 - 1969

THE MIDDLE EAST:
A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS
1973-1974 SUPPLEMENT

Prepared by
Harry N. Howard

I. INTRODUCTION

This is a selected bibliography of works dealing with the Middle East during 1973-1974. It is a supplement to an original bibliography for the period of 1960-1969 and is not exhaustive in character. For more complete coverage the reader may consult the bibliographies and review sections of the current and past issues of the MIDDLE EAST JOURNAL.

II. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Anthony, John Duke. NORTH AFRICA IN REGIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Washington, D.C.: Middle East Institute, 1974. 0.75.

_____. THE STATES OF THE ARABIAN PENINSULA AND THE GULF LITTORAL: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Washington, D.C.: Middle East Institute, 1974. 21 pp. 0.75.

Gulick, John and Margaret E. AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOURCES CONCERNED WITH WOMEN IN THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Program in Near Eastern Studies, 1974. Princeton Near East Paper No. 17.

Howard, Harry N. THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS. 1972-1973 Supplement. Washington, D.C., The Middle East Institute, 1973. 19 pp. 0.75.

- Khalidi, Walid and Khadduri, Jill. PALESTINE AND THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1974. 736 pages. E 60.00 (cloth). Includes more than 4,500 entries, with works in Arabic, English, Hebrew, French, German and Russian. With focus on Palestine as a political problem during 1880-1971; encompasses soci-economic, historical, and cultural factors.
- Krikler, Bernard and Laqueur, Walter Z. A READER'S GUIDE TO CONTEMPORARY HISTORY. Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1973. 251 pages. Index. \$10.00. Includes chapter on the Middle East.
- Spiridonikis, B.G. EMPIRE OTTOMAN INVENTAIRE DES MEMOIRES ET DOCUMENTS AUX ARCHIVES DU MINISTERE DES AFFAIRES ETRANGERES DE FRANCE. Thessaloniki, Greece: Institute for Balkan Studies, 1973. 536 pp. A guide to materials in the French archives on the Ottoman Empire during the fifteenth through the nineteenth century. Chronological lists of French foreign ministers, ambassadors, ministers and charges, sultans and grand viziers. An invaluable guide.
- Tronik, Ruth. ISRAELI PERIODICALS AND SERIALS IN ENGLISH AND OTHER EUROPEAN LANGUAGES. A CLASSIFIED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1974. 193 pp. General index and indices to titles.
- Thorpe, James A. TWENTIETH-CENTURY IRAN: AN HISTORICAL AND BIBLIOGRAPHICAL INTRODUCTION. Superior, Wisconsin: Superior Publications, 1974. 55 pages. Brief introduction, well-selected bibliography, subject to periodic revision.

III. GENERAL SURVEYS

- THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA, 1973-74. 20th Edition. London: Europa Publications, Ltd., 1973. xxiv + 872 pages. \$32.00. A standard reference.

The 1974 Middle East Annual Review. Great Chesterford, Essex
CB10 1NR, England, 1974. \$8.15. Covers political and
economic developments in 1973, the petroleum industry,
the Middle East country by country, adjacent areas.

Bidwell, Robin. BIDWELL'S GUIDE TO GOVERNMENT MINISTERS.
VOLUME 2. THE ARAB WORLD, 1900-1972. London. Frank
Cass, 1973. 124 pages. £8.00. Lists all the leading
Arab governmental figures during 1900-1972, with heads
of state and government, ministers of foreign affairs,
finance, defense, interior, oil, British and other
representatives. Very convenient and useful as reference.

Budig, H. J., and Suer, M. MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA: MARKETS
REVIEW 1973-1974. New York: UNIPUB, INC.: Gower
Economic Publications, Advertising Research and Marketing
Services, Ltd, 1974. 724 pages. Covers the Middle East and
North Africa country-by-country. Useful for those with
business, economic and commercial interests in the area.

IV. HISTORY

PEACE HANDBOOKS. III. THE BALKAN STATES. The Eastern Question.
Turkey in Europe. Albania. Greece, with the Cyclades and
Northern Sporades. X. MOHAMMEDANISM: TURKEY IN ASIA.
Mohammedan History (a) Rise of Islam; Pan-Islamic Movement...
(b) Rise of the Turk; Pan-Turanian Movement... (c) Islam in
India; Islam in Africa... Turkey in Asia (General)...
Anatolia... Syria and Palestime... Zionism. XI. TURKEY in
asia: Arabia...Armenia and Kurdistan...Mesopotamia...
Islands of the Northern and Eastern Aegean...Cyprus... The
French in the Levant. XVII. FRENCH POSSESSIONS: FRENCH
MOROCCO... XX. SPANISH AND ITALIAN POSSESSIONS: INDEPENDENT
STATES: ... Spanish Morocco... Eritrea... Italian Libya...
XIII. PERSIA: FRENCH AND PORTUGUESE POSSESSIONS... Persia...
Persian Gulf... Wilmington, Delaware: Scholarly Resources,
1974. Originally published by the Historical Section of the
British Foreign Office in 1917, under the Direction of Sir
George Prothero for use of the British Delegation at the Paris
Peace Conference, this is a very valuable, classic series.
Published in 25 volumes, Volumes X-XIV, on Asia, are priced
at \$146.00.

- Cohen, Amnon. PALESTINE IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY: PATTERNS OF GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION. Jerusalem: The Magnes Press, The Hebrew University, 1973. 344 pages. By an historian at The Hebrew University, this volume provides a general description of the government, relations between the rulers of Palestine and the central government, relations between the rulers of Palestine and various local factors. Part II deals with administrative units, taxation, the army, the feudal system, etc.
- Dodge, Bayard. AL-AZHAR: A MILLENNIUM OF MUSLIM LEARNING. Washington, D.C.: Middle East Institute, 1974. 239 pages. \$7.95. This is a Memorial Edition of the original, published by the MEI in 1961. The new edition contains a preface by Lucius D. Battle, President of the Institute.
- Edwards, I. E. S., Gadd, C. J., Hammond, N.G.L., Sollberger, E., editors. THE CAMBRIDGE ANCIENT HISTORY VOLUME II. Part 1. HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST AND THE AEGEAN REGION, c. 1800-1380 B.C. Cambridge, The University Press, 1973. 868 pages. \$27.50. Volumes I and II of the Cambridge Ancient History have been entirely rewritten in the light of new knowledge. This volume treats of the era of Hammurabi in Western Asia, the Hyksos and the warrior-kings of the Egyptian Eighteenth Dynasty, and the Minoan and early Mycenaean civilizations in Crete and mainland Greece. Another reminder, if needed, that not even the past is safe.
- Fakhry, Ahmed. THE PYRAMIDS. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1974. \$3.25 paper. An excellent guide, well illustrated.
- Landay, Jerry M. THE HOUSE OF DAVID. New York: Saturday Review Press/Dutton, 1974. Illustrated. \$14.95. A retelling of the military, political and personal drama culminating in Solomon's reign.
- Mansfield, Peter. THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND ITS SUCCESSORS. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1973. 210 pages. \$6.95. A survey of the modern history of the Middle East and North Africa which succinctly covers the fall of the Ottoman Empire, the resurgence of Turkey, and the Arab struggles for independence. By a well-known British writer.

Poliakov, Leon. THE HISTORY OF ANTI-SEMITISM: Vol. II: FROM MOHAMMED TO THE MARIANOS. Tr. the French by Natalie Gerardi. New York: Vanguard Press, 1974. \$15.00. A comprehensive study of the problem.

Pritchard, James B. GIBEON WHERE THE SUN STOOD STILL: THE DISCOVERY OF THE BIBLICAL CITY. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1973. 196 pages, 48 illustrations. \$3.45 paper, \$9.50 cloth. The results of diggings during 1956-1960.

_____, ed. THE ANCIENT NEAR EAST. VOLUME I. AN ANTHOLOGY OF TEXTS AND PICTURES. VOLUME II. A NEW ANTHOLOGY OF TEXTS AND PICTURES. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1974. Vol. I provides standard source materials for ancient Near Eastern history; volume II presents additional documentation for art, architecture, religion, and daily life in the ancient world. 404 pages, 197 illustrations; 270 pages, 110 illustrations. Vol. I \$3.95 paper; \$8.50 cloth; Vol. II \$3.95 paper.

Shoufani, Elias S. AL-RIDDAH AND THE MUSLIM CONQUEST OF ARABIA. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1973. 180 pp. \$10.00. By a professor at the University of Maryland.

V. PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

Burns, Robert I., S. J. ISLAM UNDER THE CRUSADERS. COLONIAL SURVIVAL IN THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY KINGDOM OF VALENCIA. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1974. 474 pages. \$20.00. Discusses philosophical-historical backgrounds, juridical, political, military milieu. Extensive bibliography.

Cragg, Kenneth. THE MIND OF THE QUR'AN: CHAPTERS IN REFLECTION. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1973. 209 pages. £4.25. A kind of religious biography of the inner development of Muhammad as it unfolds itself in the Qur'an.

Davies, W.D. THE GOSPEL AND THE LAND: EARLY CHRISTIANITY AND JEWISH TERRITORIAL DOCTRINE. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1973. 544 pages. \$15.00. A pioneering work of importance today because the territorial theology is still powerfully active in the minds of many Jews today.

De Bellefonds, Y. Linant. TRAITE DE DROIT MUSULMAN COMPARE. FILIATION. INCAPACITES LIBERALITES ENTRE VIFS. Paris-Hague: Mouton, 1973. 467 pp. Comprehensive legal treatment.

Kennedy, Edward S. A COMMENTARY UPON BIRUNI'S KITAB TAHDID AL-AMAKIN (AN 11TH CENTURY TREATISE ON MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY). Beirut: American University of Beirut, 1974. 300 pages. \$10.00. Available at The Syracuse University Press, Syracuse, N. Y. 13210. A primary source for historians of mathematics, astronomy and technology. This commentary, by a AUB mathematician, provides a critique of methodology and an assessment.

Khoury, Paul. ISLAM ET CHRISTIANISME: DIALOGUE RELIGIEUX ET DEFI DE LA MODERNITE. Beirut: Librairie Samir, 1973. 154 pp. Discussion of a familiar theme which notes the adjustments to necessities.

Leibowitz, J.O., and Marcus, Shlomo. MOSES MAIMONIDES ON THE CAUSES OF SYMPTOMS. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1973. 250 pages. \$10.00. First publication of a treatise by Maimonides (1135-1204) covering dietetics, psychiatry, physiology, etc.

Lings, Martin. A SUFI SAINT OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY. SHAIKH AHMAD AL-ALAWI. HIS SPIRITUAL HERITAGE AND LEGACY. Berkeley: University of California, 1973. 242 pages. \$8.75 cloth; \$2.95 paper. Revised edition of the 1961 edition, which has two chapters on the personality and teaching of the Sufi Shaikh. Light on North African Sufi order.

Makarem, Sami Nasib. THE DRUZE FAITH. New York: Caravan Books, 1974. 153 pages. Written at the request of Shaykh al-Aql, spiritual leader of the Druze, by a professor at the American University of Beirut. Intended for laymen.

Rodinson, Maxime. ISLAM AND CAPITALISM. New York: Pantheon, 1974. 308 pages. \$8.95. The distinguished French scholar examines the problem of why capitalism came to Europe, not the Muslim world, plumbs into Islamic social and economic history, and surveys Islam and the capitalistic world today.

Scholem, Gershom. SABBATAI SEVI. Translated by R. J. Zwi Werblowsky. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1974. 1,040 pages, 15 plates. \$25.00. A classic study of the only messianic movement to engulf the entire Jewish world, covering the period from ca. 1666 in Palestine to Sevi's death.

Smith, W. Robertson. LECTURES ON THE RELIGION OF THE SEMITES. Edited and with an Introduction by T.O. Beidelman. With a foreword by E.E. Evans-Pritchard. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1974. 608 pages. Cloth \$17.50. Smith (1846-1894) sought to define the basic nature of religious behavior and approached the analysis of social institutions through comparative and historical studies.

Trimingham, J. Spencer. THE SUFI ORDERS IN ISLAM. New York: Oxford University Press, 1973. 333 pages. \$2.95

VI. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

THE ECONOMIC EFFECTS OF THE CLOSURE OF THE SUEZ CANAL. Study by the UNCTAD Secretariat. U.N. 26 January 1973. 61 pp + 16 pp Tables in Appendices. A very useful study. Doc. TD/B/C.4/104.

Abir, Mordechai. OIL, POWER AND POLITICS: CONFLICT IN ARABIA, THE RED SEA AND THE GULF. London: Frank Cass, 1974. 200 pages. \$12.50. A study by a professor at The Hebrew University, with material on the shifting power relationships and struggles in Ethiopia, the Horn of Africa, the Red Sea, Saudi Arabia and the PDRY and the Gulf States in the aftermath of British withdrawal. Available through International Scholarly Book Services, Inc., Portland, Oregon. 97208

- Adelman, M.A. THE WORLD PETROLEUM MARKET. Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1973. 438 pages. \$22.50, cloth; \$5.95, paper. Professor Adelman (MIT) charges that the oil crisis arises not from shortages but from manipulation by the multi-national oil companies and the Middle East producing companies.
- Brown, L. Carl, ed. FROM MEDINA TO METROPOLIS: HERITAGE AND CHANGE IN THE NEAR EASTERN CITY. Princeton, N.J.: The Darwin Press, 1973. Princeton Studies on the Near East Series. 334 pages. Illustrated, Glossary, Bibliography. \$16.00. A collection of eleven papers deriving from a conference on "Urban Planning and Urban Prospects in the Near East and North Africa."
- Clarke, Joan. LABOR LAW AND PRACTICE IN THE KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARABIA. U.S. Department of Labor, Division of Foreign Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1973. vii + 103 pages. \$1.00. The last of a useful series, designed as background for businessmen, students and others. Discusses political, economic, legal and social development. BLS Report 407. Other similar Reports on Lebanon, Iraq, Tunisia, Jordan, Israel, etc.
- Iskandar, Marwan. THE ARAB OIL QUESTION. Portland, Oregon: International Scholarly Book Services, 1974. 138 pages. \$12.00. Published by Middle East Economic Consultants. As the author states, this is not an academic research work, but an analysis of the evolution of oil policies and the political and economic climate circumscribing their development.
- Kameil, Michael W. THE MIDDLE EAST: A HUMANISTIC APPROACH. Elizabeth, N.J.: Andrews Publishing Co., 1973. \$12.95. Covers evolution of cultures, language, religious concepts, the family, education, art, oil, and social change.
- Madelin, Henri. PETROLE ET POLITIQUE EN MEDITERRANEE OCCIDENTALE. Paris: Colin, 1973. 323 pages. Fr. 65. This is a politico-economic study concerning the policies of oil-producing and oil-consuming countries, which stresses the growing role of government companies on both sides.

- Prothro, E.T., and Diab, L. CHANGING FAMILY PATTERNS IN THE ARAB EAST. Beirut: American University of Beirut, 1974. 260 pages. \$10.00. Available at The Syracuse University Press, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210. This study is designed to provide data on the contemporary Arab family, with data on changes in the marriage patterns and the role of women in Lebanon, Syria and Jordan. Some 2,000 Muslim women were interviewed, and data from other sources were used. Much evidence of "modernization" presented as to the role of women, family size, courtship and marriage, the extended family, polygamy and divorce.
- Stephens, Robert. THE ARABS' NEW FRONTIER. London: Temple Smith, 1973. 256 pages. £3.00. About the Kuwait Fund for Arab Economic Development. By a well-known British writer.
- Vicker, Ray. THE KINGDOM OF OIL: THE MIDDLE EAST: ITS PEOPLE AND ITS POWER. New York: Scribner's, 1974. \$7.95. An account by a correspondent of The Wall Street Journal, which describes the diverse peoples of the Middle East and emphasizes the role of oil in the economy and culture.

VII. LITERATURE AND ART

- Arberry, A. J., Tr. THE MYSTICAL POEMS OF RUMI. Jalal al-Din Rumi. Two hundred poems by the greatest Persian mystical poet (13th century). Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1974. \$2.95 paper.
- Baramki, Dimitri C., editor. CATALOGUE OF THE COINS OF PALESTINE AND PHOENICIA. Beirut: American University of Beirut, 1974, 400 pages. \$35.00. Available at The Syracuse University Press, Syracuse, N. Y. 13210. Includes the collection of the AUB Museum and is divided into two parts: 1) Palestine, including Galilee, Samaria, and Judaea; and 2) Phoenicia, with major coastal cities from Aradus in the North to Dora in the South. Total of 2,200 coins.
- Kouymjian, Dickran K., editor (with assistance from Jere L. Bacharach). NEAR EASTERN NUMISMATICS, ICONOGRAPHY, EPIGRAPHY AND HISTORY. STUDIES IN HONOR OF GEORGE C. MILES. Beirut: American University of Beirut, 1974. Available at the Syracuse University Press, Syracuse, New York 13210. Dr. Miles revolutionized the study of Islamic numismatics. Forty-four scholars from 14 countries contributed essays in this volume.

- Labid Ibn Rabiah. THE GOLDEN ODE. Translated with an Introduction and Commentary by William R. Polk. Photographs by William J. Mares. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1974. One of the great pre-Islamic poems (ca. A. D. 600), by the nomadic poet. Translation accompanied by photographs taken when translator and photographer followed, on camelback, a 1500 mile trail through area where poet roamed. \$15.00
- Ragette, Friedrich. ARCHITECTURE IN LEBANON. Beirut: American University of Beirut, 1974. 200 pages. \$40.00. Available from the Syracuse University Press, Syracuse, New York. A study of the Lebanese dwelling house, from the simplest shelter to the relatively luxurious dwellings of the affluent. Heavily illustrated with maps, photographs and drawings.

VIII. THE ARABS: GENERAL

- Kedourie, Elie. ARABIC POLITICAL MEMOIRS AND OTHER ESSAYS. London: Frank Cass, 1974. 320 pages. Timely essays which provide background for understanding current Middle Eastern problems. Available through International Scholarly Book Services, Portland, Oregon 97208
- Khouri, Mounah A. and Algar, Hamid. AN ANTHOLOGY OF MODERN ARABIC POETRY. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1974. 252 pp. \$12.00. The selections, editing and translations are by the above.

IX. NORTH AFRICA

- Johnson, Douglas L. JABAL AL-AKH DAR, CYRENAICA: AN HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF SETTLEMENT AND LIVELIHOOD. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1973. 240 pages. \$5.00. Bibliography, maps. A study of resource use by contemporary pastoral-agricultural nomads and by peoples of the past in the eastern Jabal al-Akh dar.
- Robana, Abderrahman. THE PROSPECTS FOR AN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY IN NORTH AFRICA. New York: Praeger, 1973. 206 pp. \$16.50. A general survey of the prospects and problems.

X. FERTILE CRESCENT

O'Ballance, Edgar. THE KURDISH REVOLT, 1961-1970. London: Faber and Faber/Hamden, Conn.: Archon Books, 1973. 196 pages. \$7.50. The author, to whom the Kurdish leader Mullah Mustafa Barzani is a hero, sees little prospect for the emergence of an independent Kurdish state. Should be read along with Dana Adams Schmidt's Brave Men (1964).

Salem, Elie. MODERNIZATION WITHOUT REVOLUTION: LEBANON. Bloomington, Indiana: Indiana University Press, 1973. 192 pages. \$7.95. An authoritative analysis of Lebanon's experience in accomodation and change, by a well-known political scientist at the American University of Beirut.

XI. EGYPT AND THE SUDAN

Berger, Morroe. CAIRO TO THE AMERICAN TRAVELER OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Program in Near Eastern Studies, 1974. Princeton Near East Paper No. 18.

Fathy, Hassan. ARCHITECTURE AND THE POOR: AN EXPERIMENT IN RURAL EGYPT. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1973. xvi + 233 pages. \$10.95. Mostly a detailed discussion of all the considerations which went into planning New Gourná. The author, a planner, sets forth a complete practical model for inexpensive housing of poor people.

Hussein, Mahmoud. CLASS CONFLICT IN EGYPT, 1945-1970. New York: Monthly Review Press, 1973. 379 pages. \$13.95. A Maoist interpretation of developments since World War II, largely an attack on Nasser and his failure to break out of the capitalist/imperialist system.

Semah, David. FOUR EGYPTIAN LITERARY CRITICS. Leiden: Brill, 1974. 219 pages. Studies in Arabic Literature. Devoted to 'Abbas Mahmud al-'Aqqad, Muhammad Husayn Haykal, Taha Husayn, and Muhammad Mandur.

Ziegler, Philip. OMDURMAN. New York: Knopf, 1974. 237 pages. \$7.95. The defeat of the Khalifa (September 2, 1898) by forces under Lord Kitchener. A compelling account of an imperial battle.

XII. ISRAEL

- Curtis, M. and Chevtoff, M. ISRAEL: SOCIAL STRUCTURE AND CHANGE. New Brunswick, N.J.: Transaction Books, 1973. \$15.00
- Elizur, Yuval and Salpeter, Eliahu. WHO RULES ISRAEL? New York: Harper and Row, 1974. 342 pp. \$8.95. A journalistic account, by a writer for The Washington Post, Ma'Ariv, etc., and a fellow Israeli journalist. Throws light on individuals and institutions in Israel because of its dissection of the political and economic power structure.
- Habe, Hans. PROUD ZION. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1974. 287 pp. \$7.95. While interesting as a kind of travelogue, fails to satisfy in its political analysis, and portrays an obvious bias vs. the Arabs.
- Handel, Michael I. ISRAEL'S POLITICAL-MILITARY DOCTRINE. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University University Center for International Affairs, 1974. 101 pages. \$3.00. An analysis of the growth of Israel's armed forces and the development of its military doctrine and practice, based on the wars and security problems faced during the past 25 years.
- Horowitz, Irving Louis. ISRAELI ECTASIES/JEWISH AGONIES. New York: Oxford, 1974. \$7.50 cloth. A collection of 12 essays by a sociologist, written between 1962-1973, which deals with topics related to Jewish identity and Israel: the condition of Soviet Jews, the effect of military victory on Israel's status among liberals, Jewish-Arab tensions, the influence of Jews on American foreign policy, etc. Available through International Scholarly Book Services, Portland, Oregon 97208
- Kutcher, Arthur. THE NEW JERUSALEM: PLANNING AND POLITICS. London: Thames and Hudson, 1974. With plans and drawings. E4.00.
- Reifen, David. THE JUVENILE COURT IN A CHANGING SOCIETY. YOUNG OFFENDERS IN ISRAEL. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, in cooperation with The Herzl Press, 1974. 213 pp. \$10.00. By the Chief Judge of the Juvenile Courts of Israel.

- Roberts, Samuel J. SURVIVAL OR HEGEMONY? THE FOUNDATIONS OF ISRAELI FOREIGN POLICY. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1973. 163 pages. \$7.50 cloth; \$2.95 paper. Brief essay on Israeli foreign policy, which contends that it is based on force and supportive alignments, especially with the U.S. Tough and realistic analysis.
- Rodinson, Maxime. ISRAEL --A COLONIAL-SETTLER STATE? Introduction by Peter Buch. New York: Pathfinder Press 1974. 128 pages. \$4.95 cloth; \$1.75 paper. By the distinguished French scholar, who has deep sympathy for the Arab position. An independent Marxist, he contends that Zionism, in alliance with British and later American imperialism developed into an expansionist, colonial empire-building Israeli state.
- Schmidt, Dana Adams. ARMAGEDDON IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: John Day, 1974. 269 pages. \$8.95. By a distinguished correspondent, who has spent years in the Middle East, this book provides a well-written analysis of the Arab-Israeli conflict which should be widely read. He has written previous books on both Kurdish and the Yemeni revolts: Yemen: The Unknown War (1968) and Journey Among Brave Men (1964).
- Stewart, Desmond. THEODORE HERZL: FATHER OF ZIONISM. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday and Co., 1974. \$12.50. An iconoclastic biography of the father of Zionism by a well-known British writer.
- Weller, Leonard. SOCIOLOGY IN ISRAEL. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1974. xii + 315 pages. Professor Weller integrates massive research to which Israel has submitted; special attention to unpredicted and unplanned aspects of Israeli life.

XIII. THE PALESTINE PROBLEM

THE ROLE OF COMMUNICATIONS IN THE MIDDLE EAST CONFLICT: IDEOLOGICAL AND RELIGIOUS ASPECTS. New York: Praeger, 1974. Praeger Special Studies in International Politics and Government. \$13.50.

Abboushi, W. F. THE ANGRY ARABS. Philadelphia: Westminster Press, 1974. 185 pages. \$8.95. A moderate partisan Arab account which contends that the only solution of the Arab-Israeli conflict lies in the establishment of a united, secular, democratic Palestine.

Abdul Hadi, H., Al-Labadi, M., Paech, N., Sommer, B., and Weingartz, H. BRD, ISRAEL UND DIE PALASTINEER: FALLSTUDIEN ZUR AUSLANDERPOLITIK. Cologne: Pahl-Rugenstein Verlag, 1973. 208 pages. DM 9.80. A case study in aliens policy involving The Federal Republic of Germany, Israel and the Palestinians.

Allen, Sir Richard. IMPERIALISM AND NATIONALISM IN THE FERTILE CRESCENT: SOURCES AND PROSPECTS OF THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. New York: Oxford University Press, 1974. 686 pages. \$15.95. A popularly written treatise, designed for the general reader and student, which goes back to the most ancient of days, and then concentrates on the development of nationalism and imperialism in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries as background in the Arab-Israeli conflict. Well-written and well-balanced account by a retired British diplomat. Appendices, well-selected bibliography.

Carre, Olivier. PROCHE ORIENT ENTRE LA GUERRE ET LA PAIX. Preface de Maxime Rodinson. Paris: EPI, 1974. 175 pp. Interesting discussion, among other things, of nationalism-- Arab, Palestinian, and Israeli.

Cattan, Henry. PALESTINE AND INTERNATIONAL LAW: THE LEGAL ASPECTS OF THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. With a foreword by W. T. Mallison, Jr. London: Longmans, 1973. 242 pp. £4.00. A discussion of the problem by a distinguished jurist of Palestinian origin which should be read by all serious students of the problem. Appendices contain selection of basic legal documents.

- Crosbie, Sylvia Kowitt. A TACIT ALLIANCE: FRANCE AND ISRAEL FROM SUEZ TO THE SIX DAY WAR. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1974. 280 pp. \$13.50. By a former member of the Department for International Cooperation of the Israeli Foreign Ministry, this study treats the subject from the standpoint of the domestic politics of both France and Israel, the Arab-Israel conflict and international politics in the period covered.
- Curtis, Michael, editor. PEOPLE AND POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York, Dutton, 1973. 335 pages. \$12.95 cloth; \$3.95 paper. Eighteen Israeli, Arab and Western writers provide a cross section of thinking concerning the Middle East crisis and offer ideas which might prove helpful in the search for adjustment.
- Deutscher, Isaac. THE NON-JEWISH JEW AND OTHER ESSAYS. Edited, with an introduction, by Tamara Deutscher. New York: Hill and Wing, 1973. \$2.65. The socialist, journalist and historian discusses Spinoza, Marx, Heine, Trotsky, Luxemburg, Freud, etc., and writes compassionately and critically of the contemporary Jew, the Arab-Israel conflict, etc.
- Eliav, Arie Lova. THE LAND OF THE HART. Translated by Judith Yalon. Philadelphia: Jewish Publication Society of America, 1974. 395 pages. \$6.95. Originally written for Israelis, this book can well be read by others with profit. It is written by one of Israel's super-doves who believes it is possible to develop the conditions for peaceful adjustment.
- Forster, Arnold and Epstein, Benjamin R. THE NEW ANTI-SEMITISM. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1974. 354 pp. Sponsored by the Anti-Defamation League of B'nai Brith, this propaganda work contends that much of so called "anti-Semitism" now is unconscious and more than hints that criticism of Israel or of Zionism stems from anti-Semitism.
- Friedman, Isaiah. THE QUESTION OF PALESTINE, 1914-1918: BRITISH-JEWISH-ARAB RELATIONS. New York: Schocken Books, 1973. 433 pages. \$12.00. Offers some new light from unpublished sources on the Sykes-Picot Agreement and the Balfour Declaration, among other things.

- Heradstveit, Daniel. ARAB AND ISRAELI ELITE PERCEPTIONS. Oslo: Universitetsforlaget/ New York: Humanities Press, 1974. 147 pages. \$9.50 (paper). Concludes that there are only slight prospects for peace.
- Hertzberg, Arthur. THE ZIONIST IDEA. New York: Atheneum, 1973. 37 Zionists, from the beginnings of the 19th Century to today, expound the Zionist idea. A brilliant introduction. Reprint.
- Jabber, Fuad. ISRAEL AND NUCLEAR WEAPONS: PRESENT OPTIONS AND FUTURE STRATEGIES. London: Chatto and Windus for The International Institute for Strategic Studies, 1971. 164 pages £2.50. An objective study of the problems.
- Katz, Samuel. BATTLEGROUND: FACT AND FANTASY IN PALESTINE. New York: Bantam, 1974. 271 pages. \$1.50. By a partisan of Herut and the Greater Israel Movement, this well-written book, presents an extreme partisan Israeli view.
- Khadduri, Walid, ed. INTERNATIONAL DOCUMENTS ON PALESTINE 1970. Beirut, Institute for Palestine Studies, 1973. 1056 pages. \$30.00. Sixth annual volume. Divided into three sections: International (including Israel), United Nations, and Arab World.
- Kimche, Jon. PALESTINE AND ISRAEL: THE UNTOLD STORY OF WHY WE FAILED. London: Secker and Warburg, 1973. 360 pages. £3.00. Presents the Kimche view of Zionist and Israeli history and the failure to achieve peace with the Arabs.
- _____. THERE COULD HAVE BEEN PEACE. New York: Dial Press, 1973. 359 pages. \$8.95. A veteran journalist is concerned with the Balfour Declaration and its aftermath and with the period following the 1967 blitzkrieg. The major theme is that the "grand designs" of the Great Powers prevented the local contenders from making peace.
- Laqueur, Walter Z. CONFRONTATION: THE MIDDLE EAST AND WORLD POLITICS. New York: Quadrangle Books; Bantam, 1974. 308 pages, \$7.95 cloth, \$1.95 paper. Based largely on the current press reports, this is a study of the Arab-Israel conflict, centering on the October 1973 conflict, with some reflections on the prospects for adjustment in the Middle East. By a well-known writer.

- Leon, Abram. THE JEWISH QUESTION: A MARXIST INTERPRETATION. With an introduction by Nathan Wienstock. New York: Pathfinder Press, 1974. 272 pages. \$7.95 cloth; \$2.95 paper.
- Moore, John Norton. THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1973. 3 volumes, 2,700 pp. \$85.00. Covers principal legal aspects of the conflict, Arab and Jewish nationalism, problem of refugees, rights on waterways, status of Jerusalem and Holy Places, alternatives for settlement. Volume II presents primary documents.
- Musallam, Sami, ed. UNITED NATIONAL RESOLUTIONS ON PALESTINE, 1947-1972. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1973. 206 pages. \$12.00. Includes all resolutions passed on the Palestine problem and the Arab-Israeli conflict by the various UN organs up to the end of 1972. Basic Documentary Series No. 10.
- Sherman, Arnold. WHEN GOD JUDGED AND MEN DIED. New York: Bantam, 1974. 144 pages. \$1.50 paper. A description of the October 1973 conflict as seen from the Israeli side, which appears to beg the principal question. By an Israeli public relations man and information officer.
- Snetsinger, John. TRUMAN, THE JEWISH VOTE, AND THE CREATION OF ISRAEL. Stanford, California: Hoover Institution, 1974. 208 pages. \$6.95 cloth. Based, in part, on unpublished sources, the author reveals that domestic considerations played a greater role in the Truman policy than the late President's memoirs indicates.
- The Sunday Times, The Insight Team. INSIGHT ON THE MIDDLE EAST WAR. London: Andre Deutsch, 1974. 256 pages. £2.25 cloth; 95 pence paper. A first rate journalistic performance.
- Teveth, Shabtai. MOSHE DAYAN: THE SOLDIER, THE MAN, THE LEGEND. New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1973. \$8.95. The author has had access to Dayan's papers.

XIV. OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND TURKEY

- Helmreich, Paul C. FROM PARIS TO SEVRES: THE PARTITION OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AT THE PEACE CONFERENCE OF 1919-1920. Columbus: Ohio State University Press, 1974. 376 pp. \$15.00. This is an excellent study, based on much archival research, which throws much new light on the problem of the partition of the Ottoman Empire. As the author points out the statesmen at Paris had little understanding of the development of nationalism in the Middle East at the time. Extensive notes: selected bibliography.
- Karpat, Kemal and contributors. SOCIAL CHANGE AND POLITICS IN TURKEY. A STRUCTURAL-HISTORICAL ANALYSIS. Leiden: Brill, 1973. 373 pp. 52 tables. Studies foundations of Turkish politics, social groups, ideologies of groups, etc.
- McGlaughlin, Redmond. THE ESCAPE OF "THE GOEBLEN:" PRELUDE TO GALLIPOLI. New York: Scribner's, 1974. A study of sea power and politics involving Germany, Great Britain, Imperial Russia and the Ottoman Empire.
- Shukla, Ram Lakhan. BRITAIN, INDIA AND THE TURKISH EMPIRE, 1853-1882. New Delhi: People's Publishing House, 1973. xi + 262 pages. Rs. 30.00. Bibliography, maps, index. An Indian doctoral dissertation which relates the "Indian aspect" of the age-old Eastern Question in the Nineteenth Century, with particular stress on the critical period of 1875-1878.

XV. GREECE AND CYPRUS

- Dakin, Douglas. THE GREEK STRUGGLE FOR INDEPENDENCE, 1821-1833. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1973. viii + 344 pages. \$13.00. An authoritative work by a well-known British scholar.
- Kousoulas, D. George. A SHORT HISTORY OF GREECE. New York: Scribner's, 1974. 340 pages. \$10.00 cloth; \$4.95 paper. A comprehensive history of modern Greece from the early 19th century to the present.

- Smith, Michael Llewellyn. IONIAN VISION: GREECE IN ASIA MINOR, 1919-1922. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1973. 400 pages. Maps, illustrations, bibliography. This is the story of the Greco-Turkish conflict following World War I, which ended in tragedy for the dream of a Greater Hellas and the birth of the Turkish nation.
- Xydis, Stephen G. CYPRUS: RELECTANT REPUBLIC. The Hague: Mouton, 1973. 553 pages. 86 guilders. Study of the formation of Cyprus. Based on many unpublished Greek, Cypriote and British sources. By a well-known student of the problem.

XVI. THE PERSIAN GULF AND ARABIAN PENINSULA

- Fenelon, K. G. THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES. London and New York: Longman, 1973. 143 pages. £3.00, \$10.00. Maps, bibliography. A readable, detailed and well-documented account of the new union in the Persian Gulf.
- Key, Kerim K. THE ARABIAN GULF STATES TODAY. Washington, D.C.: Asia Research Center, 1974. 100 pages. \$6.50. Available through Kerim K. Key, 3003 Van Ness Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20008. Covers Bahrein, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, United Arab Emirates. Land and people, government, foreign policy, socio-economic development, basic economic facilities, communications, social services, bibliography.
- Monroe, Elizabeth. PHILBY OF ARABIA. London: Faber and Faber, 1973. 332 pages. £4.50. An excellent biography of Philby by a well-known British writer.

XVII. IRAN

- Khusrovi, Khusrou. JAM 'AEH-SHENASI-YI IRAN (RURAL SOCIOLOGY OF IRAN). Tehran: University of Tehran, 1351/1972-1973. vii + 186 pages. Illustrated, bibliography, index. 120 rials. A first attempt to construct a theory of rural society in Iran.

- Looney, Robert E. THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF IRAN: A RECENT SURVEY WITH PROJECTIONS TO 1981. New York: Praeger, 1973. \$15.00. Praeger Special Studies in International Economics and Development, Bibliography.
- Nazzaiui, Michel M., and Millward, William G. SOCIAL AND CULTURAL SELECTIONS FROM CONTEMPORARY PERSIA. Delmar, N.Y.: Caravan Books, 1973. xi + 128 pages. Excellent addition to the meager stock of Persian readers.
- Safi-nezhad, Javad. BUNEH. Tehran: University of Tehran, 1351/1972-1973. viii + 155 pages. 65 rials. Illustrated. An in-depth study of the buneh based primarily on extensive research in Talebabad.

XVIII. CENTRAL ASIA

- Adamec, Ludwig W. AFGHANISTAN'S FOREIGN AFFAIRS TO THE MID-TWENTIETH CENTURY: RELATIONS WITH THE USSR, GERMANY, AND BRITAIN. Tucson, Arizona: University of Arizona Press, 1974. \$13.00 cloth; \$6.95 paper. By a well-known writer on the subject, and based on some unpublished materials, this work sheds new light on Afghanistan's diplomatic history. Examines Afghan attempts to preserve independence through manipulation of rivals.
- Czaplicka, M.A. THE TURKS OF CENTRAL ASIA: IN HISTORY AND AT THE PRESENT DAY. New York: Barnes and Noble, 242 pages. \$10.00. Map bibliography, index. The 1918 classic, reprinted in 1973, discusses the history of the Turanian Turks and establishes a proper perspective for knowledge and research into an area of much significance at the present time.
- Dupree, Louis. AFGHANISTAN. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1973. 716 pages. \$22.50. Attempts to identify the major patterns of Afghan history, society, and culture as they have developed from the Stone Age to the present.

Massell, Gregory L. THE SURROGATE PROLETARIAT: MOSLEM WOMEN AND REVOLUTIONARY STRATEGIES IN SOVIET CENTRAL ASIA, 1919-1929. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1974. 452 pages. \$18.50. A study of the interaction between central power and local traditions in Soviet Central Asia, with concentration on the development of the roles of women in revolutionary modernization.

XIX. THE MIDDLE EAST IN WORLD AFFAIRS

Ismael, Tareq. THE MIDDLE EAST IN WORLD POLITICS: A STUDY IN CONTEMPORARY INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS. Syracuse, New York: Syracuse University Press, 1974. 297 pp. \$12.00. A comprehensive study designed to place the role of the Middle East in world perspective and to provide analysis into Middle Eastern international relations. A number of specialists, including H. N. Howard, P. E. Haley, Natalie K. Hevener, have collaborated in this enterprise. Recommended both for students and the general reader. Well-written; good selected bibliographies.

Kohler, Foy D., Soure, Leon, Harvey, Mose L., THE SOVIET UNION AND THE OCTOBER 1973 MIDDLE EAST WAR: THE IMPLICATIONS FOR DETENTE. Miami: The Center for Advanced International Studies, University of Miami, 1974. 131 pp. Examines Soviet and US policies; concludes with analysis of key issues, prospects and implications for detente.

Lederer, Ivo J., and Vucinich, Wayne S., eds., THE SOVIET UNION AND THE MIDDLE EAST: THE POST-WAR II ERA. Stanford, California: The Hoover Institution Press, 1974. 250 pp. \$9.95. A collection of essays from a conference held at Stanford University in November 1969, shows the full extent of Soviet involvement in the Middle East since World War II. By a number of specialists, including John C. Campbell, John Cooley, Nadav Safran, P. J. Vatikiotis, H. N. Howard, etc.

McLane, Charles B. SOVIET-MIDDLE EAST RELATIONS. London: Central Asian Research Centre, 1973. 126 pages. Bibliography. \$15.00. A brief study of a complicated subject, based mainly on Soviet sources.

- Pennar, Jaan. THE U. S. S. R. AND THE ARABS: THE IDEOLOGICAL DIMENSION. New York: Crane, Russak, 1973. 180 pages. \$9.75. Making full use of Soviet sources, the author examines Soviet theory and practice in dealing with the Arab East--the problems of Arab nationalism, Arab socialism, Islam, etc.
- Schwadran, Benjamin. THE MIDDLE EAST, OIL AND THE GREAT POWERS. New York: Halsted Press. 3rd rev. ed. 630 pages. \$20.00. Revised and enlarged edition of work originally published in 1955.
- Smolansky, Oles M. THE SOVIET UNION AND THE ARAB EAST UNDER KHRUSHCHEV. Lewisburg, Pa.: Bucknell University Press, 1974. 326 pages. \$15.00. Based on thorough use of Soviet and Arab materials.
- Tahtinen, Dale R. ARMS IN THE PERSIAN GULF. With a foreword by Melvin R. Laird. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, 1973. 31 pages. \$2.00. A brief, comprehensive analysis of the arms buildup in the Gulf, in which the writer holds that possession of extensive amounts of modern weaponry by potential belligerents hardly enhances the possibility of negotiated settlements. Should be read with the author's brochure on The Arab-Israeli Military Balance Today (Washington, D.C.: AEI, 1973), 37 pages.
- Wainhouse, David W., with the assistance of Frederick P. Bohannon, James E. Knott and Anne P. Simons. INTERNATIONAL PEACE-KEEPING AT THE CROSSROADS: NATIONAL SUPPORT--EXPERIENCE AND PROSPECTS. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1973. 634 pp. \$22.50. A fitting sequel to the author's INTERNATIONAL PEACE OBSERVATION (1966), much of which is devoted to peacekeeping in the Middle East, with case studies of the Palestine, Cyprus, Yemen problems, etc. Required reading both on the UN and the substantive issues.

XX. AMERICAN INTEREST AND POLICY
IN THE MIDDLE EAST

THE IMPACT OF THE OCTOBER MIDDLE EAST WAR. Hearings before the Subcommittee on The Near East and South Asia of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives. Ninety-Third Congress, First Session. October 3, 23, 24, and November 29, 1973. Washington, D.C., USGPO, 1973. 159 pages.

MEANS OF MEASURING NAVAL POWER WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO U.S. AND SOVIET ACTIVITIES IN THE INDIAN OCEAN. Prepared for the Subcommittee on the Near East and South Asia of the Committee on Foreign Affairs by the Foreign Affairs Division Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress. May 12, 1974. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1974. 15 pages.

PROBLEMS OF PROTECTING CIVILIANS UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW IN THE MIDDLE EAST CONFLICT. Hearing before the Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements of the Committee on Foreign Affairs. House of Representatives. Ninety-Third Congress. Second Session. April 4, 1974. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1974. 108 pages.

PROPOSED EXPANSION OF U. S. MILITARY FACILITIES IN THE INDIAN OCEAN. Hearings before the Subcommittee on the Near East and South Asia of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives. Ninety-Third Congress, Second Session. February 21; March 6, 12, 14 and 20, 1974. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1974. 219 pages.

TREATMENT OF ISRAELI POW'S IN SYRIA AND THEIR STATUS UNDER THE GENEVA CONVENTIONS. Hearing before the Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives. Ninety-Third Congress, Second Session. February 26, 1974. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1974. 21 pages.

UNITED NATIONS PEACEKEEPING IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Hearings before the Subcommittee on International Organizations and Movements and the Subcommittee on the Near East and South Asia of the Committee on Foreign Affairs. House of Representatives. Ninety-Third Congress, First Session. December 5 and 6, 1973. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1973. 105 pages.

THE UNITED STATES OIL SHORTAGE AND THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. Report of a Study Mission to the Middle East from October 22 to November 3, 1973 pursuant to H. Res. 267. December 20, 1973. Printed for the use of the Committee on Foreign Affairs. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1973. 76 pages.

THE UNITED STATES ROLE IN OPENING THE SUEZ CANAL. Hearing before the Subcommittee on the Near East and South Asia of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives. Ninety-Third Congress, Second Session. May 8, 1974. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1974. 49 pages.

Arakie, Margaret. THE BROKEN SWORD OF JUSTICE: AMERICA, ISRAEL AND THE PALESTINE TRAGEDY. London: Quartet Books, 1973. 195 pages. £2.50 cloth; £1.50 paper. A critical study of American policy by a British scholar with long experience in the UN dealing with the Palestine problem ranging from UNSCOP to UNRWA.

Beling, Willard A. THE MIDDLE EAST: QUEST FOR AN AMERICAN POLICY. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1973. 347 pages. \$15.00. A number of well known writers contributed to this work, based a conference held in 1970.

Howard, Harry N. TURKEY, THE STRAITS, AND U. S. POLICY. Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press. Deals with the history of American policy from the beginnings substantially down to date. Appendices; selected bibliography.

Jessup, Philip C. THE BIRTH OF NATIONS. New York: Columbia University Press, 1974. 361 pages. \$14.95. A memoir by a distinguished authority on international law, diplomatist and judge on the International Court of Justice which deals with problems with which he treated as a US Representative in the UN. Of special interest are his pages on Morocco, Tunisia, Libya, and Somalia. Of very special interest is his chapter on Israel.

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF RECENT WORKS

* 1974 - 1975 SUPPLEMENT *

Prepared by
Dr. Harry N. Howard

The Middle East Institute
Washington, D.C.

\$1.00

THE MIDDLE EAST:
A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS
1974-1975 SUPPLEMENT

Prepared by
Harry N. Howard

I. INTRODUCTION

This is a selected bibliography of works dealing with the Middle East during 1974-1975. It is a supplement to an original bibliography for the period of 1960-1969 and is not exhaustive in character. For more complete coverage the reader may consult the bibliographies and review sections of the current and past issues of the MIDDLE EAST JOURNAL.

II. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE DEVELOPING AREAS: A CLASSIFIED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE JOINT BANK-FUND LIBRARY. World Bank Group and International Monetary Fund. Boston: G.K. Hall and Co., 1975. Three Volumes, \$180; \$225 after January 31, 1976. Volume I. Latin America and the Caribbean, separately \$75.00; Volume II. Africa and the Middle East, separately, \$85.00; Volume III. Asia and Oceania, separately, \$85.00. All interests of the IBRD and IMF are represented: economic conditions and development, finance, money and banking, international trade, transportation, agriculture, communications, social conditions and statistics of all kinds. The first section of each volume contains citations to material which deals with the continent, or a large part of it, as a whole. Following the first section are citations to material on each country in the area. Each volume contains a key and index to the classification system.

Altbach, Philip G. and Kelly, David H., HIGHER EDUCATION IN DEVELOPING NATIONS. New York: Praeger, 1975. Index. \$15.00.

Geddes, Charles L., ed. AN ANALYTICAL GUIDE TO THE BIBLIOGRAPHIES ON THE ARAB FERTILE CRESCENT (WITH A SECTION ON THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT). Denver, Colorado: American Institute of Islamic Studies, 1975. \$5.00. With more than 218 bibliographical monographs, articles and catalogues, this guide is divided into two parts: (1) 180 bibliographies on the Fertile Crescent, Iraq, Jordan, Lebanon and Syria and (2) 40 entries on the Arab-Israeli conflict. Denver, Colorado P.O.B. 10190, 80210.

. AN ANALYTICAL GUIDE TO BIBLIOGRAPHIES ON THE ARABIAN PENINSULA. Denver, Colorado: American Institute of Islamic Studies, 1974. \$3.00. Annotated author listing of more than 70 bibliographical monographs, articles and catalogues published through 1973 in European languages, including Russian, on the Arabian peninsula, the states contained within it, the Red Sea and the Persian/Arabian Gulf. Author, title and subject index. P.O.B. 10191, Denver, Colorado 80210.

. BOOKS IN ENGLISH ON ISLAM, MUHAMMAD, AND THE QUR'AN: A SELECTED ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Denver, Colorado: American Institute of Islamic Studies, 1975. Classified, annotated listing of more than 100 selected titles. Author and title index. P.O.B. 10191, Denver, Colorado 80210.

. ISLAM IN PAPERBACK. Denver, Colorado: American Institute of Islamic Studies, 1975. In preparation. P.O.B. 10191, Denver, Colorado 80210.

Pearson, J.D., ed. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PRE-ISLAMIC PERSIA. London: Mansell Information/Publishing, Ltd., 1975. Persian Studies Series, No. 2. xxix + 288 pp. \$27.00.

Ward, Mary. THE MIDDLE EAST: SELECTED REFERENCES. N.P., Air University Library. 47 pp.

III. GENERAL SURVEYS

THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA, 1974-1975. 21st Edition. London: Europa, 1974. xx + 931 pp. \$36.00. A standard annual which maintains the reputation of its predecessors. Contains (1) General Survey; (2) Regional Organizations; (3) Country Survey; (4) Reference materials, etc.

WHO'S WHO IN THE ARAB WORLD. 1974-1975. Beirut, Lebanon: Publitec Publications, 1974. 1734 pp.

Bill, James and Leiden, Carl. THE MIDDLE EAST: POLITICS AND POWER, Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 1974. \$12.95. Bibliography.

Liebesny, Herbert J. THE LAW OF THE NEAR AND MIDDLE EAST: READINGS, CASES AND MATERIALS. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1975. Bibliography. Index. \$15.00 cloth; microfiche \$7.50.

Shimoni, Yaacov and Levine, Evtatar. POLITICAL DICTIONARY OF THE MIDDLE EAST IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY. New York: Quadrangle Books, 1974. 510 pp. Illustrated. \$6.95 paper. Revised from the 1972 edition, essentially to bring matters down-to-date, including October 1973 conflict. A concise political compendium. Impressive list of contributors.

IV. HISTORY

Bradford, Ernle. THE SWORD AND THE SCIMITAR: THE SAGA OF THE CRUSADES. New York: Putnam, 1974. 239 pp. \$15.95. Illustrations. Bibliography.

Braudel, Fernand. THE MEDITERRANEAN AND THE MEDITERRANEAN WORLD IN THE AGE OF PHILLIP II. New York: Harper, 1975. Volumes I and II, \$17.50 each. History since the 16th century according to the French Annales school with stress on the verities of the social, physical and biological sciences instead of ideologies. It has been cited as "probably the most significant historical work to appear since World War II." Covers the Ottoman Empire during the period.

Daniel, Norman. THE ARABS AND MEDIEVAL EUROPE. London: Longman, 1975. xiv + 378 pp.

Goitein, S.D. JEWS AND ARABS: THEIR CONTACT THROUGH THE AGES. Third Revised Edition. New York: Schocken, 1975. 295 pp. \$10.00. Originally published in 1955. Changes made in the light of more recent research and new insights. By a distinguished Jewish scholar, this is a useful survey of the history, political and cultural, of Jewish-Arab relations. The bulk of the book treats of the period of 500-1300 A.D. A final chapter discusses the similarities and differences in the Jewish and Arab cultural revivals in modern times.

. LETTERS OF MEDIEVAL JEWISH TRADERS. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1974. 377 pp. \$12.50. Professor Goitein has selected eighty letters from documents preserved at the Cairo Geniza which provide a fascinating glimpse into the world of the medieval Jewish traders.

Kenyon, Kathleen M. DIGGING UP JERUSALEM. New York: Interdisciplinary Communications Program, 1974. \$11.00.

- Kofos, Evangelos. GREECE AND THE EASTERN CRISIS 1875-1878. Thessaloniki: Institute for Balkan Studies, 1975. 283 pp. With a Foreword by W.N. Medlicott. A comprehensive study of the Balkan crisis during 1875-78 which covers the Bosnian-Herzegovinian revolts, the outbreak of the Russo-Ottoman war, Greek participation and concludes with the Berlin Congress. Well-balanced. Selected bibliography.
- Laourdas, Louisa B. ESSAYS IN MEMORY OF BASIL LAOURDAS. Thessaloniki: Institute for Balkan Studies, 1975. 645 pp. Published in tribute to the memory of the late Director of the Institute for Balkan Studies, these essays published in Greek, French, German and English, cover a very wide range of subjects from the Byzantine period to recent times. Should be of much interest to students of Greece, the Balkan area and the Ottoman Empire.
- Lewis, Bernard. HISTORY: REMEMBERED, RECOVERED, INVENTED. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1975. vii + iii pp. \$6.95. Reflections on Masada and Cyprus. By the well-known British scholar.
- Van Ess, Dorothy. PIONEERS IN THE ARAB WORLD. Grand Rapids, Michigan: Erdmans, 1974. 186 pp. \$3.95. Illustrated. Bibliography. Part of the Reformed Church of America historical series.

V. PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

- Arnold, T.W. THE PREACHING OF ISLAM: A HISTORY OF THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH. Leiden: Brill, 1974. Reprint of the classic 1913 second edition.
- Betts, Robert. CHRISTIANS IN THE ARAB EAST. Athens: Lycabettus, 1975. xvii + 293 pp. Maps. Bibliography.
- Blumenthal, David R., ed. THE COMMENTARY OF R. HOTEH BEN SHELOMO TO THE THIRTEEN PRINCIPLES OF MAIMONIDES. With a Foreword by S.D. Goitein. Leiden: Brill, 1974. 354 pp. Gld. 92. Contains an eclectic text, based upon three manuscripts; a translation with extended footnotes, textual and philological; introduction; etc.
- Friedlander, Ira. THE WHIRLING DERVISHES: BEING AN ACCOUNT OF SUFI. Music Section by Nezih Uzel. New York: Macmillan, 1975. Illustrated. 159 pp. Cloth \$15.00. Paper \$4.95. A book of texts and photographs, with a section on dervish music, an introduction to the history, philosophy and practices of the Mevlevi. There is a long biographical section on Mevlana Jalalu'ddin Rumi, the founder of the Mevlevi order.

- Hodgson, Marshall G.S. THE VENTURE OF ISLAM: CONSCIENCE AND HISTORY IN A WORLD CIVILIZATION. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1975. 3 Volumes. \$60.00, \$20.00 each volume. The major work of the late distinguished scholar. Traces and interprets the development of Islamic civilization through the centuries. Volume I: THE CLASSICAL AGE OF ISLAM, analyzes Muhammad's effect on the pre-Islamic world; Volume II, THE EXPANSION OF ISLAM IN THE MIDDLE PERIODS, Investigates International Islamic civilization through 1500; Volume III, THE GUNPOWDER EMPIRES AND MODERN TIMES, describes the second flowering of Islam and the widespread Islamic heritage in today's world. A magnificent introduction to Islamic civilization.
- Hourani, George F., ed. ESSAYS ON ISLAMIC PHILOSOPHY AND SCIENCE. Albany, New York: State University of New York Press, 1975. 261 pp. \$20.00. Studies in Islamic Philosophy and Science. A collection of papers on philosophy and science at two conferences at Binghamton, New York, April 30-May 1, 1970 and at Columbia University, April 23-25, 1971.
- Ingrams, Doreen. MOSQUES AND MINARETS. St. Paul, Minn.: EMC Corp., 1974. \$4.95. With photography by Alistair Duncan and others. Discusses the basic teachings of Islam and their unifying effect on the Arab world.
- Ivry, Alfred, ed. and tr. AL-KINDI'S METAPHYSICS: A TRANSLATION OF YA'QUB IBN ISHAQ AL-KINDI'S TREATISE ON FIRST PHILOSOPHY. Albany, New York: State University of New York Press, 1974. ix + 207 pp. Bibliography. \$15.00.
- Jansen, J.J.G. THE INTERPRETATION OF THE KORAN IN MODERN EGYPT. Leiden: Brill, 1974. xii + 114 pp. Gld. 24. Based on a study of relevant material published in Egypt; sketches discussions on interpretation of the Koran; deals with Mohammed Abdu's interpretation, Koran interpretation and natural history, Koran interpretation and philology, and practical Koran interpretation.
- Lewis, Bernard. ISLAM IN HISTORY: IDEAS, MEN AND EVENTS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. La Salle, Illinois: Open Court Publishing Co., 1973. 349 pp. \$8.95. A collection of articles by the well-known British authority, with footnotes, bibliography and index.
- ISLAM FROM THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD TO THE CAPTURE OF CONSTANTINOPLE. Vol. I: POLITICS AND WAR. Vol. II: RELIGION AND SOCIETY. New York: Harper and Row, 1975. \$5.95 each. A two volume documentary history of Islam which draws on the literature of Islam, including books on religion, politics and economics, philosophy and science, travel, biography and literary works. A very useful compendium, edited by a well-known scholar.

- Makarem, Sami Nasib. THE DRUZE FAITH. Delmar, New York: Caravan Books, 1974. 153 pp. \$10.00. A welcome addition to knowledge of the Druze creed and its origins. Written by a well-qualified scholar.
- Murray, Robert. SYMBOLS OF CHURCH AND KINGDOM: A STUDY IN EARLY SYRIAC TRADITION. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1975. xv + 304 pp. Bibliography. Indices. \$25.00.
- Nazer, Isam., Karmi, Hasan and Zayid, Mahmud, eds. ISLAM AND FAMILY PLANNING. Beirut: International Planned Parenthood Federation, 1974. 2 volumes. No price indicated.
- Rodinson, Maxime. MOHAMMED. New York: Pantheon, 1974. \$2.95. By the distinguished French authority.
- Rosenthal, Franz. THE CLASSICAL HERITAGE OF ISLAM. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1975. 320 pp. \$15.00. Translated Arabic texts illustrating every branch of knowledge in which Arabic versions of Greek works affected Islamic science and methodology. Selecting materials from philosophy, medicine, mathematics, geography, musicology, the occult sciences, and the arts, the author conveys a vivid impression of the impact of Hellenic culture on the Muslim world.
- Schacht, J. and Bosworth, C.E., eds. THE LEGACY OF ISLAM. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1974. Second Edition. 544 pp. f. 22.25.
- Sherif, Mohamed Ahmed. GHAZALI'S THEORY OF VIRTUE. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1975. xiii + 205 pp. Bibliography. Studies in Islamic Philosophy and Science.
- Turner, Bryan S. WEBER AND ISLAM: A CRITICAL STUDY. Boston: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1974. ix + 122 pp. \$13.50. Bibliography.
- Watt, W. Montgomery. THE MAJESTY THAT WAS ISLAM. New York: Praeger, 1974. Great Civilization Series. 276 pp. Illustrations. Bibliography. \$20.00.

VI. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

- Akhtarekhavari, Farid. DIE OLPREISPOLITIK DER OPECLANDER. GRENZEN, GRUNDE UND HINTERGRUNDE. Munich: Weltforum Verlag, 1975. 179 pp. DM 15. This is a discussion paper or note, sponsored by the Deutsches Uebersee-Institut. It deals briefly with the results of the oil crisis during the latter part of 1973 and treats of the price policy followed by OPEC in the period following. The author is an Iranian specialist who now resides and works in Germany.

- Alla, Mahumud Ata. ARAB STRUGGLE FOR ECONOMIC INDEPENDENCE. Moscow: Progress Publishers, 1974. 271 pp. Chicago: Imported Publications, distributor. A Marxist interpretation of recent political and economic developments in the Arab world, with stress on the so-called "progressive" states in the Arab world.
- Amin, Galal. THE MODERNIZATION OF POVERTY: A STUDY IN THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF GROWTH IN NINE ARAB COUNTRIES, 1945-1970. Leiden: Brill, 1974. 124 pp. Gld. 52. Critical study of Arab economic and political performance after World War II. The author contends that the "growth" of the Arab countries has been simply westernization, not development, and that they have modernized poverty, but not reduced it. Volume XIII in SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL STUDIES OF THE MIDDLE EAST.
- Anthony, John Duke, ed. OIL, INTERNATIONAL POLITICS AND DEVELOPMENT IN THE MIDDLE EAST: THE 1974 UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO CONFERENCE. Washington, D.C.: The American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, 1975. The purpose of the Toronto Conference was to provide a forum for an exchange of views on problems relating to the world's oil supply. Participants included officials of the producing nations, spokesmen of the consuming nations, advocates in the Arab-Israeli conflict, and academicians.
- Ben-Shahar, Haim. THE PETROMONEY QUESTION: MARKET STRUCTURE, PROTECTIVE REVENUES AND INVESTMENT STRATEGY. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath, 1975. Lexington Books. Study of the possible effect of the increase in oil prices and the resultant flow of revenues to the Arab oil producing countries on the world economic and monetary structure. By an economist at Tel-Aviv University.
- Casadio, Gian Paolo. THE ECONOMIC CHALLENGE OF THE ARABS. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath, 1975. The author observes that the Arabs are on the verge of the most dramatic expansion of wealth and power that the world has ever known. The author traces the impact of the oil price increase, the absorptive capacity of the Arab world and the economic cooperation with Western countries. Bibliography. By an economist at the University of Bologna.
- Friedmann, Jens. DIE SCHEICHE KOMMEN: ARABIEN-ZENTRONEUER MACHT. Bergisch Gladbach: Lubbe, 1974. 263 pp. DM 28. Studies the Arab rulers under the impact of their new wealth and power, based on oil. By a German journalist and economist, well acquainted with the Arab world.

- Halliday, Fred. ARABIA WITHOUT SULTANS. Hammondsworth, Middlesex, England: Pelican Books, 1974. £1. A summary discussion of history, social structure, relations with western world, and current politics of the Arab states. Major criticism of ruling classes.
- Howell, Leon and Morrow, Michael. ASIA, OIL AND THE ENERGY CRISIS: THE HAVES AND THE HAVE-NOTS. New York: IDOC/North America, 1974. 180 pp. \$5.95. Illustrated. Bibliography.
- Ingrams, Doreen. NEW WAYS FOR ANCIENT LANDS. St. Paul, Minn.: EMC Corp., 1974. Cloth \$4.95. Paper \$2.95. Photographs by Alistair Duncan and Anthony Howarth. Impact of Western influence on Arab countries.
- _____. TENTS TO CITY SIDEWALKS. St. Paul, Minn.: EMC Corp., 1974. \$4.95. With photographs by Alistair Duncan, Anthony Howarth and others. Text contrasts nomadic, village and city life styles.
- Kedourie, Elie. ARABIC POLITICAL MEMOIRS AND OTHER STUDIES. London: Frank Cass, 1974. xiii + 327 pp. \$17.50.
- Madelin, Henri. OIL AND POLITICS. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath, 1975. A carefully documented examination of the development of North African countries, especially Libya and Algeria, as oil producing states, their relationships with customer countries and their impact on the infrastructure of the international oil companies. Covers aims of the consumer states, ambitions of producer states, opposing interests, evolution of state oil companies, etc. Bibliography. Lexington Books.
- El-Mallakh, Ragaei and McGuire, eds. ENERGY AND DEVELOPMENT. Boulder, Colorado: International Research Center for Energy and Development, 1974. \$12.00. These papers were presented at an energy conference at the University of Colorado. The conferees included American and Arab economists and businessmen, together with others. Includes discussion of political issues by Senator James of Idaho.
- Odell, Peter R. OIL AND WORLD POWER. Third Edition. Hammondsworth, England; Baltimore, Maryland: Penguin Books, 1974. 245 pp. \$2.50.
- Predicasts. WORLD ENERGY SUPPLY AND DEMAND. Cleveland: Predicasts, Inc., 1974. v + 97 pp. A brief survey of the problem.
- Rand, Christopher. MAKING DEMOCRACY SAFE FOR OILMEN AND THE ISLAMIC EAST. Boston: Atlantic, Little Brown, 1975. \$10.00.

Said, Abdul A., and Simmons, Luiz R., eds. THE NEW SOVEREIGNS: MULTINATIONAL CORPORATIONS AS WORLD POWERS. Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 1975. vi + 186 pp. Cloth \$8.85; Paper \$3.50.

Shamsedin, Ezzedin M. ARAB OIL AND THE UNITED STATES: AN ADMIXTURE OF POLITICS AND ECONOMICS. Columbia: Bureau of Business and Economic Research, University of South Carolina, 1974. 54 pp. \$3.00. The author's primary thesis is that although oil is used as an effective weapon in the Arab-Israel conflict, its ultimate significance will center on the development of the Arab nations as diversified industrial nations in contrast to their historic role as suppliers of raw materials.

Shihata, Ibrahim F.I. THE CASE FOR THE ARAB OIL EMBARGO. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1975. By the Legal Advisor to the Kuwait Fund for Arab Development. \$4.00.

Tanzer, Michael. THE ENERGY CRISIS: WORLD STRUGGLE FOR POWER AND WEALTH. New York: Monthly Review Press, 1975. \$6.95.

Tatsch, J.H. PETROLEUM DEPOSITS: ORIGIN, EVOLUTION AND PRESENT CHARACTERISTICS. Sudbury, Mass.: Tatsch Associates, 1974. 378 pp. \$35.00. Illustrated. Bibliography.

VII. LANGUAGE, LITERATURE AND ART

d'Avennes, Prisse. L'ART ARABE D'APRES LES MONUMENTS DU KAIRE DEPUIS LE VII^e SIECLE JUSQU'A LA FIN DU XVIII^e. Dordrecht-Holland/Boston-USA: D. Reidel, 1974. Four Volumes; A classic work, originally published during 1869-1877 (Paris, A. Morel). Covers (1) architecture, mosques, minarets, domes, sepulchral monuments, houses, pillars and arcades, ornamentation and decoration, panels and paving; (2) ceilings, panelling, doors, falence; (3) wainscotting and ornate doors, interiors, glazing and glassware; fabrics and tapestry, weapons, furniture, manuscripts, binding and ornamentation; frontispieces of the Koran; (4) Text. \$875.00.

Berque, Jacques. LANGUES ARABES DU PRESENT. Paris: Gallimard, 1974. 392 pp. f 75.00. Stresses mainly aspects of modern Arab civilization, particularly Arabic literature.

Cantarino, Vincente. ARABIC POETICS IN THE GOLDEN AGE: SELECTION OF TEXTS ACCOMPANIED BY A PRELIMINARY STUDY. Studies in Arabic Literature, IV. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1975. 221 pp. 52. GLD. The first systematic analysis of the major conclusions reached in discussions about the essentials of the

poetic phenomenon. Comprises a collection of texts written between 850 and 1300, most here translated for the first time in any Western language. The book offers the Arab view on the question: What is poetry.

- Dieckmann, Hans. INDIVIDUATION IN MARCHEN AUS 1001 NACHT: MAERCHEN-DEUTUNG U. PATIENTENTRAEUME IN TIEFENPSYCHOLOG U. PSYCHOTERAPEUT. Bonn: Oeffingen, 1974. 303 pp. Bibliography. DM 35.00. Includes a discussion of the Arabian Nights.
- Khalaf, Shaer. LITTERATURE LIBANAISE DE LANGUE FRANCAISE: ESSAI. Sherbrooke, Canada: Naaman, 1974. 156 pp. \$7.00. Bibliography.
- Khouri, Mounah A. and Algar, Hamid, eds. AN ANTHOLOGY OF MODERN ARABIC POETRY. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1975. \$22.00. £6.10. An anthology of 80 poems which may help toward a better understanding of the modern Arab and his reactions to a world of confusion and conflict.
- Kirkpatrick, Hilary. THE MODERN EGYPTIAN NOVEL: A STUDY IN SOCIAL CRITICISM. London: Ithaca Press, 1974. 250 pp. St. Antony's Middle East Monographs No. 1.
- Pal, Pratapadita. ISLAMIC ART: THE NASLI M. HEERAMANECK COLLECTION. Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, 1974. 232 pp. Illustrated. Bibliography. \$17.50.
- Rahbar, Muhammad Daud. THE CUP OF JAMSHID: A COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL GHAZAL POETRY. Cape Cod, Mass.: Claude Stark, Inc., 1975. 199 pp. Translated from the Urdu by the author. Contains an introduction, notes and glossary. \$7.00.
- Sezgin, Fuat. GESCHICHTE DES ARABISCHEN SCHRIFTTUMS. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1974. xiii + 514 pp. No price indicated.
- Wiggin, Kate Douglas and Smith, Nora A., eds. THE ARABIAN NIGHTS: THEIR BEST KNOWN TALES. New York: Scribner, 1974. x + 340 pp. \$3.95. Illustrated by Maxfield Parrish. Includes ten tales from 1001 NIGHTS.

VIII. CONTEMPORARY MIDDLE EASTERN POLITICS

- Dekmejian, R. Hrair. PATTERNS OF POLITICAL LEADERSHIP: EGYPT, ISRAEL, LEBANON. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1975. 323 pp. \$20.00. An analysis of the elites in Egypt, Israel and Lebanon -- recruitment, circulation, social background and behavior. Due attention to the Arab-Israel conflict.

Laffin, John. THE ARAB MIND. London: Cassel, 1975. £3.25. A competent bit of racist propaganda, anti-Arab bias.

Lenczowski, George, ed. POLITICAL ELITES IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, 1975. Essays by James A. Bill, Frederick W. Frey, Robert Springborg, Phebe A. Marr, Gordon H. Torrey, Emanuel Gutman, Jacob M. Landau and Ilya F. Harik. The book embodies the efforts of nine outstanding scholars in an examination of the groups holding political power and making political decisions which vitally affect the prospects for peace. The authors probe into the history, formation, recruitment, composition, structure, and political activities of the political elites in Israel, the Arab States, Iran and Turkey.

IX. THE ARABS: GENERAL

Stein, Lothar. WANDERVOLK DER WUSTE. Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus, 1974. 334 pp. DM 14.80. Illustrated. Map. Bibliography. An account of the Bedouins from North Africa to Arabia, especially Jordan.

X. NORTH AFRICA

Bennett, Norman Robert. AFRICA AND EUROPE. Africana Publishing Co., 1975. \$10.00 cloth. \$4.00 paper. Extensive references to the period of colonization.

Brown, L. Carl. THE TUNISIA OF AHMAD BEY. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1974. 408 pp. \$20.00. Princeton Studies on the Near East. Under the energetic but confused prodding of Ahmad Bey, Tunisia made its first effort to carry out European-inspired political-military reforms. This is a case study in modernization and a history of Tunisia in the mid-19th century.

First, Ruth. LIBYA: THE ELUSIVE REVOLUTION. Baltimore, Maryland: Penguin Books, 1974. 294 pp. \$2.95 paper. Comprehensive study of strengths and weaknesses, along with contradictions, in the domestic and foreign policies of the Qadhafi regime. Objective presentation.

Funk, Arthur Layton. THE POLITICS OF TORCH: THE ALLIED LANDINGS AND THE ALGIERS PUTSCH, 1942. Lawrence: University Press of Kansas, 1974. 322 pp. \$11.00. A journalistic account, narrowly researched.

- July, Pierre. UNE REPUBLIQUE POUR UN ROI. Paris: Fayard, 1974. 285 pp. Fr. 38. Valuable work on Franco-Moroccan relations in the period of 1955-56.
- Laroui, Abdullah. L'HISTOIRE DU MAGHREB: UN ESSAI DE SYNTHESE. Paris: F. Maspero, 1975. 2 volumes. Fr. 17.00.
- Maher, Vanessa. WOMEN AND PROPERTY IN MOROCCO. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1975. xii + 238 pp. \$14.95. Cambridge Studies in Social Anthropology. Illustrations. Tables. Bibliography.
- Mahgoub, Mohamed Ahmed. DEMOCRACY ON TRIAL: REFLECTIONS ON ARAB AND AFRICAN POLITICS. London: Andre Deutsch, 1974. 318 pp. £4.95. By a former civilian prime minister of the Sudan. Among other things this memoir contains a frank appraisal of Nasser.
- Rabinow, Paul. SYMBOLIC DOMINATION: CULTURAL FORM AND HISTORICAL CHANGE IN MOROCCO. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1975. xx + 107 pp. Illustrated. \$8.95.
- Segre, Claudio G. FOURTH SHORE: THE ITALIAN COLONIZATION OF LIBYA. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1975. 237 pp. \$15.00. Scholarly study of Italian rule in Libya. Despite achievements in agriculture, Italian colonization hindered Italy in solving its own economic and social problems and brought more problems to Libya.

XI. FERTILE CRESCENT

- Entelis, John P. PLURALISM AND PARTY TRANSFORMATION IN LEBANON. AL-KATA'IB, 1936-1970. Leiden: Brill, 1974. 228 pp. Gld. 68. The first comprehensive analysis of the Lebanese Kata'ib (Phalange) Party in Lebanon. Traces evolution of the party from an elitist all-Christian, para-military youth movement into a modern and relatively interconfessional and inter-regional party. Volume X in SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL STUDIES OF THE MIDDLE EAST.
- Faddah, Mohammad Ibrahim. THE MIDDLE EAST IN TRANSITION: A STUDY OF JORDAN'S FOREIGN POLICY. New York: Asia Publishing House, 1974. 339 pp. \$13.95. A broad, responsible survey of Jordan's involvement in the Arab-Israeli conflict and of its relations with its Arab neighbors and the Western states. Poorly edited, this is basically a work of compilation. Use of Arab sources adds value.

Poole, Frederick King. JORDAN. New York: Franklin Watts, 1974. 65 pp. \$3.45. Brief history of Jordan.

XII. EGYPT AND THE SUDAN

- Beshir, Mohamed Omer. REVOLUTION AND NATIONALISM IN THE SUDAN. New York: Harper and Row, 1974. 220 pp. \$15.00. A perceptive and detailed study, which examines political developments in the Sudan during the Anglo-Egyptian administration and the post independence era. The author begins with a general introduction, discusses the Sudan from World War I to the period of independence.
- _____. THE SOUTHERN SUDAN: FROM CONFLICT TO PEACE. New York: Harper and Row, 1975. 250 pp. \$18.50. An important contribution to the history of the Sudanese conflict. Covers search for peace culminating in Addis Ababa Agreement of 1972. Mr. Beshir is at Khartoum University.
- Cowley, Deborah and Magallii. A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO CAIRO. Cairo: American University in Cairo, 1975. 90 pp.
- Helkal, Mohamed. THE ROAD TO RAMADAN. London: Collins. £4.50. This is the second volume of the memoirs of the distinguished Egyptian journalist, former editor-in-chief of Al-Ahram, the first, THE CAIRO DOCUMENTS, having appeared in 1973. It traces the conduct of Egypt's foreign policy from the defeat of 1967 to the end of the war of October 1973. Egypt's relations with the super powers are treated with commendable responsibility and objectivity.
- Mabro, Robert. THE EGYPTIAN ECONOMY, 1952-1972. New York: Oxford University Press, 1974. 254 pp. \$12.75. Useful survey of land reform, construction of High Aswan Dam and industrialization. The author is pessimistic as to the future, largely because of the population problem.
- Marlowe, John. SPOILING THE EGYPTIANS. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1975. 288 pp. \$14.95. The author explores the consequences of the French and British invasions of 1798 and 1882 and traces the technical, financial and economic colonization of Egypt by Western Europe.
- Parker, Richard B., and Sabin, Robin. A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO ISLAMIC MONUMENTS IN CAIRO. Cairo: American University in Cairo, 1974. xvii + 31 plates + 92 pp.
- Perlmutter, Amos. EGYPT: THE PRAETORIAN STATE. New Brunswick, New Jersey: Transaction Books, 1974. 234 pp. \$9.95. An Israeli interpretation of Egypt's governing system, in which he argues that its essence since 1952 has been military praetorianism.

- Radwan, Samir. CAPITAL FORMATION IN EGYPTIAN INDUSTRY AND AGRICULTURE, 1882-1967. London: Ithaca Press, 1974. 314 pp. Tables. Index. Bibliography. St. Antony's Middle East Monographs, No. 2.
- Rejwan, Nissim. NASSERIST IDEOLOGY: ITS EXPONENTS AND CRITICS. New York: Halsted Press/Jerusalem: Israel Universities Press, 1974. 271 pp. \$15.00. An Israeli analysis points to the confusion and emptiness of Nasserism and notes the widespread desire of Arab intellectuals for a reappraisal.
- Whetten, Lawrence L. THE CANAL WAR: FOUR-POWER CONFLICT IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press, 1974. 520 pp. \$17.50. An intensive examination of the military, political and diplomatic interaction of the US, USSR, Egypt and Israel from 1967 to the period of the October 1973 conflict. Includes an essay on naval parity in the Mediterranean.

XIII. ISRAEL

- ANTI-SEMITISM. Jerusalem: Keter Books, 1974. 232 pp. By a group of Israeli and Jewish scholars, compiled from material originally published in the Encyclopaedia Judaica.
- Ainsztein, Reuben. JEWISH RESISTANCE IN NAZI-OCCUPIED EASTERN EUROPE, WITH A HISTORICAL SURVEY OF THE JEW AS A FIGHTER AND SOLDIER IN THE DIASPORA. New York: Barnes and Noble, 1975. \$37.50.
- El-Asmar, Fouzi. TO BE AN ARAB IN ISRAEL. Foreword by I.F. Stone. Introduction by Uri Davis. London: Frances Pinter, 1975. £1.95. The experience of a young Israeli Arab.
- Avi-Hai, Avraham. BEN-GURION: STATE BUILDER. New York: John Wiley, 1974. xi + 354 pp. \$12.50. Deals with Ben-Gurion's principles and pragmatism. Stresses role in state building, labor movement and financial capital, religious establishment and education, defense establishment, Arab minority problem and Arab-Israel conflict.
- Brecher, Michael. DECISIONS IN ISRAEL'S FOREIGN POLICY. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1975. 639 pp. \$25.00. This is a companion volume to Brecher's book on THE FOREIGN POLICY SYSTEM OF ISRAEL (1972). It provides an empirical analysis of decision-making in Israel on several critical issues, including the Sinai campaign (1956), the Six-Day War (1967) and the Rogers proposals (1969-1970).
- Chazan, Robert and Raphael, Narc Lee, eds. MODERN JEWISH HISTORY: A SOURCE READER. New York: Schocken, 1975. Bibliography. Index. \$15.00, Cloth. \$7.95, Paper.

- Dawidowicz, Lucy S. THE WAR AGAINST THE JEWS, 1933-1945. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1975. 460 pp. \$15.00. A major work which provides an account of the wartime holocaust.
- Dobrin, Arnold. A LIFE FOR ISRAEL: THE STORY OF GOLDA MEIR. New York: Dial Press, 1974. 97 pp. Bibliography. \$4.58. For younger readers. The building of the state of Israel and life and career of Golda Meir.
- Dobson, Christopher. BLACK SEPTEMBER: ITS SHORT, VIOLENT HISTORY. New York: Macmillan, 1974. x + 179 pp. \$8.95. The hijacking and other events of September-October 1967.
- Eion, Amos. HERZL. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1975. 448 pp. \$15.00. Biography of the founder of modern political Zionism. By an Israeli writer and journalist.
- Ezer, Ehud Ben, ed. UNEASE IN ZION. New York: Quadrangle/The New York Times Book Co., 1974. 339 pp. \$12.50. Consists of a series of interviews with leading Israeli secular and religious thinkers in fields of politics, literature and academia.
- Gonen, Jay Y. A PSYCHOHISTORY OF ZIONISM. New York: Mason/Charter, 1975. \$15.00.
- Harlap, Amiram. NEW ISRAELI ARCHITECTURE. Rutherford, New Jersey: Fairleigh-Dickinson University Press, 1975. Bibliography. \$25.00.
- Krammer, Arnold. THE FORGOTTEN FRIENDSHIP: ISRAEL AND THE SOVIET BLOC, 1947-53. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1974. 224 pp. \$10.00. While the account of Soviet policy is less revealing, the story of the shipment of Czechoslovak military equipment to Haganah in 1948 provides new information.
- Lerner, Abba P. and Ben-Shahar, Haim. THE ECONOMICS OF EFFICIENCY AND GROWTH: THE CASE OF ISRAEL. Cambridge, Mass.: Ballinger, 1975. 192 pp. \$12.50. General principles of efficiency and growth applied to the economic production of Israel show that government policy has actually reduced economic growth.
- Lucas, Noah. THE MODERN HISTORY OF ISRAEL. New York: Praeger, 1975. 500 pp. \$20.00. A survey of a century of Zionism and the state of Israel. While aimed at the general reader, the specialist will find some new insights. Events since 1967 are treated briefly.
- Lumer, Hyman, ed. LENIN ON THE JEWISH QUESTION. New York: International Publishers, 1974. 155 pp. \$2.75. A convenient collection of Lenin's writings on this important subject, which has a direct bearing on the Palestine problem.

- Luttwak, Edward and Horowitz, Dan. THE ISRAELI ARMY. New York: Harper and Row, 1975. 461 pp. \$15.00. A study of the Israeli Army from its beginnings to the present. Professor Luttwak has served as a defense consultant in Washington. Mr. Horowitz is a reserve officer in the Israeli Army.
- Parzen, Herbert. THE HEBREW UNIVERSITY, 1925-1935. New York: Ktav Publishing House, 1974. 121 pp. \$10.00. Foundation and early history of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem. Sketchy.
- Schiff, Zev. A HISTORY OF THE ISRAELI ARMY (1870-1974). Tr. and ed. by Ralph Rothstein. San Francisco: Straight Arrow Books, 1974. 338 pp. \$19.95. Illustrated. Maps. Index. Distributed by Simon and Schuster.
- Smith, Gary V., ed. ZIONISM, THE DREAM AND THE REALITY: A JEWISH CRITIQUE. New York: Barnes and Noble Books, 1974. 325 pp. The aim of this symposium was to provide a work on Zionism in which political Zionism was disjoined from Judaism and its religious Zionism. There are 21 essays by Jewish writers who are either non- or anti-Zionist, or cultural or spiritual Zionists. Part I is a reappraisal of Jewish political nationalism; Part II deals with the development of Zionism; Part III provides critical estimates of Israeli practices; Part IV contains six overviews of the Arab-Israel problem. A very convenient source book on Zionism. Should be compared with Rabbi Arthur Hertzberg's THE ZIONIST IDEA (1973).
- Stevens, Richard. WEIZMANN AND SMUTS. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1975. Forthcoming. Some interesting revelations on their personal and political relationships.
- Wagner, Abraham R. CRISIS DECISION-MAKING: ISRAEL'S EXPERIENCE IN 1967 AND 1973. New York: Praeger, 1974. 186 pp. \$15.00. An analysis of the psychological, environmental factors and elements, the personalities and perceptions, which entered into the decision-making process in 1967. A brief final chapter discusses the decision-making process in 1973. Tables and quotations. Concludes that "rational choices" were made.

XIV. THE PALESTINE PROBLEM

- ARABS AND ISRAELIS: A DIALOGUE WITH MAHMOUD HUSSEIN AND SAUL FRIEDLANDER. New York: Holmes and Meier Publishers, 1975. 240 pp. Maps. \$12.50. The participants in this dialogue are Bahgat Elnadi and Adel Rifaat, who write under the pseudonym of Mahmoud Hussein -- and Professor Friedlander, a leading Israeli intellectual. Originally published in French, the book explores recent history and the barriers to peace.

- Abu-Lughod, Ibrahim and Abu-Laban, Baha, eds. SETTLER REGIMES IN AFRICA AND THE ARAB WORLD: THE ILLUSION OF ENDURANCE. Wilmette, Illinois: Medina University Press, 1974. Cloth \$8.95; Paper \$4.95. AAUG Monograph Series No. 4.
- Adams, Michael and Mayhew, Christopher. PUBLISH IT NOT: THE MIDDLE EAST COVER UP. London: Longman, 1975. 224 pp. £5.00. It is the thesis of this book, by two well-known British writers, that over the past half century, and especially since 1967, a deliberate and largely successful attempt has been made to cover up the truth about Palestine, with damaging consequences for the cause of peace and justice in the Middle East.
- Alroy, Gil Carl. BEHIND THE MIDDLE EAST CONFLICT. New York: Putnam, 1975. \$7.95. A statement of the Zionist position.
- Barakat, Halim. DAYS OF DUST. Foreword by Edward Said. Tr. by Trevor Le Gassick. Wilmette, Illinois: Medina Press International, 1974. 179 pp. \$4.00. A significant contribution to Arabic literature dealing with the Arab-Israeli conflict.
- Bartolino, Jean. LES ORANGERS DE JAFFA. Paris: France-Empire, 1974. 395 pp. Fr. 28.25. A novel which presents the world of the fedayeen.
- Black, Lionel. ARAFAT IS NEXT. New York: Stein and Day, 1975. \$8.95.
- Bull, Vivian. THE WEST BANK--IS IT VIABLE? Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath, 1975. Lexington Books. The author declares that the hope for peace lies in a broad regional development; creation of a Palestinian region on the West Bank could represent the critical, first step. Success would depend on sound relationships with Jordan and Israel. Discusses backgrounds, political, social and economic elements.
- Bulloch, John. THE MAKING OF A WAR. London: Longman, 1974. 256 pp. £5.00. By the Middle East correspondent of The Daily Telegraph, this book provides an eye-witness account, country-by-country, of the build-up of Arab strength and unity during 1967-1973. Informed and perceptive account of developments leading to "the fourth round" of October 1973.
- Chomsky, Noam. PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST? REFLECTIONS ON JUSTICE AND NATIONHOOD. Foreword by Irene J. Gendzier. New York: Pantheon; Vintage Books, 1974. Cloth \$7.95; Paper (Vintage) \$1.95. By the well-known linguist; critical of US policy. A search for future alternatives in the quest for peace.

- Curtis, Michael, Neyer, Joseph, Waxman, Chaim I. and Pollack, Allen. THE PALESTINIANS: PEOPLE, HISTORY, POLITICS. New York: Transaction Books, 1975. 278 pp. Cloth \$14.95; Paper \$4.95. A compendium which purports to explain the Palestinians and their demands. Sponsored by The American Academic Association for Peace in the Middle East.
- Davis, Moshe. THE YOM KIPPUR WAR: ISRAEL AND THE JEWISH PEOPLE. New York: Arno Press, 1974. 362 pp. \$9.00. A series of essays by various authors on the relationships between Jews of the Diaspora and the State of Israel.
- Derogy, Jacques and Gurgand, Noel. ISRAEL: LA MORT EN FACE. Paris: Laffont, 1975. 383 pp. The Israeli experience in the war of October 1973. By two French journalists.
- Fried, Jerome F. A NORTH SINAI-GAZA DEVELOPMENT PROJECT. Washington, D.C.: The Middle East Institute, 1975. 56 pp. By a former member of the Policy Planning Staff of the Department of State, with extensive background in Middle Eastern economic problems. This study looks to a period after a negotiated settlement of the Arab-Israeli conflict. The analysis is concerned with the technology, costs, feasibility, economic implications and possible web of relations which might be generated by a project of the scope and magnitude under consideration.
- Gilbert, Martin. ATLAS OF THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. New York: Macmillan, 1974. \$6.95.
- Halter, Clara. LES PALESTINIENS DU SILENCE. Paris: Collection, "Elements," 1974. 250 pp. Fr. 29.50. Nine interviews with Palestinians. Interviews were carried out in 1973 and 1974; varying subjects. Generally moderate in expression.
- Harkabi, Y. PALESTINIANS AND ISRAEL. New York: Halsted Press, 1974. x + 283 pp. By a former Israeli intelligence chief.
- Hatem, Abdel-Kader. INFORMATION AND THE ARAB CAUSE. New York: Longman, 1974. 320 pp. \$12.00. By the Deputy Prime Minister of Egypt. An analysis of the role of the news and information media since 1952; notes the improvement in the Arab image in recent years.
- Herzog, Major-General Chaim. THE WAR OF ATONEMENT, OCTOBER 1973. THE FATEFUL IMPLICATIONS OF THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. Boston: Little, Brown, 1975. \$10.00. By a retired Israeli general, current Israeli Permanent Representative to the United Nations. An informed account by a high Israeli official.
- Howley, Dennis C. THE UNITED NATIONS AND THE PALESTINIANS. Hicksville, New York: Exposition Press, 1975. xi + 168 pp. Tables. Maps. Bibliography. \$8.50.

- Hussain, Mehmood. THE PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION: A STUDY IN IDEOLOGY, STRATEGY AND TACTICS. Delhi: University Publishers, 1975. viii + 156 pp. Distributed in US by International Publications Service.
- Kazziha, Walid. REVOLUTIONARY TRANSFORMATION OF THE ARAB WORLD: HABASH AND HIS COMRADES, FROM NATIONALISM TO MARXISM. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1975. 128 pp. \$8.95 cloth. Brief account of the Nationalist Movement by a former officer of the movement. Presents story of development since 1948; describes disintegration of the Arab National Movement into a variety of groups and factions in Arab world.
- Kerr, Malcolm H., ed. THE ELUSIVE PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1975. 347 pp. Paperbound, \$6.95 plus postage. Available from International Peace Academy, 777 United Nations Plaza, New York, New York 10017. Issued under the auspices of the IPA Arab-Israeli Research and Relations Project. Contributors are Fred J. Khouri, Aharon Cohen, George M. Haddad, John C. Campbell, and General E.L.M. Burns.
- Kisch, F.H. PALESTINE DIARY. With a Foreword by D. Lloyd George. Reprint of the 1938 edition. 1974.
- Monroe, Elizabeth and Farrar-Hockley A.H. THE ARAB-ISRAEL WAR, OCTOBER 1973: BACKGROUND AND EVENTS. London: International Institute for Strategic Studies, 1975. 35 pp. \$1.00. Brief treatment by two well-known British writers.
- O'Ballance, Edgar. ARAB GUERRILLA POWER, 1967-1972. Hamden, Conn.: Archon Books, 1974. 246 pp. \$10.50. Based on public sources, this is a good account of fedayeen activities in the wake of the 1967 war, with stress on their weaknesses and failures. By a British military writer.
- O'Neill, Bard E. REVOLUTIONARY WARFARE IN THE MIDDLE EAST: THE ISRAELIS VS. THE FEDAYEEN. Boulder, Colorado: Paladin Press, 1974. 140 pp. \$5.95. An account by Major O'Neill, US Air Force Academy, which holds that the guerrilla movement has proved itself ineffective, while Israeli counterinsurgency has proved effective.
- Porath, Yehoshua. THE EMERGENCE OF THE PALESTINIAN-ARAB NATIONAL MOVEMENT, 1918-1929. London: Frank Cass and Co., 1974. 406 pp. £6.50. A valuable study which traces the development of Palestinian nationalism.
- Rikhye, Indarjit et. al. THE THIN BLUE LINE: INTERNATIONAL PEACE-KEEPING AND ITS FUTURE. New Haven: Yale, 1974. 353 pp. \$12.50. Centers on UNEF, Cyprus and the Congo. By three military officers who played a role in the enterprise, Rikhye as C-in-C of UNEF.

- _____. THE MIDDLE EAST AND THE NEW REALISM. New York: International Peace Academy, 1975. 99 pp. This is a Special Report of the International Peace Academy which deals with the problem of peace in the Arab-Israel conflict. The volume consists largely of a series of discussions between Arabs and Israelis.
- Sobel, Lester A., ed. ISRAEL AND THE ARABS: THE OCTOBER 1973 WAR. New York: Facts on File, Inc., 1974. 185 pp. \$6.95. Brief account.
- Taylor, Alan R. THE ZIONIST MIND. Beirut: The Institute for Palestine Studies, 1974. 198 pp. Cloth £12.00, \$6.00. Paper £8.00, \$4.00. A discussion of Zionist ideology, the development of political Zionism. A critical analysis which should be read widely and especially by those who seek a broader understanding of the Palestine problem. A timely and very useful study.
- Tomeh, George, Ed. UNITED NATIONS RESOLUTIONS ON PALESTINE AND THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT, 1947-1974. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1975. All resolutions on Palestine adopted by the UN, its principal organs and specialized agencies during 1947-1974.
- Urotsky, Melvin I. AMERICAN ZIONISM FROM HERZL TO THE HOLOCAUST. Garden City, New York: Doubleday Anchor Press, 1974. An examination of the Zionist movement in the United States which focuses on such leaders as Brandeis, Wise, Mack, Frankfurter and its impact beyond the Jewish community. Hard cover \$10.00.

XV. THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND TURKEY

- SYMPOSIUM L'EPOQUE PHANARIOTE. 21-25 OCTOBRE 1970. La memoire de Cleobule Tsourkas. Thessaloniki, Greece: Institute for Balkan Studies, 1974. 481 pp. Some appreciative studies and comments on the Phanariote system in the Ottoman Empire, at a conference devoted to that theme.
- Benedict, Peter. ULA: AN ANATOLIAN TOWN. Leiden: Brill, 1974. 280 pp. Gld. 64. Volume XII in SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL STUDIES OF THE MIDDLE EAST. A study of a "townscape" and a narrative of a community's efforts to respond to and act upon social and economic changes.
- _____, Tumertekin, Erol and Mansur, Fatma, eds. TURKEY: GEOGRAPHIC AND SOCIAL PERSPECTIVES. Leiden: Brill, 1974. 466 pp. Tables. Plans. Graphs. Gld. 124. Vol. IX in SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL STUDIES OF THE MIDDLE EAST. A basic work dealing with aspects of Turkish human geography.

- Fallers, Lloyd A. THE SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE NATION STATE. Chicago: Aldine, 1974. xiii + 171 pp. \$7.95. Illustrated. Bibliography. Index. Extensive references to politics and government in Turkey during 1918-1960.
- Haynes, Sybille. LAND OF THE CHIMAERA: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EXCURSION. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1974. 159 pp. \$10.95. Illustrated. Bibliography. Index.
- Howard, Harry N. TURKEY, THE STRAITS AND US POLICY. Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1974. 337 pp. \$14.50. Discusses foundations of American policy in the 19th century, World War I, Paris Peace Conference, Sevres, Lausanne and Montreux Conventions, Turkey entry into World War II, development of US policy down-to-date. Published in cooperation with The Middle East Institute.
- Karpat, Kemal H., ed. THE OTTOMAN STATE AND ITS PLACE IN WORLD HISTORY. Leiden: Brill, 1974. 129 pp. Gld. 42. Volume XI in SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL STUDIES OF THE MIDDLE EAST. Contributions by a number of leading scholars.
- Krane, R.E., ed. MANPOWER MOBILITY ACROSS CULTURAL BOUNDARIES. SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND LEGAL ASPECTS. THE CASE OF TURKEY AND WEST GERMANY. Leiden: Brill, 1975. 220 pp. 42 tables, 5 maps. Cloth 68 Gld. Covers labor migration, the legal status of foreign workers, residential patterns and social integration, structural changes in the Turkish family, international labor migration and Turkish economic development, Turkish brain drain, etc. Well-balanced study.
- Krueger, Anne O. FOREIGN TRADE REGIMES AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: TURKEY. New York: National Bureau of Economic Research. Distributed by the Columbia University Press, 1974. 339 pp. \$17.50 cloth; \$5.00 paper. This is Volume I in a Special Conference Series on Foreign Trade Regimes and Economic Development. Volumes covering the Middle Eastern area are scheduled for Israel and Egypt. The volume which is replete with useful tables and contains a useful chronology, provides an overview of Turkish economy and growth, economic development in the period of 1953-1958, the stabilization program, the anatomy of the regime during the 1960s, the determinants of Turkish exports, etc. An excellent introduction to the study of recent trends in the Turkish economy.
- Landau, Jacob M. RADICAL POLITICS IN MODERN TURKEY. Social, Economic, and Political Studies of the Middle East, Volume XIV. Leiden: Brill, 1975. 315 pp. Cloth Gld. 64. The first analysis in book form of the basic trends in the radicalization of Turkish

political culture during the period since the May 27, 1960 revolution. The book concentrates on the domestic ideological propaganda of the radical groups and on the political activities of the organized parties. The book is based on extensive study of the Turkish press and political literature of the 1960s as well as upon election results and other statistical data.

- Lewis, Geoffrey. MODERN TURKEY. New York: Praeger, 1974. 255 pp. \$11.50. Fourth Edition of a minor classic. Should be read along with Bernard Lewis' THE EMERGENCE OF MODERN TURKEY.
- Magnarella, J. TRADITION AND CHANGE IN A TURKISH TOWN. Cambridge, Mass.: Schenkman Pub. Co., 1974. Bibliography. \$10.00 Available from Halsted Press, New York.
- Marder, Arthur J. FROM THE DARDANELLES TO ORAN: STUDIES OF THE ROYAL NAVY AT WAR AND PEACE, 1915-1940. New York: Oxford University Press, 1974. 320 pp. 14 illustrations. 5 maps. \$21.00. A well-known authority from the University of California, Irvine, continues studies of the Royal Navy with five essays dealing with the Dardanelles campaign, Churchill's role at the Admiralty, etc. and the sacrifice of French warships at Oran.
- Paine, Suzanne. EXPORTING WORKERS: THE TURKISH CASE. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1974. 227 pp. \$13.95; paper, \$6.95. Basic study of the Turkish experience in exporting labor to Western Europe, stressing effects on Turkish economy. Concludes that effects have not been as favorable as had been anticipated in years past.
- Sunar, Ilkay. STATE AND SOCIETY IN THE POLITICS OF TURKEY'S DEVELOPMENT. Ankara, Turkey: Ankara University, 1974. 196 pp. Originally a doctoral dissertation at the University of California, Berkeley, the author is primarily concerned with the problem of socio-economic development in contemporary Turkey. He discusses the meaning of tradition and modernity in Turkey, the politics of underdevelopment in the Ottoman Empire, the Turkish revolution and the politics of society, the Turkish middle class and the issue of socio-economic development and the politics of opposition. There are some 25 tables and a selected bibliography. The book should command a wide reading.
- Unsal, Behcet. TURKISH ISLAMIC ARCHITECTURE IN SELJUK AND OTTOMAN TIMES, 1071-1923. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1974. vi + 116 pp. Illustrations. Map. Bibliography. \$12.50.

XVI. GREECE AND CYPRUS

Foley, and Scobie, W.I. THE STRUGGLE FOR CYPRUS. Stanford, California: The Hoover Institution Press, 1975. 193 pp. \$7.95. Two journalists provide a narrative of the guerrilla campaign which General Grivas conducted during 1944-1960. Previously they had edited the English translation of General Grivas' Memoirs.

The Foreign Policy Institute. CYPRUS. Dis Politika [Foreign Policy], Volume IV, Nos. 2-3 (1975), pp. 1-279. A collection of articles and documents, with bibliography, designed to put the Turkish case with regard to Cyprus in better perspective.

Vanezia, P.N. MAKARIOS: PRAGMATISM V. IDEALISM. Foreword by Lord Caradon. London: Abelhard-Schuman, 1974. xix + 203 pp. \$8.25. A sequel to the author's MAKARIOS: FAITH AND POWER.

XVII. THE PERSIAN GULF AND THE ARABIAN PENINSULA

Anthony, John Duke. ARAB STATES OF THE LOWER GULF: PEOPLE, POLITICS, PETROLEUM. Washington, D.C.: Middle East Institute, 1975. \$10.95. The study focuses on nine states which achieved independence from Great Britain in 1971 - Bahrayn, Qatar and the seven members of the United Arab Emirates. Based on extensive field study and research.

Daniels, John. ABU DHABI: A PORTRAIT. London: Longman, 1974. 102 pp. \$14.50. A concise, well-illustrated introduction to Abu Dhabi. Impact of oil industry on a traditional society.

Nakhleh, Emile A. ARAB-AMERICAN RELATIONS IN THE PERSIAN GULF. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute, 1975. 82 pp. \$3.00 paper. Based on the thesis that if long-range US policy is to be successful, it must be formulated as part of a comprehensive system of Arab-American partnership. Only mutually beneficial, peaceful relationships will endure, and the relationship must be founded on a thorough knowledge of the cultural dynamics of the Arab societies of the Gulf area. The study includes an examination of the social, political and economic dynamics of the Gulf littoral, and considers the different ideologies which influence political developments.

Saint-Hilaire, Alain. JE REVIENS DU YEMEN ET T'EN RAPPORTE DES NOUVELLES VRAIES. Paris: Editions de la Pensee modernes, 1975. 190 pp. Fr. 30.00.

Wells, Donald A. SAUDI ARABIAN REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES: THE POTENTIAL FOR FOREIGN EXCHANGE SAVINGS. Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins University Press, [for Resources for The Future], 1974. \$3.00. Contends that the absorptive capacity of the Saudi Arabian economy is greater than had been expected. Leans heavily on an analysis of past budget appropriations, records of expenditure, and unmet needs of the country's population. One of the first books available on the subject of how a major oil producing country may spend its new and increasing oil revenues.

XVIII. IRAN

Ahmad, Ishtiaq. ANGLO-IRANIAN RELATIONS, 1905-1919. New York: Asia Publishing House, 1974. vi + 389 pp. Bibliography. Index. \$15.00.

Chubin, Shahram and Zabih, Sepehr. THE FOREIGN RELATIONS OF IRAN: A DEVELOPING STATE IN A ZONE OF GREAT-POWER CONFLICT. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1975. 362 pp. \$17.50. A comprehensive treatment of Iran's international position since World War II. A first-class treatment which stresses Iran's relations with the superpowers (the USSR and USA) and then studies the states in the region.

De Villiers, Gerard. L'IRRESTIBLE ASCENSION DE MOHAMMADREZA, SHAH D'IRAN. Paris: Plon, 1975. 412 pp. Fr. 40.00.

Frye, Richard. THE GOLDEN AGE OF PERSIA. New York: Harper and Row, 1975. 300 pp. \$25.00. Discusses mutually enriching fusion of the traditions of Iran and Islamic culture during the 7th to 10th centuries. Explores the role of the Arab armies in the spread of Persian culture and language, and reveals the continuity of Iranian culture in all its aspects. By a well known authority.

Oberling, Pierre. THE QASHQA'I NOMADS OF FARS. The Hague: Mouton, 1974. 277 pp. Fl. 90.00. Illustrated. Bibliography.

Paydarfar, Ali A. SOCIAL CHANGE IN A SOUTHERN PROVINCE OF IRAN. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina, 1974. 190 pp. This volume provides a comparative analysis of social, cultural and demographic characteristics of the tribal, rural and urban populations of Fars Ostan. Based upon household survey data from tribal, village and urban populations in the Shiraz area, this study provides a detailed description of the problems involved in conducting survey research and the substantive findings provide an opportunity to test propositions about the effects of urbanization upon values.

- Ramazani, Rouhollah K. IRAN'S FOREIGN POLICY, 1941-1973: A STUDY OF FOREIGN POLICY IN MODERNIZING NATIONS. Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1975. xv + 454. Appendix. Bibliography. Index.
- Wilber, Donald N. IRAN: PAST AND PRESENT. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1975. 376 pp. \$13.50. 7th Edition of a standard work, originally published in 1948. With changes and additions to bring the story down to date, this is a classic summary of Iran's history and development.

XIX. CENTRAL ASIA

- Burrell, R.M. and Cottrell, A.J. IRAN, AFGHANISTAN, PAKISTAN: TENSIONS AND DILEMMAS. Washington, D.C.: Center for Strategic and International Studies, 1974. 68 pp. \$1.00. Washington Papers No. 20. Brief and succinct study. Discusses problems of security and development.
- Dupree, Louis and Albert, Ninette, eds. AFGHANISTAN IN THE 1970s. New York: Praeger, 1974. 266 pp. \$18.50. A collection of specialized essays dealing with history, society, culture, economic development and foreign relations.
- Fry, Maxwell, J. THE AFGHAN ECONOMY. MONEY, FINANCE AND THE CRITICAL RESTRAINTS TO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. Leiden: Brill, 1975. 320 pp. The first book in English devoted exclusively to an overall analysis of economic developments in Afghanistan. Contains many tables, sketch map. Volume XV In C.A.O. van Nieuwenhuijze, ed. SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND POLITICAL STUDIES OF THE MIDDLE EAST.
- Katz, Zev, Rogers, Rosemarie and Harned, Frederic, eds. HANDBOOK OF MAJOR SOVIET NATIONALITIES. New York: Free Press, 1975. Bibliography. Index. \$4.95.

XX. THE MIDDLE EAST IN WORLD AFFAIRS

- Bowle, Robert R. SUEZ 1956: INTERNATIONAL CRISES AND THE ROLE OF LAW. New York: Oxford University Press, 1975. 148 pp. \$7.50; paper, \$2.50. A case study which offers little comfort to those who foresee the transformation of international law from an instrument of state policy to a restraint on the behavior of states.
- Donovan, John, ed. US AND SOVIET POLICY IN THE MIDDLE EAST, 1957-1966. New York: Facts on File, Inc., 1974. iv + 218 pp. \$7.95.

- Freedman, Robert O. SOVIET POLICY TOWARD THE MIDDLE EAST SINCE 1970. New York: Praeger, 1975. 224 pp. \$16.50. Student edition \$5.95. Focuses on Soviet role in October 1973 conflict, Arab-Israel conflict and indicates that with Nasser's death in 1970, Soviet position in Middle East began to erode rapidly after reaching high point with establishment of Soviet military bases in Egypt.
- Hurewitz, J.C. THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA IN WORLD POLITICS. A DOCUMENTARY RECORD. Second Edition. Revised and enlarged. Volume I. EUROPEAN EXPANSION, 1535-1914. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1975. 672 pp. \$30.00. Revision and expansion of a standard documentary collection.
- McGuire, Michael, Booth, Ken and McDonnell, eds. SOVIET NAVAL POLICY: OBJECTIVES AND CONSTRAINTS. New York: Praeger, 1975. 665 pp. \$32.50. This study derives from a seminar on Soviet naval developments held with the purpose of raising the level of knowledge and analysis of Soviet naval capabilities and policy. Special stress is laid on the decision-making processes which produce Soviet policy. It also provides case studies of Soviet military involvement overseas.
- McLaurin, R.D. THE MIDDLE EAST IN SOVIET POLICY. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath, 1975. Lexington Books. The USSR - like Imperial Russia - has regarded the Middle East as an important area in which to maintain a sphere of influence and interest. The author considers the broad range of the USSR's regional activities in the Middle East and details Soviet political, economic, military and cultural activities. Tables. Bibliography.
- Petrov, Vladimir. US-SOVIET ENTENTE: PAST AND FUTURE. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute, 1975. 60 pp. \$3.00. A very useful study of the problems of American-Soviet detente which covers bilateral relations between the US and USSR and detente in the world at large. Sections dealing with the Middle East, the oil embargo and the Cyprus crisis. By a professor of international affairs at the Institute for Sino-Soviet Studies at the George Washington University. Brief. Scholarly and to the point.
- Ro'i, Yaacov, ed. FROM ENCROACHMENT TO INVOLVEMENT: A DOCUMENTARY STUDY OF SOVIET POLICY IN THE MIDDLE EAST, 1945-1973. New York: John Wiley and Sons [Halsted Press], 1975. 616 pp. \$26.75. This is a collection of documents, primarily Soviet documents, which is presented with annotations explaining their context, background and significance. The collection covers the post-World War II era down to 1973. A useful collection which should be studied with other available collections.

XXI. AMERICAN INTEREST AND POLICY

- The Department of State, The Historical Office, Bureau of Public Affairs. FOREIGN RELATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. 1948. Volume V. THE NEAR EAST, SOUTH ASIA AND AFRICA. (In two parts). Part 1. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1975. xv + 532 pp. \$8.25. Part 1 of Volume V covers multilateral relations in the Middle East, Iran, Saudi Arabia, South Asia, Afghanistan, India, North Africa and South Africa. Part 2, not yet published, will contain the documentation on the problem of Palestine and the creation of the state of Israel in 1948.
- The Department of State. UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY. AN OVERVIEW MAY 1975. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1975. 40 pp. \$0.75. Department of State Publication 8814. General Foreign Policy Series 296. Brief, succinct, popular presentation. Middle East, pp. 27-28.
- Klebanoff, Shoshana. MIDDLE EAST OIL AND US FOREIGN POLICY. New York: Praeger. London: Pall Mall Press, 1974. £7.25
By an Israeli journalist resident in the US, this is a propaganda piece, which is worthwhile from that limited point of view.
- Krueger, Robert B. THE US AND INTERNATIONAL OIL. A REPORT FOR THE FEDERAL ENERGY AGENCY ON US TERMS AND GOVERNMENT POLICY. New York: Praeger, 1975. 785 pp. including appendices. \$45.00 student edition, 384 pp. \$8.50. US policy objectives toward OPEC countries. Financed by FEA in response to issues raised by oil embargo.
- Plischke, Elmer. UNITED STATES DIPLOMATS: A PROFILE OF AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC EMBASSIES SINCE 1778. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, 1975. 201 pp. \$4.00. A survey of ranking American diplomats and the nature of their missions since the American Revolution, focusing on ambassadors, ministers and other chiefs of missions accredited to foreign governments, etc. Should be consulted along with Dougall, Richardson, and Chapman, Mary Patricia, UNITED STATES CHIEFS OF MISSION, 1778-1973 (Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1973).
- Polk, William R. THE UNITED STATES AND THE ARAB WORLD. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1975. \$15.00. A third, revised edition of a standard work in The American Foreign Policy Library.

- Szyliowicz, J.S. and O'Neil, Bard E., eds. THE ENERGY CRISIS AND US FOREIGN POLICY. With a foreword by John A. Love. New York: Praeger, 1975. 280 pp. \$18.50. Student edition \$6.95. Centers on general energy situation in US, dimensions of oil trade, reasons for current crisis and policy options in Middle East.
- Yager, Joseph A. and Steinberg, Eleanor B., et. al. ENERGY AND US FOREIGN POLICY: A REPORT TO THE ENERGY POLICY PROJECT OF THE FORD FOUNDATION. Washington, D.C.: The Brookings Institution, 1974, 473 pp. Cambridge, Mass.: Ballinger Publishing Co., 1974. Covers outlook of producing and consuming countries, the roles of the USSR and China, the world oil balance, nuclear energy and US energy policy.
- CYPRUS - 1974. Hearings before the Committee on Foreign Affairs and the Subcommittee on Europe, House of Representatives, Ninety-Third Congress, Second Session. August 19 and 20, 1974. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1974. 85 pp.
- HUMANITARIAN PROBLEMS ON CYPRUS. Part II. Hearings, Subcommittee to Investigate Problems Connected with Refugees and Escapees, Committee on Judiciary, Senate, December 17, 1974. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1975. 68 pp.
- INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM. Hearings before the Subcommittee on the Near East and South Asia of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, Ninety-Third Congress, Second Session. June 11, 18, 19 and 24, 1974. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1974. 219 pp.
- THE MIDDLE EAST, 1974: NEW HOPES, NEW CHALLENGES. Hearings before the Subcommittee on the Near East and South Asia of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-Third Congress, Second Session. April 9, May 7, 14, and June 27, 1974. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1974. 202 pp. Discussion of oil embargo, US-Egyptian relations, Soviet involvement in Middle East, political mood in Israel.
- THE NEAR EAST MARKET - A REPORT TO US BUSINESS. Washington, D.C.: Department of Commerce, 1974. 47 pp. \$0.65. A useful handbook for businessmen.
- REALITIES OF THE MIDDLE EAST. A Report by Senator George S. McGovern to the Committee on Foreign Relations, United States Senate, May 1975. 94th Congress, 1st Session. Committee Print. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1975. 37 pp.

- SOUTH ASIA, 1974: POLITICAL, ECONOMIC AND AGRICULTURAL CHANGES. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Near Eastern Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives. Ninety-Third Congress. Second Session. September 19 and 24, 1974. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1974, 216 pp.
- UNITED STATES-EUROPE RELATIONS AND THE 1973 MIDDLE EAST WAR. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Europe and on the Near East and South Asia of the Committee on Foreign Affairs. Ninety-Third Congress, First and Second Sessions. November 1, 1973, and February 19, 1974. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1974. 79 pp.
- THE PERSIAN GULF, 1974: MONEY, POLITICS, ARMS AND POWER. Hearings before the Subcommittee on the Near East and South Asia of the Committee on Foreign Affairs. House of Representatives. Ninety-Third Congress, Second Session. July 30, August 5, 7 and 12, 1974. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1975. 267 pp.
- US FOREIGN POLICY AND THE EXPORT OF NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY TO THE MIDDLE EAST. Hearings before the Subcommittees on International Organizations and Movements and on the Near East and South Asia of the Committee on Foreign Affairs. House of Representatives. Ninety-Third Congress. Second Session. June 25, July 9, 18 and September 16, 1974. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1974. 333 pp.

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS
1975-1976 SUPPLEMENT

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF RECENT WORKS

* 1975-1976 SUPPLEMENT *

North Africa.....
The Fertile Crescent.....
Egypt and The Sudan.....
The Persian Gulf and the Arabian Peninsula.....
Israel and the Palestinian Problem.....
The Ottoman Empire and Turkey.....
Greece and Cyprus.....
American Interest and Policy.....

The Middle East Institute
176
Washington
Prepared by
Dr. Harry N. Howard

October 1976

Fitch Supplemant to

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS
1960 - 1969

The Middle East Institute
Washington, D.C.

\$1.00

THE MIDDLE EAST:

A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS

1975-1976 SUPPLEMENT

Prepared by

Harry N. Howard

I. INTRODUCTION

This is a selected bibliography covering works dealing with the Middle East during 1975-1976. As such it is the fifth to appear since 1960-1969. The bibliography is by no means exhaustive in character. For more complete coverage, the reader should consult the bibliographies and book reviews in the MIDDLE EAST JOURNAL.

II. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- Anthony, John Duke, ed., with contributions from Elda Stifani. THE UNITED STATES AND THE MIDDLE EAST: CHANGING RELATIONSHIPS. Washington, D.C.: Middle East Institute. i + 32 pp. \$1.00.
- Barbar, Aghil M. LIBYA 1969-1974: A BIBLIOGRAPHY. Washington, D.C.: Middle East Institute, 1976. Paper. \$2.00.
- Blake, G.H., and W.D. Swearingen. THE SUEZ CANAL: A COMMEMORATIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1975. Durham, England: University of Durham, Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, 1975. Occasional Papers Series No. 4. i + 49 pp. Map. \$4.50
- CATALOGUE OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS (YAHUDA SECTION) IN THE GARRETT COLLECTION, PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1976. 504 pp. \$100.00.
- THE ISLAMIC NEAR EAST AND NORTH AFRICA. AN ANNOTATED GUIDE TO BASIC BOOKS IN ENGLISH FOR NON-SPECIALISTS. Littleton, Colorado: Libraries Unlimited, 1976. 340 pp.

III. GENERAL SURVEYS

- THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA, 1975-76. 22nd Edition. London: Europa Publications, Ltd., 1975. xx + 930 pp. \$45.00. A standard survey; regional and country by country.
- MIDDLE EAST ANNUAL REVIEW 1975-6. Great Chesterford, Saffron Walden, Essex CB10 1NR. England: Middle East Review Co., Ltd., 1976. 338 pp. \$21.00. Covers recent political, economic and business developments throughout Middle East. Country by country. In English and Arabic editions.
- RAND McNALLY ILLUSTRATED ATLAS OF THE MIDDLE EAST. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1975. 48 pp. Cloth, \$10.00; paper, \$4.95. Provides a geographic, sociological, economic and historical view of the Middle East. Maps, tables, graphs and photographs. Originally prepared by the US government.
- Staar, Richard F., ed. YEARBOOK ON INTERNATIONAL COMMUNIST AFFAIRS. Stanford: Hoover Institution, 1975. xxi + 642 pp. Index. \$25.00. Includes chapters on Egypt, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, the Maghrib, Sudan and Syria.
- Synge, Richard. AFRICA GUIDE 1976-7. Great Chesterford, Saffron Walden, Essex, England CB10 1NR, 1976. 400 pp. \$21.00. Among other things, covers Algeria, Egypt, Libya, Morocco, Sudan, Tunisia; political and economic trends in 1975-76, social and cultural studies, travel, etc. Has country by country data; bibliography.
- UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY: AN OVERVIEW. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1976, 48 pp. Department of State Publication 8814, General Foreign Policy Series 296. A brief and general view of US policy in various parts of the world, including the Middle East and the Arab-Israeli conflict.
- THE UNITED STATES AND THE THIRD WORLD. A DISCUSSION PAPER. Department of State Publication 8863. General Foreign Policy Series 301. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1976. 65 pp. \$1.05. An official exposition of US policy in the Third World, with brief reference to the Middle East.
- Willrich, Mason. ENERGY AND WORLD POLITICS. New York: Free Press, 1975. \$10.00. An appraisal of the world energy dilemma within the framework of geopolitical dynamics. The three-fold issues of geographic interdependence, national security and environmental effects are stressed.

IV. HISTORY

- Ashtor, E. A SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE NEAR EAST IN THE MIDDLE AGES. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976. 384 pp. \$18.50. First general survey of Near Eastern history during the Middle Ages, beginning with the Arab conquests in the middle of the seventh century and ending with the Ottoman conquests in the

- Avi-Yonah, Michael. JERUSALEM THE HOLY: A SHORT HISTORY. Photography by Werner Braun. New York: Schocken Books, 1976. \$10.00.
- Bulliet, Richard W. THE CAMEL AND THE WHEEL. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1975. xiv + 270 pp. \$16.00. Illustrations. Bibliography. Essay. Notes.
- Busch, Briton Cooper, MUDROS TO LAUSANNE: BRITAIN'S FRONTIER IN WEST ASIA, 1918-1923. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1976. 430 pp.
- Ingle, Harold N. NESSELRODE AND THE RUSSIAN RAPPROCHEMENT WITH BRITAIN, 1836-1844. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1976. 196 pp. A first, brief and authoritative study of the distinguished Russian statesman, who served the Empire for fifty-nine years, retiring in 1856 after forty years at the head of the Foreign Ministry. Especially important for the Conventions of 1840 and 1841 on the Turkish Straits and the backgrounds of the Crimean War. Excellent bibliography.
- Kedourie, Elie. IN THE ANGLO-ARAB LABYRINTH: THE MACMAHON-HUSAYN CORRESPONDENCE AND ITS INTERPRETATIONS, 1914-1939. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1976. 330 pp. \$32.00. Kedourie rejects the interpretation put on the Husayn-MacMahon correspondence by Arab leaders and scholars. He also deals with the way in which British officialdom dealt with the issue of the correspondence down to 1939.
- Kent, Marian. OIL AND EMPIRE: BRITISH POLICY AND MESOPOTAMIAN OIL, 1900-1920. New York: Barnes and Noble, Harper and Row, 1976. 256 pp. \$24.50. By a professor at the University of New South Wales, this is a basic examination of the early development of British oil policy and involvement in the Middle East. The monograph describes the British Government's machinations over the twenty years of 1900-1920, involving the Mesopotamian oil concession, and demonstrates the catalyzing effect which the concession had on the development of British oil policy, stressing the need to control the sources of supply.
- Koestler, Arthur. THE THIRTEENTH TRIBE: THE KHAZAR HERITAGE. New York: Random House, 1976. 255 pp. \$8.95. A well written, well researched statement in the controversy that the Jews are really descendents of the Khazars, who appeared, in succession to the Huns, as overlords of the Eastern Slavs in about the fifth century A.D. Turkish by ethnic origin, the Khazars established themselves north of the Caucasus, between the Black Sea and the Caspian, and built a considerable empire which at one time included Kiev. Towards the middle of the eighth century the Khazars converted to Judaism. While there is much controversy concerning the Khazars, Koestler has done a good job in outlining his case.
- Mack, John E. A PRINCE OF OUR DISORDER: THE LIFE OF T.E. LAWRENCE. Boston: Little, Brown, 1976. 561 pp. \$15.00. A thoroughly judicious study of Lawrence, written in low-key and portraying the complex character

of the man who played such a prominent role in the Middle East during World War I and after.

V. PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

- Cragg, Kenneth. THE HOUSE OF ISLAM. 2nd edition. Encino, California: Dickenson Publishing Co., 1975. xiii + 145 pp. \$4.50.
- Duncan, Alistair. THE NOBLE HERITAGE: JERUSALEM AND CHRISTIANITY. London: Longman, 1975. £5.00. A fitting complement to THE NOBLE SANCTUARY, which the author published in 1972.
- Lewis, Bernard, ed. ISLAM AND THE ARAB WORLD. Marion, Ohio: American Heritage, 1976. 360 pp., 490 illustrations. \$35.00. Contributions by Richard Ettinghausen, Oleg Grabar, Fritz Meier, Charles Pellat, A. Shiloah, A.I. Sabra, Roger M. Savory, Norman Itzkowitz and others. A new and authoritative work which surveys the history and culture of the Muslim world from the period of Muhammad to the present.
- Layish, Aharon. WOMEN AND ISLAMIC LAW IN A NON-MUSLIM STATE: A STUDY BASED ON DECISIONS OF THE SHARI'A COURTS IN ISRAEL. A Halsted Press Book. New York: John Wiley and Jerusalem: Israel Universities Press, 1975. xix + 328 pp. Bibliography. Index. Gloss. \$22.50.
- Lings, Martin. WHAT IS SUFISM? Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976. 133 pp. \$2.95. A discussion of Sufi aims, psychology, doctrine and methods.
- Tabataba'i, 'Allamah Sayyid Muhammad Husayn. SHI'ITE ISLAM. Translated from the Persian and edited with an introduction and notes by Seyyed Hossein Nasr. Persian Studies Series. Albany: State University of New York, 1975. 222 pp. Apendices. Bibliography. Index. \$10.00.
- Waddy, Charis. THE MUSLIM MIND. London and New York: Longman, 1976. 205 pp. £6.75.
- Weiss, Raymond L. and Charles E. Butterworth. ETHICAL WRITINGS OF MAIMONIDES. New York: New York University Press, 1975. x + 182 pp. \$14.00. Publication of the Institute for Philosophical Studies.

VI. LITERATURE AND ART

- Badawi, M.M. A CRITICAL INTRODUCTION TO MODERN ARABIC POETRY. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1975. x + 289 pp. Index. Cloth and paper editions.
- Bartok, Bela. TURKISH FOLK MUSIC FROM ASIA MINOR. Edited by Benjamin Suchoff. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1975. 320 pp. \$17.50.

Levey, Michael. THE WORLD OF OTTOMAN ART. London: Thames and Hudson, 1976. £5.50. Deals with buildings, decoration, calligraphy and miniatures. Of interest both to the specialist and the general reader.

VII. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

- Chibwe, E.C. ARAB DOLLARS FOR AFRICA. London: Croom Helm, 1976. 147 pp. £5.95. By the Zambian Ambassador to Bonn. An expression of disappointment at the limited character of Arab aid south of the Sahara, with suggestions for improvement of the situation.
- Fallon, Nicholas. MIDDLE EAST OIL MONEY AND ITS FUTURE EXPENDITURE. New York: Crane, Russak, 1975. 230 pp. \$25.50.
- Hershlag, Z.Y. THE ECONOMIC STRUCTURE OF THE MIDDLE EAST. Leiden: Brill, 1975. 347 pp. Gldrs. 125. The well known Israeli economist gives a composite picture of the Middle East economy, including the State of Israel. A sequel to an earlier survey, in which he demonstrates how a dual economy has emerged with the growing inequality of Middle Eastern states following the oil boom.
- Rustow, Dankwart A. and John F. Mugno. OPEC: SUCCESS AND PROSPECTS. New York: New York University Press [for The Council on Foreign Relations], 1976. \$12.50. A concise and lucid review of the political and economic changes in the world markets as members of OPEC took over the multinational oil companies. The responses of the oil importing countries are carefully analyzed.
- Sampson, Anthony. THE SEVEN SISTERS: THE GREAT OIL COMPANIES AND THE WORLD THEY MADE. New York: Viking, 1975. 334 pp. \$10.00. New York: Bantam, 1976. 395 pp. \$2.25 paper. A popular history of the international oil industry. The account of recent years is less clear cut and less persuasive than the historical treatment. By the author of ANATOMY OF BRITAIN.
- Sherbiny, Naiem, and Mark A. Tessler. ARAB OIL: IMPACT ON THE ARAB COUNTRIES AND GLOBAL IMPLICATIONS. New York: Praeger, 1976. 327 pp. \$21.50. A collection of essays.
- Stork, Joe. MIDDLE EAST OIL AND THE ENERGY CRISIS. New York: Monthly Review Press, 1975. 326 pp. \$12.95. Summary of recent developments in international oil. Written from a "radical and socialist" viewpoint.
- Tugendhat, Christopher and Adrian Hamilton. OIL: THE BIGGEST BUSINESS. London: Methuen, 1975. £6.25. Revised edition. A basic account of the development of the oil industry. Exploration, discovery and oilfield development covered.

Vernon, Raymond. THE OIL CRISIS, IN PERSPECTIVE. New York: Daedalus, 1976. \$2.95. Sixteen articles, which use the events of 1973 as a point of departure but focus on larger issues. Shifting international political relationships and changes in relations among multinational oil companies and governments are viewed from the perspective and perceptions of the US, Western Europe, OPEC, Japan and less developed countries without oil. The USSR is also scrutinized.

VIII. CONTEMPORARY POLITICS

Hazen, William E., Mohammed Mughisudden, et al., MIDDLE EASTERN SUB-CULTURES: A REGIONAL APPROACH. Lexington, Massachusetts: Lexington Books, 1975. 215 pp. \$12.00. Essays dealing with various interest groups in the Arab world - military, students, guerrillas, bureaucracies, journalists, professionals, etc.

Kazziha, Walid. REVOLUTIONARY TRANSFORMATION IN THE ARAB WORLD: HABASH AND HIS COMRADES FROM NATIONALISM TO MARXISM. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1975. ix + 118 pp. Bibliography. Index.

Tachau, Frank. POLITICAL ELITES AND POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Cambridge: Schenkman, 1975. 300 pp. (New York, Halsted Press, distributor). Paper, \$6.95; Cloth, \$17.50. The Tachau volume, to which a number of scholars contributed, deals more generally with political elites in seven Middle Eastern states.

IX. THE MIDDLE EAST IN WORLD AFFAIRS

Carrere d'Encausse, Helene. LA POLITIQUE SOVIETIQUE AU MOYEN-ORIENT, 1955-1975. Paris: Presses de la Fondation Nationale des Sciences Politiques, 1975. 327 pp. Fr. 68. A well rounded study of Soviet policy during a very critical period.

Finger, Seymour Maxwell, ed., THE NEW WORLD BALANCE AND PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST: REALITY OR MIRAGE? Cranbury, N.J.: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1976. 308 pp. \$12.00. Useful symposium on a complicated theme.

Glassman, Jon D. ARMS FOR THE ARABS: THE SOVIET UNION AND WAR IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1975. viii + 243 pp. \$12.50. A timely and provocative study which centers on Soviet arms transfers and diplomacy in the Middle East, especially in the period of the three Arab-Israeli wars of 1956, 1967 and 1973. The author is a career US Foreign Service Officer.

Hassouna, Hussein A. THE LEAGUE OF ARAB STATES AND REGIONAL DISPUTES: A STUDY OF MIDDLE EAST CONFLICTS. Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.: Oceana; Leiden: Sithoff, 1975. 512 pp. \$25.00. A former Egyptian Foreign Minister

and Secretary-General of the Arab League discusses policies and developments during three decades.

Lenczowski, George. MIDDLE EAST OIL IN A REVOLUTIONARY AGE. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute, 1976. 36 pp. \$2.00. An analysis of the evolution of the legal and economic position of the international oil industry in the Middle East against the background of upheaval and economic change in the Middle East. A major part of this study is devoted to the two crises of 1973-74, the political embargo and the economic price crisis.

Lewis, Jesse W., Jr. THE STRATEGIC BALANCE IN THE MEDITERRANEAN. With a Foreword by Elmo R. Zumwalt, Jr. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, 1976. 169 pp. \$3.75. By a former Middle East correspondent of THE WASHINGTON POST, now serving as political/military affairs officer in the US Embassy in Saudi Arabia, this book presents a succinct, comprehensive analysis of political/military problems facing the United States in the Mediterranean Sea. He provides an assessment of the strengths and weaknesses of the American and Soviet positions in the Mediterranean, and recommends the creation of a permanent Mediterranean task force. Appendices include tables of naval strengths in the Mediterranean, surface-to-surface missiles, characteristics of naval surface-to-surface and sub-surface missiles, aircraft in the Mediterranean, army strengths, etc. Appendix B contains the text of the Montreux Convention (1936). This is a very useful summary treatment of critical issues in the entire Mediterranean area, written with balanced objectivity and responsibility.

Pajak, Roger F. SOVIET ARMS AID IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University. Center for Strategic and International Studies, 1976. 45 pp.

THE POLICY OF THE SOVIET UNION IN THE ARAB WORLD: A SHORT COLLECTION OF FOREIGN POLICY DOCUMENTS; THE USSR AND THE ARAB WORLD. Moscow: Progress, 1975. 204 pp. Problems of the Third World.

Pratt, Lawrence, R. EAST OF MALTA; WEST OF SUEZ: BRITAIN'S MEDITERRANEAN CRISIS, 1936-1939. New York: Cambridge University Press (in cooperation with the London School of Economics and Political Science), 1975. 215 pp. \$17.95. A monograph which holds that Britain's weakness in the Mediterranean area had a determining and debilitating influence on its pre-war policy.

X. THE ARABS: GENERAL

Abu-Laban, Baha and Faith T. Zeadey, ARABS IN AMERICA: MYTHS AND REALITIES. Wilmette, Illinois: The Medina University Press International, 1975. 256 pp. \$12.95 (paper). This is a selection of 15 essays presented at the Seventh Annual Conference of the Association

of Arab-American University Graduates in October 1974. The volume deals especially with the control and dissemination of information which affects the image and status of Arabs in American society.

- Aswad, Barbara. ARABIC-SPEAKING COMMUNITIES IN AMERICAN CITIES. New York: Center for Migration Studies, 1975. v + 215 pp. Illustrated. Bibliography. \$5.95. A series of eight scholarly articles, with a bibliography dealing with the Arab-American community of North America.
- Haim, Sylvia G., ed. ARAB NATIONALISM: AN ANTHOLOGY. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976. 300 pp. \$3.85. Selected and edited, with an introduction, by Sylvia G. Haim. An excellent work, based on the 1962 anthology. Should be useful to all students of the problem of Arab nationalism.
- Hayes, John R., ed. THE GENIUS OF ARAB CIVILIZATION: SOURCE OF RENAISSANCE. New York: New York University Press, 1946. 231 pp. 86 pages of full color illustrations. \$45.00. Both for the general reader and the specialist, the book presents the cultural achievements and heritage of the Arab world in a meaningful, overall context. With an introduction by R.B. Winder and contributions from 10 well-known authorities.
- Kayal, Philip M. and Joseph M. THE SYRIANS AND LEBANESE IN AMERICA. New York: Twayne Publishers, 1975. The Immigrant Heritage of America Series, \$12.50.
- Kiernan, Thomas. THE ARABS: THEIR HISTORY, AIMS AND CHALLENGE TO THE INDUSTRIALIZED WORLD. Boston: Little, Brown, 1975. 449 pp. \$12.50. A popularly written introduction to the contemporary Arab world, with historical setting. Includes interviews with Assad, Hussein, Arafat and Faisal.

XI. NORTH AFRICA

- Albergoni, G., et al. LA LIBYE NOUVELLE. Paris: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1976. 304 pp. FF55.
- Dearden, Seton. A NEST OF CORSAIRS: THE FIGHTING KARAMANLIS OF THE BARBARY COAST. London: John Murray, 1976. 352 pp. Illustrated. £4.95.
- Eickelman, Dale F. MOROCCAN ISLAM: TRADITION AND SOCIETY IN A PILGRIMAGE CENTER. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1976. 352 pp. \$15.95. Modern Middle East Series, No. 1. Sponsored by the Center for Middle Eastern Studies, University of Texas. The author examines the Moroccan pilgrimage center of Boujad and French and Moroccan archival materials to show how popular Islam has been modified by its adherents to accommodate new social and economic realities.
- Hermassi, Elbaki. LEADERSHIP AND NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN NORTH AFRICA. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1975. 221 pp. \$3.65. Paper.

- Leca, Jean and Jean-Claude Vatin. L'ALGERIE POLITIQUE: INSTITUTIONS ET REGIME. Paris: Presses de la Fondation Nationale des Sciences Politiques, 1975. 501 pp. FF120. By two former professors at Algiers, this excellent work relates institutions, ideology and popular pressures to political practice in the country.
- Louis, Andre. TUNISIE DE SUD: KSARS ET VILLAGES DE CRETES. Paris: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique. 372 pp. FF120.
- Mallarde, Etienne. L'ALGERIE DEPUIS. Paris: La Table Ronde, 1975. 262 pp. FF36. A critique of Algerian policy since independence. The book contends that both Ben Bella and Boumediene failed to solve the nation's problems and deprived people of democratic rights.
- Mercer, John. SPANISH SAHARA. London: Allen and Unwin, 1976. 264 pp. £8.25. Useful handbook, with historical backgrounds.
- Nataf, Felix. L'INDEPENDANCE DU MAROC: TEMOIGNAGE D'ACTION...1950-1956. A personal narrative of the role of French liberals and their Moroccan associates in pushing toward independence achieved in 1956.
- Palazzoli, Claude. LE MAROC POLITIQUE: DE L'INDEPENDANCE A 1973. A collection of documents, with an introductory essay covering twenty years of independence. With running commentary on the documents.
- Read, Jan. THE MOORS IN SPAIN AND PORTUGAL. Totowa, N.J.: Rowman and Littlefield, 1975. 268 pp. \$12.00. Illustrated. Bibliography. Index.
- Ruf, W.K., et al. INTRODUCTION A L'AFRIQUE DU NORD CONTEMPORAINE. Paris: Editions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1976. 450 pp. FF80.

XII. THE FERTILE CRESCENT

- Aresvik, Oddvar. THE AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT OF JORDAN. New York: Praeger, 1976. 375 pp. \$27.50. A detailed study of the Jordanian agriculture. Very useful as reference. Prepared by an economist who spent several years in the Middle East for the Ford Foundation and the IBRD.
- Haas, Marius. HUSSEIN'S KONIGREICH: JORDANIENS STELLUNG IM NAHEN OSTEN. Munich: Tuduv, 1975. 730 pp. DM48. A comprehensive work on Jordan, with a vast amount of information on political personalities and groups. Excerpts from interviews with King Hussein and other leaders are included in the appendix.
- Kirkbride, Sir Alec. FROM THE WINGS: AMMAN MEMOIRS, 1947-1951. London: Frank Cass, 1976. 159 pp. \$13.50. Distributed by International

Scholarly Services, Portland, Oregon. By the former British soldier and Ambassador to Jordan. Very informative.

Koury, Enver M. THE CRISIS IN THE LEBANESE SYSTEM: CONFESSIONALISM AND CHAOS. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute, 1976. 92 pp. \$3.00. An examination of the Lebanese system of power-sharing and the way it has failed to respond to the revolution of rising expectations. The author concludes that major restructuring of the 1965 agreement among Lebanese religious factions is urgent if a Lebanese government is to survive. Implications for other Arab countries and the superpowers also discussed.

Salibi, Kamal S. CROSSROADS TO CIVIL WAR: LEBANON, 1958-1976. Delmar, New York: Caravan Books, 1976. \$15.50. By a well-known professor of history at the American University of Beirut, this work deals with the critical period between 1958 and 1976. Dr. Salibi deals authoritatively with the complex elements in the Lebanese problem. Indispensable reading for those who seek background understanding of this critical period in the history of Lebanon.

Sinai, Anne and Allen Pollack, eds. THE SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC, A HANDBOOK. New York: American Academic Association for Peace in the Middle East, 1976. 190 pp.

XIII. EGYPT AND THE SUDAN

- Beliaev, I.L. and E.M. Primakov. EGIPET VREMIA PREZIDENTA NASERA. Moscow: Mysl', 1974. 309 pp. Two Soviet Middle East experts provide a detailed and informative study of Egypt during the Nasser period. They stress internal reform and freedom from imperialism and capitalism. They do not dodge questions bearing on the relationships between "national democrats" and Marxists.
- Abdel-Fadil, Mahmud. DEVELOPMENT, INCOME DISTRIBUTION AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN RURAL EGYPT, 1952-1970: A STUDY IN THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF AGRARIAN TRANSITION. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1976. A detailed study of Egyptian agriculture following the reforms under Nasser.
- Bechtold, Peter K. POLITICS IN THE SUDAN: PARLIAMENTARY AND MILITARY RULE IN AN EMERGING AFRICAN NATION. New York: Praeger, 1976. 359 pp.
- Fagan, Brian. THE RAPE OF THE NILE: TOMB ROBBERS, TOURISTS, AND ARCHAEOLOGISTS IN EGYPT. New York: Scribner's, 1976. 413 pp. 150 illustrations. Sources. Index. \$14.95. The story of the robbery of Egyptian tombs begins with accounts found in ancient papyri, taken from the tombs. The author, an anthropologist at the University of California (Santa Barbara) brings the story down to the latter part of the nineteenth century, when Egyptian archaeology became more scientific and less destructive.

Fernea, Robert A. NUBIANS IN EGYPT: PEACEFUL PEOPLE. Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 1976. 146 pp. \$15.00. Photographs by George Gerster. Architectural Notes and Drawings by Horst Jaritz.

Georges-Picot, Jacques. LA VERITABLE CRISE DE SUEZ: FIN D'UNE GRANDE OEUVRE DU XIXe SIECLE. Paris: Editions de la Revue Politique et Parlementaire, 1975. 337 pp. FF42. The former Director-General of the Suez Canal Company tells his side of the 1956 story of the nationalization of the Suez Canal Company. The work is critical of the large banks and insurance companies and of French, British and American policies.

Girgis, Samir. THE PREDOMINANCE OF THE ISLAMIC TRADITION IN EGYPT DURING BONAPARTE'S EXPEDITION. Bern: Herbert Lang and Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 1975. 137 pp. SF28.00.

Mabro, Robert and Samir Radwan. THE INDUSTRIALIZATION OF EGYPT, 1939-1973: POLICY AND PERFORMANCE. New York: Oxford, 1976. 292 pp. 63 tables. \$14.75. Based on primary data, this is the first comprehensive study of industrialization in Egypt during 1939-1973. Includes an analysis of industrial policies, output growth, structural changes, productivity and export and import performance.

XIV. THE PERSIAN GULF AND THE ARABIAN PENINSULA

Ali, Sheikh Rustum. SAUDI ARABIA AND OIL DIPLOMACY. New York: Praeger, 1976. 197 pp. \$18.50. Centers on use of the oil weapon in 1973-74.

Albaharna, Husain M. THE ARABIAN GULF STATES: THEIR LEGAL AND POLITICAL STATUS AND THEIR INTERNATIONAL PROBLEMS. 2nd edition. Beirut: Librairie du Liban, 1975. xii + 428 pp. Illustrated. Maps. Bibliography.

Amirie, Abbas, ed. THE PERSIAN GULF AND INDIAN OCEAN IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS. Tehran: Institute for International Political and Economic Studies, 1976. This volume is the result of a conference held in Tehran during 1975 and consists of 13 papers on subjects ranging from the military-strategic balance in the region to the geopolitical significance of Persian Gulf oil. Among the contributors are Jahangir Amuzegar, William Griffith, John Duke Anthony, John C. Campbell and Thomas Stauffer.

Anthony, John Duke, ed. THE MIDDLE EAST: OIL, POLITICS AND DEVELOPMENT. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute, 1976. 109 pp. \$3.00, paper; \$6.50, cloth. The edited proceedings of a January 1974 conference in Toronto sponsored by the University of Toronto and the Canadian Institute of International Affairs. The issues are examined by Arab, American, British, Canadian and Israeli contributors. Material has been updated.

- Chisholm, A.H.T. THE FIRST KUWAIT OIL CONCESSION AGREEMENT. London: Frank Cass, 1975. The first full record of the twenty-three years of commercial and political negotiations preceding signature of the first Kuwait Oil Concession Agreement in December 1934. The author is the only surviving negotiator and signatory. A basic document for students of the oil industry and of recent Middle Eastern history.
- Crane, Robert Dickson. SAUDI ARABIA'S PLANS FOR NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT: A SYSTEMATIC ANALYSIS FOR U.S. NEGOTIATORS. Washington, D.C.: Native American Economic Development Corp., 1975. iii + 392 pp.
- Demir, Soliman. THE KUWAIT FUND AND THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF ARAB REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT. New York: Praeger, 1976. 138 pp. \$16.50. A sketch of the Fund and its uses.
- Fiennes, Sir Ranulf. WHERE SOLDIERS FEAR TO TROD. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1975. 256 pp. £3.50. A personal account of the guerrilla war in Dhufur, Oman, during the late 1960s-early 1970s.
- Gavin, R.J. ADEN UNDER BRITISH RULE, 1839-1967. London: Hurst, 1975. x + 472 pp. Illustrated. Maps. Bibliography. Index. Useful history. £11.50.
- Hazleton, Jared E. PUBLIC FINANCE PROSPECTS AND POLICIES FOR BAHRAIN. Beirut: Ford Foundation, May 1, 1975. 123 pp. Illustrated.
- Knauerhause, Ramon. THE SAUDI ARABIAN ECONOMY. New York: Praeger, 1975. 359 pp. \$23.50. A handbook of Saudi Arabia's economic development. Extensive statistical data.
- Long, David E. THE PERSIAN GULF: AN INTRODUCTION TO ITS PEOPLES, POLITICS, AND ECONOMICS. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1976. 172 pp. \$13.50.
- Nakhleh, Emile A. BAHREIN: POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT IN A MODERNIZING SOCIETY. Lexington, Mass.: Lexington Books, 1976. 191 pp. \$16.00. Much about the political and economic development of Bahrein.
- Philby, H. St. J.B. ARABIAN HIGHLANDS. New York: Da Capo Press, 1976. Reprint of 1952 edition by the Middle East Institute and Cornell University Press.
- Sheean, Vincent. FAISAL: THE KING AND HIS KINGDOM. Tavistock (Devon): University Press of Arabia, 1975. 161 pp. £4.95. A journalistic account. By the late American journalist.
- Shilling, N.A. DOING BUSINESS IN SAUDI ARABIA AND THE ARAB GULF STATES. New York: Inter-Crescent Publishing and Information Corporation (IPIC), 1976. 450 pp. \$160.00. Covers such subjects as Country and People, Politics and Administration, Economy, Development, Foreign Investment and Activity, Protocol of Doing Business, Banking, Sales and Distribution, Labor and Information for Businessmen.

Troeller, Gary. THE BIRTH OF SAUDI ARABIA: THE RISE OF THE HOUSE OF SA'UD. London: Frank Cass, 1976. 287 pp. Following a survey of Anglo-Wahhabi relations in the nineteenth century and the rise of Ibn Sa'ud, Dr. Troeller treats of the pre-war era, 1910-1914, Anglo-Saudi relations during World War I, post war British policy, the Saudi capture of the Hedjaz. Useful appendix and bibliography.

XV. ISRAEL AND THE PALESTINE PROBLEM

- Aruri, Naseer H., ed. MIDDLE EAST CRUCIBLE: STUDIES ON THE ARAB-ISRAELI WAR OF OCTOBER 1973. Wilmette, Illinois: Medina University Press International, 1975. 479 pp. \$19.95; paper, \$7.95. Sixteen essays which reflect the Arab point of view of the fourth Arab-Israeli war.
- Atwood, Timothy R. GOLDSTEIN EXPLAINS HOW JEWS CONTROL AMERICAN POLICY TOWARD ISRAEL. New York: Vantage, 1976. A controversial work concerning international Zionism and American policy. \$7.50.
- Bellow, Saul. TO JERUSALEM AND BACK: A PERSONAL ACCOUNT. New York: Viking, 1976. \$7.50. A visit to Israel late in 1975 set Mr. Bellow to thinking about the relationship between Israel and the United States. He talked with many people - the Prime Minister, the Armenian Archbishop, Isaac Stern, an Arab editor. A penetrating statement.
- Ben-Meir, Alon. THE MIDDLE EAST: IMPERATIVES AND CHOICES. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.: Decalogue Books, 1975. 221 pp. \$7.95. By an Israeli "dove". Balanced treatment of the problems of peace. Among other things, proposes a West Bank-Gaza Arab State.
- Blumberg, H.M. WEIZMANN: HIS LIFE AND TIMES. New York, 1975. \$25.00. An illustrated biography of the Zionist leader and first President of Israel.
- Cohen, Naomi W. AMERICAN JEWS AND THE ZIONIST IDEA. New York: KFAF, 1975. 172 pp. By a Professor of History at Hunter College of the City University of New York, this book centers on the period of 1897-1967. It seeks to analyze the role of Zionism in the development of a minority group - the Jews in attempting to resolve the conflicting requirements of assimilation and "survival". Special attention is given to the interaction of American diplomacy, interests and politics with the goals of Zionism and a Jewish state. There is an account of Zionist political lobbying in the period covered. Zionist in approach.
- Curtis, Michael and Susan Aurelia. ISRAEL IN THE THIRD WORLD. Twenty four brief essays on Israel's political strategy and aid programs in Asia, Latin America and Africa.

- Davis, John H. THE EVASIVE PEACE. Cleveland: Dillon-Liederbach, 1976. 154 pp. \$5.95. A revised edition of Dr. Davis' book on the Arab-Israeli conflict, originally published by John Murray (London), in 1968. The author insists that peace will come to the Middle East only if the Palestinian Arabs achieve the basic right of self-determination. By the former Commissioner-General of UNRWA (1959-1965). The original edition was widely translated and circulated. Students of the Arab-Israeli conflict will welcome this new edition.
- Dayan, Moshe. STORY OF MY LIFE: AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY. New York: William Morrow, 1976. 640 pp. \$15.00. Important because of the position which the author has had in the political and military life of Israel. Should be read with care and caution and checked with other sources. Dayan gives a self-serving account which, however, tells nothing of his long term objective of becoming Prime Minister.
- Friedländer, Saul and Mahmoud Hussein. ARABS AND ISRAELIS: A DIALOGUE. New York: Holmes and Meier, 1975. 223 pp. \$12.95. An Israeli historian and two Egyptian leftists, who use a single pseudonym, discuss the Arab-Israeli conflict with some frankness and depth.
- Goldmann, Nahum. OU VA ISRAEL? Paris: Calmann-Levy, 1975. 187 pp. FF27. Critical of Israel as a military state which falls short of Zionist ideals.
- Harel, Isser. THE HOUSE ON GARIBALDI STREET: THE FIRST FULL ACCOUNT OF THE CAPTURE OF ADOLF EICHMANN. New York: Viking, 1975. Index. \$8.95. By the former Director of the Israeli Secret Service.
- Hussaini, Hatem I. and Fathalla El-Boghdady. THE PALESTINIANS; SELECTED ESSAYS. Washington, D.C.: The Arab Information Center, 1976. 72 pp. Essays by Ibrahim Abu-Lughod, Hisham Sharabi, Rashid Hamid and Edward W. Said.
- Isaac, Rael Jean. ISRAEL DIVIDED: IDEOLOGICAL POLITICS IN THE JEWISH STATE. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1976. 227 pp. \$10.95. An assessment of Israeli extremist movements, especially the Land of Israel Movement and the Peace Movement.
- Jiryis, Sabri. THE ARABS IN ISRAEL. New York: The Monthly Review Press, 1976. 314 pp. \$12.50. Originally published in Hebrew in 1966, this is an account and a denunciation of Israel's policies toward Arabs in Israel.
- Jones, Christina. THE UNTEMPERED WIND. FORTY YEARS IN PALESTINE. London: Longman, 1975. 226 pp. £5.50. ISBN 0 582 78052 1. This is a memoir based on the author's diary and experience in a very critical period in the Middle East, during 1922, when she and her late husband, A. Willard Jones, went to the Friends School in Ramallah, and 1962, when they retired. It is a personal story, written with knowledge, perception and understanding, dealing with the Palestine problem, the mandate period, the partition of Palestine, the Arab exodus, the Suez

crisis, and many other topics. Mrs. Jones has written a moving story which should help all her readers to get some understanding of the problem.

Kiernan, Thomas. ARAFAT: THE MAN AND THE MYTH. New York: W.W. Norton, 1976. 281 pp. \$9.95. Informative biography.

Langer, Felicia. WITH MY OWN EYES: ISRAEL AND THE OCCUPIED TERRITORIES, 1967-1973. London: Ithaca Press, 1975. £3.80/\$11.50. Highly critical of Israeli policy in the occupied territories, by an Israeli lawyer and communist.

Mandel, Neville E. THE ARABS AND ZIONISM BEFORE WORLD WAR I. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976. 264 pp. \$13.50. The author points out that the Arabs were aware of Zionist aims and activities in Palestine prior to 1914 and largely opposed to them. He explodes the myth that the Arabs discovered the Zionist "challenge" only after the Balfour Declaration.

Meir, Golda. MY LIFE. New York: Putnam, 1975. \$12.50. The autobiography of the former Israeli leader. Important because of the position of the author. Interesting appraisals of her family, friends, and colleagues. Should be read by students of Israel, the Arab-Israeli conflict, the Middle East.

Memmi, Albert. JEWS AND ARABS. Chicago: J. Philip O'Hara, 1975. 220 pp. Cloth, \$7.97; paper, \$4.95. Written by an Arab Jew and a leftwing Zionist, a supporter of Arab nationalism and democratic socialism. The novelty of the book derives from the fact that the author was born and reared in an Arab country. He challenges the myth of the idyllic life of Jews among Arabs, and is critical of basic aspects of Jewish and Arab life in Israel.

Offenberg, Mario. KOMMUNISMUS IN PALASTINA: NATION UND KLASSE IN DER ANTI-KOLONIALEN REVOLUTION. Meisenheim am Glan: Hain, 1975. 369 pp. DM149. Scholarly Marxist study of Jewish Palestine Communist Party of the 1920s. Relations with the Comintern, conflicts with Zionism, Arab nationalism, Jewish-Arab proletarian solidarity.

THE PALESTINIAN ISSUE IN MIDDLE EAST PEACE EFFORTS. Hearings before the Special Subcommittee on Investigations of the Committee on International Relations. House of Representatives. Ninety-Fourth Congress. First Session. September 30, October 1, 8 and November 12, 1975. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1976. 293 pp.

Pranger, Robert J. and Dale R. Tahtinen. IMPLICATIONS OF THE 1976 ARAB-ISRAELI MILITARY STATUS. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute, 1976. 49 pp. \$3.00 (paper). Pranger indicates that both sides in the conflict eventually will be "dual capable" with conventional and nuclear weapons. Tahtinen provides details on current weapons, noting that Israel holds some of the best American aircraft and has a decided advantage in the air.

- PRIORITIES FOR PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Near Eastern and South Asian Affairs of the Committee on Foreign Relations. United States Senate. Ninety-fourth Congress, First Session. On the Arab-Israeli Dispute: Priorities for Peace. July 23 and 24, 1975. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1975. 217 pp. \$2.60.
- Rabinowicz, H. HASIDISM AND THE STATE OF ISRAEL. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1976. The Litman Library of Jewish Civilization. This study describes the "dynasties" of Hasidic Rabbis in Israel and their impact in local and national Israeli politics.
- Shapiro, Yonathan. THE ISRAELI LABOR PARTY, 1919-1930: THE ORGANIZATION OF POWER. Beverly Hills, California: Sage Publications, 1976. 279 pp. Cloth, \$13.50. A study of the largest Israeli political party, with an analysis of the significance of the economic and social institutions in the development of a particular, single party system. After an introductory study of the Jewish community in Palestine during 1882-1930, the study plunges into its primary theme. Appendix. Bibliography. By a professor at Tel Aviv University.
- Sheffer, Gabriel, ed. DYNAMICS OF CONFLICT: A REEXAMINATION OF THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. Atlantic Highlands, N.J.: Humanities Press (for the Van Leer Jerusalem Foundation), 1976. 369 pp. \$12.50. Essays by Americans and Israelis, written before the October War, in some respects updated. Interdisciplinary in approach, with attention to practical considerations. Should be read with the Aruri symposium.
- Stevenson, William. 90 MINUTES AT ENTEBBE. THE FIRST FULL INSIDE STORY OF THE SPECTACULAR ISRAELI STRIKE AGAINST TERRORISM. New York: Bantam, 1976. 220 pp. \$1.95. Written with the assistance of Uri Dan, this is another instance of "instant history," at which the author has had some previous experience. The book presumes to tell the story of the sky-jacking of an Air France plane in Athens, and the subsequent rescue by Israeli commandos at the Entebbe Airport in Uganda in July 1976. It makes no pretense of even sketching backgrounds.
- Tekoah, Josef. IN THE FACE OF THE NATIONS: ISRAEL'S STRUGGLE FOR PEACE. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1976. \$9.95. Important because of the author's position as Israel's representative at the United Nations. A strong criticism of the so-called double-standard at the UN.
- Tiger, Lionel and Joseph Shepher. WOMEN IN THE KIBBUTZ. New York: Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, 1975. 334 pp. \$10.95. A sociological survey. The authors argue that, contrary to their egalitarian aims, the kibbutzim have produced a society in which men are happy to perform "men's" work and women to do conventional "women's" work.
- Urotsky, Melvin. AMERICAN ZIONISM FROM HERZL TO THE HOLOCAUST. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday-Anchor Press, 1975. Cloth, \$10.00; paper, \$3.50. An examination of the Zionist movement in the United States, which focuses on the leaders - Louis D. Brandeis, Rabbi Wise, Julian Mack, Felix Frankfurter, and its impact on the country, within and beyond the Jewish community.

Wright, Edwin M. THE GREAT ZIONIST COVER-UP: A STUDY AND INTERPRETATION. Cleveland: The Northeast Ohio Committee on Middle East Understanding, Inc., 1975. 126 pp. Originally prepared for and by request of The Harry S. Truman Library, Independence, Missouri. Professor Wright spent some 20 years as an officer in the Department of State, in part dealing with the Palestine problem. Herein he relates some of his own experiences and reflects on the Middle Eastern scene.

XVI. THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND TURKEY

Aresvik, Oddvar. THE AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT OF TURKEY. New York: Praeger, 1975. 220 pp. \$16.50. A detailed study of Turkish agriculture. Very useful as reference. Prepared by an economist who spent several years in the Middle East for the Ford Foundation and the IBRD.

International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. TURKEY: PROSPECTS AND PROBLEMS OF AN EXPANDING ECONOMY. Washington, D.C.: IBRD, 1975. xxxiii + 467 pp. \$3.00 (paper). A survey which is up to the usual high standards of such reports of the IBRD.

Karpat, Kemal H., ed. TURKEY'S FOREIGN POLICY IN TRANSITION, 1950-1974. Leiden: Brill, 1975. Gldrs. 84. 233 pp. This is a first class collection of essays by Turkish and American writers who cover Turkish relations with the United States, NATO, the Soviet Union, the Arab states, Israel, Greece and Cyprus. The book generally stresses a shift in Turkish policy toward a more independent position.

Olson, Robert W. THE SIEGE OF MOSUL AND OTTOMAN-PERSIAN RELATIONS, 1718-1743: A STUDY OF REBELLION IN THE CAPITAL AND WAR IN THE PROVINCE OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1975. xviii + 237 pp. Maps. Illustrations. Paper. This work focuses on a wide range of subjects, attempting a reinterpretation of the history of the Ottoman vilayets and Ottoman-Persian relations with stress on the Mosul issue.

Sonyel, Salahi Ramsdam. TURKISH DIPLOMACY, 1918-1923. MUSTAFA KEMAL AND THE TURKISH NATIONALIST MOVEMENT. London and Beverly Hills, California: Sage Publications, 1975. 268 pp. \$13.50. Sage Studies in 20th Century History No. 3. By a Cypriot Turk, who earned his Ph.D. at the University of London, this study is based primarily on Turkish, British and Greek sources. It covers the story of the struggle for Turkish independence essentially from the period of the collapse of the Ottoman Empire to independence as registered at the Conference of London. A first-class study; excellent bibliography.

Tamkoc, Metin. THE WARRIOR DIPLOMATS. GUARDIANS OF THE NATIONAL SECURITY AND MODERNIZATION OF TURKEY. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 1976. 394 pp. \$12.00. With a Foreword by Frederick H. Hartman.

This is a basic study, essentially of Turkish foreign policy, the interplay between foreign and domestic policy, and the fundamental and determining role of the Turkish political elite. Dr. Tamkoc describes and analyzes the ways in which the objectives of achieving and maintaining national security and modernization have been implemented by the Presidents of Turkey and their primary advisors - the "warrior diplomats." Part I deals with the warriors and their power struggle, Part II with foreign and domestic policy goals, Part III with the warriors and their diplomacy, and Part IV draws the author's conclusions. The appendix contains a very useful Who's Who of the Turkish political elite. There is an excellent selected bibliography. Dr. Tamkoc is Professor of Political Science at Texas Technical University.

XVII. IRAN

- Elwell-Sutton, L.P. PERSIAN OIL: A STUDY IN POWER POLITICS. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1975. Reprint of the 1955 edition.
- Fesharaki, Fereidun. DEVELOPMENT OF THE IRANIAN OIL INDUSTRY. New York: Praeger, 1976. 315 pp. \$21.50. Comprehensive treatment.
- Gehrke, Ulrich and Harald Mehner. IRAN: NATUR, BEVOLKERUNG, WIRTSCHAFT. Tubingen and Basel: Horst Erdmann Verlag, 1975. 470 pp. A comprehensive guide and handbook.
- Hendershot, Clarence. POLITICS, POLEMICS AND PEDAGOGUES. New York: Vantage Press, 1975. 353 pp. \$7.50. A study of the revamping of the Iranian educational system in the American image.
- Jacqz, J.W., ed. IRAN: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE: ASPEN INSTITUTE/ PERSEPOLIS SYMPOSIUM. New York: Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies, 1976. 481 pp.
- Nasr, Seyyed Hossein and Mitchell Crites. PERSIA-BRIDGE OF TURQUOISE. New York: New York Graphic Society, 1975. \$45.00. Essay and anthology by Seyyed Hossein Nasr, historical notes by Mitchell Crites. Art reproductions, landscapes, color photos of daily life, and archaeological treasures are mingled in this volume with brief commentaries and quotations from the poetry.
- Villiers, Gerard de. THE IMPERIAL SHAH: AN INFORMAL BIOGRAPHY. Boston: Little, Brown, 1976. \$8.95. Written with Bernard Touchais and Annick de Villiers. Translated by June P. Wilson and Walter B. Michaels. The author, a journalist, has known the Shah of Iran for fifteen years and has had many interviews with him. A perceptive, well written biography.
- Wilber, Donald N. RIZA SHAH PAHLAVI: THE RESURRECTION AND RECONSTRUCTION OF IRAN, 1878-1914. New York: Exposition Press, 1975. 301 pp. Illustrated. Bibliography. \$15.00. A thoroughly competent work of

scholarship. No work does as complete a task of scholarship in collecting, analyzing and evaluating extant material about Riza Shah.

XVIII. GREECE AND CYPRUS

- Bitsios, Dimitri S. CYPRUS - THE VULNERABLE REPUBLIC. Thessaloniki: The Institute for Balkan Studies, 1975. \$5.00. An account by a Greek diplomat, formerly Permanent Representative in the UN and current Foreign Minister of Greece. Critical of British and American policy. Written prior to the events of 1974.
- Clogg, Richard, ed. and tr. THE MOVEMENT FOR GREEK INDEPENDENCE, 1770-1821. A COLLECTION OF DOCUMENTS. New York: Barnes and Noble; Harper and Row, 1976. 264 pp. \$23.75. A collection of carefully edited and translated documents which throws light on the basic reasons why the Greeks became the first of the Balkan peoples to achieve independence from Ottoman rule. Many of the documents have been translated into English for the first time.
- Lincoln, Francis T. UNITED STATES AID TO GREECE: 1947-1962. Germantown, Tenn.: Professional Seminars, 1975. 201 pp. \$10.00. The late Francis T. Lincoln was an economics officer in the Department of State from the initiation of the Truman Doctrine until 1961. This history of the program and its implementation reflects the view of the author that the program was a success.
- Woodhouse, C.M. THE STRUGGLE FOR GREECE, 1941-1949. London: Hart-Davis MacGibbon, 1975. \$30.00. By the distinguished British authority, chief of the Allied Military Mission in Greece, 1943-1944, former Director of Chatham House. Required reading for the period.
- Yannopoulos, George N. GREECE AND THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITIES: THE FIRST DECADE OF A TROUBLED ASSOCIATION. Beverly Hills, California: Sage Publications, 1975. Surveys the reactions of European institutions to the military coup.

XIV. AMERICAN INTEREST AND POLICY

- Alroy, Gil Carl. THE KISSINGER EXPERIENCE: AMERICAN POLICY IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Horizon Press, 1976. 189 pp. \$7.95. Bibliography. Views the role of Dr. Kissinger through the eyes of participants - Arabs, Americans and Israelis. Written from a strong Zionist point of view, does not meet the test of objectivity.
- Bill, James A. and Robert W. Stookey. POLITICS AND PETROLEUM: THE MIDDLE EAST AND THE UNITED STATES. Brunswick, Ohio: King's Court Communications, 1975. 190 pp. Paper. Recommended for those who seek an overview of Middle East governments and recent Middle East history.

Bohl, Douglas R. and Milton Russell. U.S. ENERGY POLICY: ALTERNATIVES FOR SECURITY. Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1975. Paper, \$5.00. This study concludes that complete self-sufficiency may be unnecessary, and too costly a target to achieve security. An alternative strategy is offered coupling sufficient storage standby reserves with diversity of prospective supply sources.

DISCRIMINATORY ARAB PRESSURE ON U.S. BUSINESS. Hearings, Subcommittee on International Trade and Commerce, Committee on International Relations. House of Representatives, 94th Congress, First Session, March 6 - December 11, 1975. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1976. 232 pp. \$2.70.

ECONOMIC AID ALLOCATIONS FOR SYRIA AND COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 901 OF THE FOREIGN ASSISTANCE ACT. Hearing before the Special Subcommittee on Investigations of the Committee on International Relations, House of Representatives. Ninety-Fourth Congress, First Session. June 25, 1975. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1975.

Friedland, Edward, Paul Seabury and Aron Wildavsky. THE GREAT DETENTE DISASTER: OIL AND THE DECLINE OF AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY. New York: Basic Books, 1975. \$5.95.

Golan, Matti. THE SECRET CONVERSATIONS OF HENRY KISSINGER: STEP-BY-STEP DIPLOMACY IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Quadrangle/Bantam [New York Times Book Company], 1976. 280 pp. Cloth, \$8.95; paper, \$2.25. The first edition of this book, based on highly classified materials, was denied publication by the government of Israel. It is a bitter attack upon Secretary of State Kissinger in which the judgments are all based on Zionist and Israeli assumptions. Should be read, along with many other volumes, in connection with the Sheehan volume.

Knapp, Wilfred. THE UNITED STATES AND THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Halstead Press, 1975. 600 pp. \$29.50.

MULTINATIONAL OIL CORPORATIONS AND U.S. FOREIGN POLICY. Report to the Committee on Foreign Relations, U.S. Senate, by the Subcommittee on Multinational Corporations. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1975. An outgrowth of Senator Frank Church's subcommittee hearings. U.S. energy policy is described as having been shaped since World War II by the needs and interests of the domestic oil industry, while multinational company activities were closely attuned to U.S. foreign policy tactics and strategy. Based in part on hitherto unavailable documentation. Difficult to obtain, but not impossible.

OIL FIELDS AS MILITARY OBJECTIVES: A FEASIBILITY STUDY. Prepared for the Special Subcommittee on Investigations of the Committee on International Relations by the Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress. August 21, 1975. 94th Congress, First Session. Committee Print. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1975. 111 pp. Covers primal problems, global perspective, case study of Saudi Arabia, summary conclusions. Annexes, with documents, maps and tables.

THE PERSIAN GULF, 1975: THE CONTINUING DEBATE ON ARMS SALES. Hearings before the Special Subcommittee on Investigations of the Committee on International Relations. House of Representatives. 94th Congress, First Session, June 10, 18, 24 and July 29, 1975. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1976. 261 pp.

Rugh, William A. ARAB PERCEPTIONS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY DURING THE OCTOBER WAR. Washington, D.C.: The Middle East Institute, 1976. Special Study No. 2. 51 pp. Paper, \$2.50.

Sheehan, Edward R.F. THE ARABS, ISRAELIS, AND KISSINGER: A SECRET HISTORY OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Reader's Digest Press [Distributed by Thomas Y. Crowell], 1976. 287 pp. \$8.95. By a well-known American journalist, with years of experience in the Middle East, partly as a member of USIS in Cairo and Beirut. This is the first comprehensive account of the Kissinger efforts to "solve" the problems of the Arab-Israeli conflict, especially after the October 1973 episode, which the author regards as a watershed in the American relationship with the area. Unlike Matti Golan, THE SECRET CONVERSATIONS OF HENRY KISSINGER (1976), Mr. Sheehan has no axe to grind and writes with objectivity and responsibility. He has constructed his story of the Kissinger step-by-step processes toward "peace" with thorough knowledge of the realities, both in the Middle East and the United States, study of the basic documents, conversation and consultation with leading American, Israeli and Arab participants, and direct observation of developments. His book must be read by all who are seriously concerned with the contemporary Middle East. This is a brilliantly written book which ought to command the attention of all students of American policy in the Middle East.

Stookey, Robert W. AMERICA AND THE ARAB STATES: AN UNEASY ENCOUNTER. New York: Wiley, 1975. 298 pp. \$6.95, paper. A very competent study. The author places much of the responsibility on the United States for the development of strained relations with the Arab world.

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF RECENT WORKS

* 1976 -1977 SUPPLEMENT *

Prepared by
Dr. Harry N. Howard

The Middle East Institute
Washington, D.C.

\$1.00

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS

1976-1977 SUPPLEMENT

Table of Contents

I	Introduction.....	1
II	Bibliographies.....	1
III	General Surveys.....	1
IV	History.....	2
V	Philosophy and Religion.....	3
VI	Literature and Art.....	4
VII	Economic and Social Conditions.....	5
VIII	Contemporary Middle Eastern Politics.....	6
IX	The Middle East in World Affairs.....	7
X	North Africa.....	8
XI	The Fertile Crescent.....	9
XII	Egypt and the Sudan.....	9
XIII	The Arabian Peninsula.....	10
XIV	Israel.....	10
XV	The Palestine Problem.....	11
XVI	The Ottoman Empire and Turkey.....	15
XVII	Iran.....	17
XVIII	Greece and Cyprus.....	17
XIX	American Interest and Policy.....	18

The Middle East Institute
1761 N Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

September 1977

Sixth Supplement to

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS
1960 - 1969

\$1.00

THE MIDDLE EAST:
A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS
1976-1977 SUPPLEMENT

Prepared by
Harry N. Howard

I. INTRODUCTION

This is a brief, selected bibliography covering works dealing with the Middle East during 1976-1977. As such it is the sixth supplement to our original bibliography for the period of 1960-1969. It is by no means exhaustive in character. For more complete coverage, it is recommended that the reader consult the bibliographies and book reviews in the MIDDLE EAST JOURNAL.

II. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Littlefield, David W., ed. THE ISLAMIC NEAR EAST AND NORTH AFRICA: AN ANNOTATED GUIDE TO BOOKS IN ENGLISH FOR NON-SPECIALISTS. Littleton, Colorado: Libraries Unlimited, Inc., 1977. 375 pp. Special lists. Addendum. Indices. \$19.50. Good bibliographical style and format. Comprehensive lists which should help both generalists and specialists. Annotations generally informative.

Lytle, Elizabeth Edith. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GEOGRAPHY OF AFGHANISTAN: BACKGROUND FOR PLANNING. Monticello, Ill.: Council of Planning Librarians, 1976. Council of Planning Librarians Exchange Bibliography 1133. 40 pp. \$4.00.

III. GENERAL SURVEYS

Cleveland, Ray L. THE MIDDLE EAST AND SOUTH ASIA. Stryker-Post, 1976. 90 pp. \$1.75. An update of the Middle East volume in the World Today series. A very convenient reference work which combines atlases, gazetteers and encyclopedia articles. Each

country receives a chapter with vital statistics, histories, cultural and economic reviews and prospects. The Gaza Strip and other special areas receive special treatment.

Laqueur, Walter. GUERRILLA: A HISTORICAL AND CRITICAL STUDY. Boston: Little, Brown & Co., 1977. 462 pp. \$17.50. A comparative study covering a wide field.

Parry, Albert. TERRORISM FROM ROBESPIERRE TO ARAFAT. New York: Vanguard, 1977. 624 pp. \$17.50. A general, comparative study of the phenomenon.

IV. HISTORY

Ben-Sasson, ed. A HISTORY OF THE JEWISH PEOPLE. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1976. \$40.00. 1170 pp.

Bridge, F.R., ed. AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE MACEDONIAN STRUGGLE, 1896-1912. Thessaloniki, Greece: Institute for Balkan Studies, 1976. 509 pp. Hitherto unpublished documentary materials on the Macedonian problem during the latter period of the Ottoman Empire. The editor carries the story down to the Balkan Wars, 1912-1913. Still an important problem today.

Dawidowicz, Lucy S. THE JEWISH PRESENCE. ESSAYS ON IDENTITY AND HISTORY. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1977. 308 pp. \$12.95. Some thoughtful essays dealing with the problem of Jewish identity, the holocaust during World War II, the plight of Soviet Jews, anti-semitism, etc.

Friedman, Isaiah. GERMANY, TURKEY, AND ZIONISM, 1897-1918. New York: Oxford University Press, 1977. 420 pp. \$27.00. By a Professor at Dropsie University, Philadelphia. A revealing study based on unpublished official records. Dr. Friedman shows that Germany emerged as the foremost protector of the Jewish settlement in Palestine. Germany appears as the first European Power to assist the Zionists. Germany's persistent intervention with the Sublime Porte may have enabled the Jewish community to survive.

Harkness, Georgia and Charles F. Kraft. BIBLICAL BACKGROUNDS OF THE MIDDLE EAST CONFLICT. Nashville: Abingdon Press, 1976. 208 pp. Maps. Bibliography. Appendix. \$7.95. Contends that the Arab-Israeli conflict is simply a family quarrel among Semites.

Hindley, Geoffrey. SALADIN. New York: Barnes and Noble, 1976. 208 pp. \$18.00. Illustrated.

- Mansfield, Peter. THE ARAB WORLD: A COMPREHENSIVE HISTORY. New York: Crowell, 1977. 372 pp. \$16.95. A comprehensive study by a well-known British writer who concentrates on the current scene, with a sketch of each country. Familiar theme of action and reaction between Western influence and Arab nationalism.
- Metlizki, Dorothee. THE MATTER OF ARABY IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1977. xi + 320 pp. Illustrated. Maps. Index. \$15.00.
- Setton, Kenneth M. THE PAPACY AND THE LEVANT (1204-1571). Vol. I. THE THIRTEENTH AND FOURTEENTH CENTURIES. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1976. \$30.00. The first of three volumes dealing with the history of the later Crusades and papal relations with the Levant from the accession of Innocent III (1198) to the reign of Pius V and the battle of Lepanto (1566-1571). By a professor of history at the Institute for Advanced Study at Princeton.
- Shaban, M.A. ISLAMIC HISTORY: A NEW INTERPRETATION. Vol. 2. A.D. 750-1055 (A.H. 132-448). New York: Cambridge University Press, 1976. 221 pp. \$19.50. An outline of the political, military, and administrative history of the caliphal lands which stresses trade and taxation.

V. PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

- Bakhtiar, LaLeh. SUFI: EXPRESSIONS OF THE MYSTIC QUEST. London: Thames and Hudson, 1976. Art and Imagination. 120 pp. Illustrated. Bibliography. £2.50.
- Hodgson, Marshall G.S. THE VENTURE OF ISLAM, CONSCIENCE AND HISTORY IN A WORLD CIVILIZATION. 3 Volumes. Chicago: University of Chicago, 1977. Paper edition. \$7.95 each. Paper edition of a classic work.
- Laroui, Abdallah. THE CRISIS OF THE ARAB INTELLECTUAL: TRADITIONALISM OR HISTORICISM. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1977. Translated from the French by Diarmid Cammell. 191 pp. \$12.00. This is a work which should attract readers interested in the encounter between Western and Afro-Asian culture. This is primarily a study of the foundations of culture which approaches the subject from within.
- Lewis, Bernard. STUDIES IN CLASSICAL AND OTTOMAN ISLAM, 7th-16th CENTURIES. London: Variorum Reprints, 1976. 414 pp.

Little, Donald P. ESSAYS ON ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION: PRESENTED TO NIYAZI BERKES. Leiden: Brill, 1976. x + 366 pp. Bibliography. FL 80.00.

Mirsky, Mark Jay. MY SEARCH FOR THE MESSIAH: STUDIES AND WANDERINGS IN ISRAEL AND AMERICA. New York: Macmillan, 1977. 240 pp. \$10.95. The search for identity.

VI. LITERATURE AND ART

Feghali, Michel and Joseph Feghali. CONTES, LEGENDES ET COUTUMES POPULAIRE DU LIBAN. Louvain-le Neuve: Institut Orientaliste, 1976. Publications de l'Institut Orientaliste de Louvain, 13. In French and Arabic.

Halbach, Helen. ROMANCE OF THE RUBIYAT: A COMPREHENSIVE DIRECTORY TO THE MYRIAD EDITIONS OF THE RUBIYAT, THE EPHEMERON, EDUARD FITZGERALD, OMAR KHAYYAM AND THE LESSER PERSIAN POETS. Santa Barbara, California: H. Halbach, 1976. 203 pp.

Jenkins, Jean and Roving, Paul. MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS IN THE WORLD OF ISLAM. London: World of Islam Festival Publishing Co., 1976. iv + 100 pp. Illustrated. Bibliography. £1.50.

Karz, Elihu and Gurevich, with the assistance of Hanna Adoni. THE SECULARIZATION OF LEISURE: CULTURE AND COMMUNICATION. London: Faber, 1976. 288 pp. Bibliography. £6.50.

Kausar, Inamul Haq. GLIMPSES OF PERSIAN POETRY. Lahore: Sang-e-Meel Publications, 1976. 235 pp. Bibliography. RS 50.00.

Khatibi, Abdelkebir and Sijelmassi. THE SPLENDOR OF ISLAMIC CALLIGRAPHY. London: Thames and Hudson, 1976. Illustrated. £18.00.

Mahmoudi, Jalil and Homa Mahmoudi-Snibbe. PERSIAN PHRASE BOOK AND DICTIONARY. Los Angeles, California: Transcultural Communications Center, 1976. 154 pp. Illustrated.

Moreh, S. MODERN ARABIC POETRY 1800-1970: THE DEVELOPMENT OF ITS FORMS AND THEMES UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF WESTERN LITERATURE. Leiden: Brill, 1976. Studies in Arabic Literature, V. xiv + 355 pp. FL 36.00.

El-Said, Issam and Ayse Parman. GEOMETRIC CONCEPTS IN ISLAMIC ART. London: World of Islam Publishing Co., 1976. World of Islam Festival Illustrated Series. xi + 154 pp. Illustrated. Bibliography. £7.50.

VII. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS

- Askari, Hossein and John Thomas Cummings. MIDDLE EAST ECONOMIES IN THE 1970S. New York: Praeger, 1976. 620 pp. \$37.50. Detailed and comprehensive treatment.
- Ben-Shahar, Haim. OIL: PRICES AND CAPITAL. Lexington, Mass.: Lexington Books, 1976. 144 pp. \$13.00. By a professor at Tel Aviv University. Examines world oil market, accumulation of capital, investment strategies of oil revenues. Appendices.
- Bhattacharya, Anindya. THE MYTH OF PETROPOWER: IRAN'S DEPENDENCE ON THE WESTERN WORLD. Lexington, Mass.: Lexington Books, 1977. By a professor of Adelphi University.
- Blair, John M. THE CONTROL OF OIL. New York: Pantheon Books, 1977. xxii + 441 pp. \$15.00.
- Fernea, Elizabeth Warnock and Basima Qattan Bezirgan. MIDDLE EASTERN MUSLIM WOMEN SPEAK. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1977. 402 pp. \$16.95. This collection of writings by and about Middle Eastern women is the first of its kind. The selections cover a wide range of women; translations from Persian, Arabic, French.
- Ghadar, Fariborz. THE EVOLUTION OF OPEC STRATEGY. Lexington, Mass.: Lexington Books, 1977. By a member of the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance of Iran. This book discusses the development and growth of the National Oil Companies in oil-exporting companies. Analysis includes examination of changing National Oil Company ownership of oil facilities, and projection of their future. Notes, tables, figures, appendix, bibliography, indices.
- Hurewitz, J. C., ed. OIL, THE ARAB-ISRAELI DISPUTE, AND THE INDUSTRIAL WORLD. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1976. 331 pp. \$6.95 (paper). This volume is a collection of 20 essays dealing with the political economy of the global energy crisis following the Arab-Israeli conflict in October 1973.
- London Chamber of Commerce and Industry. TRADE CONTACTS IN ARAB COUNTRIES. London: Kogan Page, 1976. 248 pp. Illustrated. Index. £15.00.
- Maclean, Ian. STATISTICAL REVIEW OF MIDDLE EAST MARKETS. London: Kogan Page, 1976. Kogan Page Special Reports, ii + 190 pp. £25.00.
- Metzger, Norman. ENERGY: THE CONTINUING CRISIS. New York: Crowell, 1977. \$12.95. A view of the gap between energy supply and current needs.

Udovitch, A. L., ed. THE MIDDLE EAST: OIL, CONFLICT, AND HOPE. Vol. X in "Critical Choices for Americans." Lexington, Ma.: Lexington Books, 1976. 544 pp. \$22.95. By a Princeton professor. Analyzes basic factors at work in Middle East. Identifies the problems with which the United States should be concerned. Essays by a number of well-known students of Middle Eastern problems.

Wilson, Carroll L. ENERGY: GLOBAL PROSPECTS, 1985-2000. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1977. 291 pp. \$6.95 (paper). Stresses grave danger of oil shortage in 1980s, soaring oil prices and economic depression for industrial and developing countries. Problem could become focus for confrontation and conflict. Even with prompt action, margin between success and failure considered slim.

VIII. CONTEMPORARY MIDDLE EASTERN POLITICS

Carmichael, Joel. ARABS TODAY. Garden City, N.Y.: Anchor Books, 1977. xxiv + 216 pp. \$2.95.

Devlin, John F. THE BA'TH PARTY: A HISTORY FROM ITS ORIGINS TO 1966. Stanford: Hoover Institution, 1976. 372 pp. \$11.95. A detailed account of origins, doctrine and political fortunes of the Ba'th. Indispensable for understanding of the Ba'thist regimes in Syria and Iraq during recent period.

Ismael, Tareq Y. THE ARAB LEFT. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 1976. 204 pp. \$15.00 (paper \$5.95). A concise study which covers the Ba'th, the Arab Nationalist Movement, Nasserism, and the "New Left" after 1967. Omits Communists and the PLO.

Keglen, Aileen, ed., John C. Campbell, adv. ed. THE MIDDLE EAST. THE GREAT CONTEMPORARY ISSUES. New York: Arno Press, 1976. 425 pp. \$35.00 single issue. \$30.00 in the series. Selected articles from the NEW YORK TIMES on the Middle East from the beginning of World War I to 1976. Very useful and very expensive.

Sid-Ahmed, Mohamed. AFTER THE GUNS FALL SILENT. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1977. 144 pp. \$15.95. By a well-known Egyptian journalist. The role of the October 1973 war in removing obstacles to a negotiated peace. Insists that failure to take advantage of the opportunity will make the problem of Palestine more explosive and lead to a new round of conflict in the Middle East which might become nuclear. Originally published in Arabic in 1975.

IX. THE MIDDLE EAST IN WORLD AFFAIRS

- Abediseid, Mohammed. DIE DEUTSCH-ARABISCHEN BEZIEHUNGEN: PROBLEME UNDKRISEN. Stuttgart: Seewald, 1976. 303 pp. DM 24. A history of German-Arab relations, by a Palestinian writer, who considers both the Hitler legacy and the American connection as heavy burdens on the Arab policy of the Federal Republic.
- Bull, General Odd. WAR AND PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST: THE EXPERIENCES AND VIEWS OF A UN OBSERVER. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press [London: Leo Cooper], 1977. 205 pp. The memoirs of the Norwegian Air Force General who served with UNOGIL in Lebanon during the civil strife in 1958 and became Chief of Staff of UNTSO during 1963-70. Should be read along with General E.L.M. Burns' BETWEEN ARAB AND ISRAELI and Major General Carl von Horn, SOLDIERING FOR PEACE. A well-balanced, intelligent assessment of the Arab-Israeli conflict.
- Mangold, Peter. THE GREAT POWERS AND MIDDLE EAST POLITICS. Lexington, Mass.: Lexington Books, 1977. A study of great power politics and involvement in Middle East which describes the balance of power in that area and the role of force as an instrument of active superpower policy.
- Mockler, Anthony. OUR ENEMIES THE FRENCH: BEING AN ACCOUNT OF THE WAR FOUGHT BETWEEN THE FRENCH AND THE BRITISH, SYRIA. London: Cooper, 1976. xix + 252 pp. Illustrated. Map. £7.50.
- Pineau, Christian. 1956/SUEZ. Paris: R. Laffont, 1976. Le Temps des Revelations. 232 pp. FF 38.00. A memoir of the French Foreign Minister during the period of the Suez crisis. Should be read, among others, along with the Nutting and Thomas volumes.
- Sampson, Anthony. THE ARMS BAZAAR: FROM LEBANON TO LOCKHEED. New York: Viking, 1977. 352 pp. \$12.95. Anthony Sampson is already well-known for his THE SEVEN SISTERS, which explored the operations of the multinational oil companies, with special attention to some of their questionable activities. This volume deals with the arms business. His task in this volume is to throw light in some dark corners. He succeeds.
- Volker, Edmond. EURO-ARAB COOPERATION. Leiden: Sijthoff, 1976. 200 pp. \$16.50.
- Waterbury, John, Ragaei El Mallakh and William Quandt. THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICAN STATES IN NORTH-SOUTH RELATIONS. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1977. 200 pp. \$4.95 (paper); \$8.95 (cloth). Assesses probable effects of political and economic objectives

of Middle Eastern states on the prospects for increased regional development and on the ways in which these states will interact in the future with more advanced nations. Waterbury is with the American Universities Field Staff; Mallakh is an economist at the University of Colorado, and Quandt is with the University of Pennsylvania and the National Security Council.

X. NORTH AFRICA

- Bonn, Charles. LITERATURE MAGHREBINE, REPERTOIRE. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1976. Les Cahiers du CRESM. 54 pp. FF 16.00.
- Brown, Kenneth L. PEOPLE OF SALE: TRADITION AND CHANGE IN A MOROCCAN CITY, 1830-1930. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1976. 248 pp. \$18.00. A case study which is placed within the wider framework of economic change in Morocco in the 19th century.
- Burke, Edmond III. PRELUDE TO PROTECTORATE IN MOROCCO: PRE-COLONIAL PROTEST AND RESISTANCE, 1860-1912. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1977. 328 pp. \$18.50. An account of the incorporation of Morocco into the French Empire from the perspective of history and anthropology.
- Correze, Françoise. FEMMES DE MECHTA: TEMOINAGE SUR L'ETAT ALGERIEN. Paris: Editeurs Francais Reunis, 1976. 253 pp. Maps. FF 34.00.
- Duvignaud, Jean. CHANGE AT SHEBIKA: REPORT FROM A NORTH AFRICAN VILLAGE. Introduction by Robert Fernea. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1977. 303 pp. \$4.95 (paper).
- Lebjaoui, Mohamed. AU NOM DE L'ALGERIE, CONTRE LA GUERRE FRATRICIDE POUR LA FRATERNITE MAGHRIBINE POUR LA PAIX AU MAGHREB. Geneva: Editions Adversaires, 1976. 181 pp. FF 21.00.
- Leveau, Remy. LE FELLAH MAROCAIN DEFENSEUR DU TRONE. Paris: Presses de la Fondation Nationale des Sciences Politiques, 1976. 281 pp. FF 94. The study tells much about the nature of political elites in Morocco.
- Lewicki, Tadeuz. ETUDES MAGHREBIENES ET SOUDANAISES. Vasouvie: Editions Scientifiques de Pologne, 1976. 93 pp. Bibliography. Paper. ZL 126.00.
- Rezette, Robert. LES ENCLAVES ESPAGNOLES EN MAROC. Paris: Nouvelles Editions Latines, 1976. 190 pp. FF 35.00.

Sivan, Emmanuel. COMMUNISME ET NATIONALISME EN ALGERIE, 1920-1962. Paris: Presses de la Fondation Nationale des Sciences Politiques, 1976. 262 pp. FR 92. A thorough treatment of a complicated subject.

Talha, L and A. Nouchi, et al. LES STRATEGIES DES MATIERES PREMIERES AU MAGHREB. Paris: Edition du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1976. 205 pp. Centre de Recherches et d'Etudes sur les sociétés Méditerranées.

XI. THE FERTILE CRESCENT

Barakat, Halim. LEBANON IN STRIFE: STUDENT PRELUDES TO THE CIVIL WAR. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1977. 242 pp. \$14.95. A sociological survey of student attitudes in and concerning Lebanon. Pessimistic view of the Lebanese situation.

Sluglett, Peter. BRITAIN IN IRAQ, 1914-1932. London: Ithaca Press, 1976. Published for The Middle East Centre, St. Antony's College, Oxford. Monograph No. 4. v + 299 pp. A well-researched volume, which traces the origins and development of the system of British control imposed on Iraq from the beginning of World War I to the end of the mandate in 1932. Part I gives a general historical sketch of the entire period. Part II treats in more detail the specific administrative and military policies pursued by the British to secure control over Iraq and promote British imperial interests in Iraq.

XII. EGYPT AND THE SUDAN

Ahmad, Yusuf J. ABSORPTIVE CAPACITY OF THE EGYPTIAN ECONOMY: AN EXAMINATION OF PROBLEMS AND PROSPECTS. Paris: Development Centre of the Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development (OECD), 1976. Development Centre Studies. 182 pp.

Baeyens, Jacques. UN COUP D'EPEE DANS L'EAU DU CANAL: LA SECONDE CAMPAGNE D'EGYPTE. Paris: Fayard, 1976. 279 pp. FF 39.00.

Dawisha, A.I. EGYPT IN THE ARAB WORLD: THE ELEMENTS OF FOREIGN POLICY. New York: Halsted, 1976. 234 pp. \$24.50. A responsible and intelligent analysis.

Fagan, Brian M. THE RAPE OF THE NILE. New York: Scribners, 1977. \$7.95. The story of the looting of the tombs in the Nile Valley. A skillful recounting for the general reader by a British born archeologist. There are some 200 illustrations.

- Koning, Hans. A NEW YORKER IN EGYPT. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich. 265 pp. \$10.95. Superficial observations concerning Egypt as the author thought he found the situation during a short visit in 1975.
- Richmond, Sir John. EGYPT, 1798-1952. New York: Columbia University Press, 1977. 252 pp. \$15.00. By a former member of the British Foreign Service, with much Middle Eastern experience. The book centers on Anglo-French competition for dominance, the conflict between European and Muslim civilizations and the gradual development of Egyptian nationalism culminating in the revolution of 1952.
- Rubenstein, Alvin Z. RED STAR ON THE NILE: THE SOVIET-EGYPTIAN RELATIONSHIP SINCE THE JUNE WAR. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1977. 383 pp. \$25.00 (Paper, \$9.75). A balanced and comprehensive study of the Soviet-Egyptian relationship. A reflective view of a complicated problem.
- Zaroubi, Nasri. EGYPT AS HISTORY, 5000 B.C.-1974. New York: Vintage, 1977. \$6.95. A panorama of Egyptian and Middle Eastern history, by a well-known Lebanese historian.

XIII. THE ARABIAN PENINSULA

- Townsend, John. OMAN: THE MAKING OF A MODERN STATE. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1977. 224 pp. \$16.95 (cloth). First-hand account of recent history of Oman. The author traces recent developments in Oman and provides a judicious assessment of Oman's future role in the development of South Arabian region.
- Vali, Ferenc A. POLITICS OF THE INDIAN OCEAN REGION: THE BALANCES OF POWER. New York: Free Press, 1976. 272 pp. \$14.95. Comprehensive treatment. Cautious treatment.
- Yodfat, A. and M. Abir. IN THE DIRECTION OF THE GULF: THE SOVIET UNION AND THE PERSIAN GULF. London: Cass, 1977. 167 pp. Totowa, N.J.: Biblio., Distributor. \$19.50. A useful survey of Soviet policy and interest in the Persian Gulf.

XIV. ISRAEL

- Eban, Abba. AUTOBIOGRAPHY. New York: Random House, 1977. Should be very interesting reading for all who are interested in the Middle East, the Arab-Israel conflict. By the former Israeli Ambassador to the United States, Permanent Representative to the

UN, and Foreign Minister of Israel. Perhaps a fitting sequel to Robert St. John's EBAN (Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1972). 542 pp.

Goichon, A.M. JERUSALEM: FIN DE LA VILLE UNIVERSELLE? Paris: Maisonneuve et Larouse, 1976. 378 pp. Goichon condemns and deplores the transformation of Jerusalem from a universal into a purely Jewish city.

The Institute for Palestine Studies. WHO IS MENAHEM BEGIN? A DOCUMENTARY SKETCH. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1977. 61 pp. \$2.00. A brief documentary sketch of the life and work of the current Israeli Prime Minister.

Rosenfeld, Alvin. THE PLOT TO DESTROY ISRAEL. THE ROAD TO ARMAGEDDON. New York: Putnam, 1977. 256 pp. \$8.95. This is not an objective, responsible volume dealing with the Arab-Israel conflict. It is a work of propaganda which ought not to mislead the unwary. Should be read along with other volumes as an example of how not to write responsibly on a very important, highly complicated subject.

Sachar, Howard M. A HISTORY OF ISRAEL FROM THE RISE OF ZIONISM TO OUR TIME. New York: Knopf, 1976. 950 pp. 24 maps. \$20.00. A comprehensive and very readable account of the history of Israel. Traces the history of Israel from its 19th century ideological origins to the present. By a well-known Zionist scholar.

Stevens, Richard R. and A.M. Elmessiri. ISRAEL AND SOUTH AFRICA. New York: New World Press, 1976. The authors deal first with the similarities, links and relationships between Israel and South Africa, and offer articles, secret memoranda, documents and memoirs which chronicle the relationships.

Weizman, Ezer. ON EAGLES' WINGS. THE PERSONAL STORY OF THE LEADING COMMANDER OF THE ISRAELI AIR FORCE. New York: Macmillan, 1977. \$8.95. The autobiography of the former commander-in-chief of the Israeli Air Force and current Minister of Defense. Nephew of Israel's first President.

XV. THE PALESTINE PROBLEM

Bell, J. Bowyer. TERROR OUT OF ZION, LEHI AND THE PALESTINE UNDERGROUND, 1929-1949. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1977. 374 pp. \$13.95. This is a responsible, objective account of the development of Jewish terrorism in Palestine, by an author

well-acquainted with the field. Mr. Bell deals with the right-wing Israeli underground militia. Here is the well-told, authentic story of Avraham Stern's Lahomey Heruth Israel and of Menachem Begin's Irgun Zvai Leumi (IZL). Here are accounts of the sinking of the Patria in November 1940, with its heavy loss of Jewish lives, the blowing up of the King David Hotel (1946), and the massacre at Deir Yassin in April 1948. The rise of the Stern gang is told bomb by bomb. The emergence of Begin to the leadership of Irgun is related in detail. Begin openly boasted of his own role in the Deir Yassin massacre (April 1948). Bowyer's volume is especially interesting not only in the light of Zionist charges as to Arab "terrorism". Mr. Begin has now become the Prime Minister of Israel. The book well portrays the ideological roots of the now dominant Israeli right (LIKUD). It should make for wide and interesting study in high places. Both author and publisher are to be congratulated for having it published at the very moment when the Israeli right has come into power under the Begin leadership.

Benvenisti, Meron. JERUSALEM: THE TORN CITY. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1977. 407 pp. \$15.00.
Benvenisti, Deputy Mayor of Jerusalem, is especially interested in Arab-Jewish relations, and believes that coexistence between the two communities will continue uneasy as long as there is no political settlement.

Cattan, Henry. PALESTINE AND INTERNATIONAL LAW: THE LEGAL ASPECTS OF THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. Second Edition. With a Foreword by Dr. W. T. Mallison, Jr. London: Longman Group, Ltd. 1976. 362 pp. This is a revised edition of a book brought out originally in 1973. Basically, Mr. Cattan's book is an historical-legal treatise which begins with an historical introduction. It then takes up the Zionist claims to Palestine, the invalidity of the British mandate, the UN General Assembly's resolution of November 29, 1947 recommending the partition of Palestine, the illegitimacy of Israel, the problem of sovereignty over Palestine, Israel's violations of UN resolutions and of international law, violations of human rights, the Security Council Resolution 242 of 1967, the problem of Palestinian self-determination, and the solution of the Arab-Israeli conflict. Mr. Cattan's work is no mere academic thesis dealing with a theoretical problem. He has written two other books dealing with the legal aspects of the Palestine problem, and two others treating of oil concessions in the Middle East and their development.

Born in Jerusalem, Mr. Cattan writes with much learning and much experience. He presented the Arab case on behalf of the Palestinians in the UN General Assembly in 1947. He has served on many occasions as an adviser on the Palestine issue to the

League of Arab States. This is a first class presentation of the legal aspects of the Arab-Israeli conflict which should be in the hands of all those who deal with the problem or study it. The book is heavily documented and the author has included 54 documents in an extensive appendix. All readers will find this authoritative treatise most helpful in considering the Palestine question.

- Chill, Dan S. THE ARAB-ISRAEL BOYCOTT: ECONOMIC AGGRESSION AND WORLD REACTION. New York: Praeger, 1976. 138 pp. \$14.00.
- Cohen, Aharon. ISRAEL AND THE ARAB WORLD. New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 1976. 575 pp. \$15.00. Begins with the Roman conquest and destruction of Judea. The author observes that no "basic change can take place" so long as each party sees only its side of the coin.
- Comay, Michael. UN PEACEKEEPING IN THE ISRAEL-ARAB CONFLICT, 1948-1975: AN ISRAEL CRITIQUE. Jerusalem: The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, 1976. The Leonard Davis Institute for International Relations, Jerusalem Papers on Peace Problems, Nos. 17-18. 84 pp. Paper, \$1.00. By a former Israel Representative at the United Nations.
- Epp, Frank H. THE PALESTINIANS: PORTRAIT OF A PEOPLE IN CONFLICT. Toronto, Canada: McClelland and Stewart, 1976. 240 pp. \$10.00. The author is President of Conrad Grebel College, University of Waterloo, Ontario. Based on much study and interviews with some 172 Palestinians; 32 pages of photographs. Throws a much-needed light on the Palestinians.
- Fabian, Larry L. and Ze'ev Schiff, eds. ISRAELIS SPEAK: ABOUT THEMSELVES AND THE PALESTINIANS. New York: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 1977. 258 pp. \$10.00 (Paper, \$5.00). Discussion by 13 prominent Israelis, assembled by the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace. Well worth studying for the differences of view and for the agreement in principle that Israel must deal intelligently with the problem of Arab nationalism.
- Golan, Galia. YOM KIPPUR AND AFTER: THE SOVIET UNION AND THE MIDDLE EAST CRISIS. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1977. 350 pp. \$18.95. An Israeli analyst reconstructs the Soviet role in the October 1973 war. The author stresses the super-power relationships. Well-balanced and responsible conclusions.

- Harkabi, Yehoshafat. ARAB STRATEGIES AND ISRAEL'S RESPONSE. New York: Free Press, 1977. 194 pp. \$10.00. The author, a former Israeli Intelligence Chief, indicates some changes in his thinking concerning Arab strategy in the interest of peaceful adjustment. Among other things he now holds that Israel should announce its readiness to make territorial concessions and even to negotiate with the PLO. This, he believes, might induce the Arabs to state their objectives.
- Hen-Tov, Jacob. COMMUNISM AND ZIONISM IN PALESTINE: THE COMINTERN AND THE POLITICAL UNREST IN THE 1920s. Cambridge, Mass.: Schenkman Publishing Company, 1975. vii + 184 pp.
- Jureidini, Paul and William E. Hazen. THE PALESTINIAN MOVEMENT IN POLITICS. Lexington, Mass.: Lexington Books, 1976. \$13.50. An attempt to explain the raison d'etre of the Palestinian guerrilla movement.
- Klug, Tony. MIDDLE EAST IMPASSE: THE ONLY WAY OUT. London: Fabian Society, 1977. 38 pp. Fabian Research Series, 330. 75 pp.
- Ma'oz, Moshe, Ed. PALESTINIAN ARAB POLITICS. Jerusalem: Jerusalem Academic Press, 1976. ix + 146 pp. \$9.00.
- Massoud, Mohammad Said. I FOUGHT AS I BELIEVED: AN ARAB CANADIAN SPEAKS OUT ON THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. Montreal: Atelier des Sourds, 1976. xiv + 724 pp.
- Philips, John. ISRAEL. THIRTY YEARS THAT HAVE CHANGED THE FACES OF TERROR INTO THE FACES OF HOPE. New York: Dial, 1977. Text and photographs by John Philips. Commentary by Teddy Kollek. With a Foreword by Golda Meir. 160 photographs. \$14.95. Philips photographed the surrender and sacking of Jewish Jerusalem for LIFE Magazine. Three wars later he returned to interview and photograph those who survived the ordeals of the past.
- El-Rayyes, Riad and Dunia Nahas. GUERRILLAS FOR PALESTINE. New York: St. Martin's, 1976. 155 pp. \$15.95. By two Beirut journalists, this book covers the emergence of the guerrillas, their organization and leaders, and relations with the Arab States, the USSR and China.
- Sakran, Frank C. PALESTINE: STILL A DILEMMA. Ardmore, Pa.: Whitmore, 1976. 185 pp. \$6.95.
- Van Arkadie, Brian. BENEFITS AND BURDENS: A REPORT ON THE WEST BANK AND GAZA STRIP ECONOMIES SINCE 1967. New York and Washington: Carnegie Endowment, 1977. 164 pp. \$3.75 (paper).

Describes creation of new economic patterns in those territories under Israeli occupation. Question of viability examined.

Ward, Richard J., Don Peretz and Evan M. Wilson. THE PALESTINIAN STATE: A RATIONAL APPROACH. Port Washington, N.Y.: Kennikat Press, 1977. 206 pp. \$9.95. An expanded and up-dated version of a study originally published in 1970. Advocate establishment of Palestinian state or "entity" including West Bank of Jordan and Gaza Strip. Discuss possible compromise solutions of problem of Jerusalem.

XVI. THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND TURKEY

Ahmad, Feroz. THE TURKISH EXPERIMENT IN DEMOCRACY, 1950-1975. London: Hurst [for the Royal Institute of International Affairs], 1977. 474 pp. £12. Comprehensive treatment of Turkey's postwar politics, an appraisal of the working of political democracy in Turkey, the role of the military, assessments of Demirel, Ecevit, and other Turkish leaders.

Andrews, Walter G. AN INTRODUCTION TO OTTOMAN POETRY. Minneapolis, Minn. and Chicago, Ill.: Bibliotheca Islamica, 1976. 195 pp. The author presents a compendium of useful information for scholars engaged in the study of Ottoman poetry.

Berry, Burton Y. OUT OF THE PAST: THE ISTANBUL GRAND BAZAAR. New York: ARCO Publishing Co., 1977. 192 pp. \$14.95. Sketches and jacket illustration by Azzedine el-Aaji. Written by a retired US Foreign Service Officer, who had long years of service and experience in the Middle East, beginning in 1928, when he first became acquainted with the Istanbul Grand Bazaar. In this volume, which contains 62 full-page black-and-white illustrations and 57 original drawings, Mr. Berry writes of his personal experiences and describes the vast array of artifacts on display - carpets and rugs, ancient weapons, jeweled daggers, embroideries, brocades, velvets, silver objects, icons, bronzes, gem stones and jewelry, ancient coins, etc. Mr. Berry is the author of A NUMISMATIC BIOGRAPHY and ANCIENT GEMS FROM THE COLLECTION OF BURTON Y. BERRY, along with numerous articles. This work should have a wide reading.

Busch, Briton Cooper. MUDROS TO LAUSANNE: BRITAIN'S FRONTIER IN WEST ASIA, 1918-1923. Albany: State University of New York Press, 1976. \$30.00. An exploration of the non-Arab areas of the Middle East after World War I, and the collapse of what was left of the Ottoman Empire. Based on intensive use of official documents and published primary and secondary sources. Excellent bibliography.

- Cook, M.A., ed. A HISTORY OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1976. The chapters, originally published in Vol. I of THE CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF ISLAM and in Vols. I-VI of THE NEW CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY, trace the steps by which the Ottoman Empire built on the 14th century beginnings to the high point of its European power in the 17th century. Cloth, \$18.50; Paper, \$5.95.
- Haddad, William W. and William L. Ochsenwald, eds. NATIONALISM IN A NON-NATIONAL STATE: THE DISSOLUTION OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE. Columbus: The Ohio State University Press, 1977. \$15.00. The authors have sought to devise approaches which are not shaped by ideas exclusively Western and which match in ingenuity and scope the complex and manifold problems of the area.
- Kemal, Yashar. THEY BURN THE THISTLES. Translated from the Turkish by Margaret E. Platon. New York: William Morrow, 1977. 412 pp. \$10.95. The latest novel by a leading Turkish literary figure, author of MEHMED, MY HAWK, THE LEGEND OF THE THOUSAND BULLS, ANATOLIAN TALES, THE WIND FROM THE PLAIN.
- Lord Kinross, Patrick Balfour. THE OTTOMAN CENTURIES. THE RISE AND FALL OF THE TURKISH EMPIRE. New York: William Morrow, 1977. \$18.95. A reassessment of the spectacular rise, and the slow decline of the Ottoman Empire. Brilliantly written synthesis. The author well demonstrates the necessity of another look at the Ottoman Empire, surely one of the great imperial structures in modern history.
- Leder, Arnold. CATALYSTS OF CHANGE. MARXIST VERSUS MUSLIM IN A TURKISH COMMUNITY. Austin: University of Texas, 1977. 64 pp. \$3.95 (paper). First volume in a new series from the Center for Middle East Studies at the University of Texas. Examines impact of traditional Muslim authorities and radical Marxist teachers on local politics in Saruhanli, Turkey.
- Meddah, Yusuf-i. VARQA VE GULSAH: A FOURTEENTH CENTURY ANATOLIAN TURKISH MESNEVI. Edited with Introduction by Grace Martin Smith. Leiden: E.J. Brill, 1976. 222 pp. Illustrated. Gloss. Bibliography.
- Ozbudun, Ergun. SOCIAL CHANGE AND POLITICAL PARTICIPATION IN TURKEY. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1977. 254 pp. \$13.50. A study of Turkey's political and socio-economic development, with major stress on parties and voting patterns in relation to modernization.
- Shaw, Stanford J. and Ezel Kural Shaw. HISTORY OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND MODERN TURKEY. VOL. II: REFORM, REVOLUTION AND REPUBLIC: THE RISE OF MODERN TURKEY, 1808-1975. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1977. 518 pp. This is the second

volume of Shaw's fundamental work. Especially good on the nineteenth century. Should be studied by all students of Turkish history along with the seminal works of Bernard Lewis and Niyazi Berkes.

XVII. IRAN

- Amuzegar, Jahangir. IRAN: AN ECONOMIC PROFILE. Washington, D.C.: Middle East Institute, 1977. 280 pp. \$12.95. Divided into four parts, this work covers (I) Economic structures and forces; (II) Production and distribution patterns; (III) Economic plans and policies; (IV) Performance and prospects. Selected Bibliography. The author is an Executive Director of the IMF, Iranian Ambassador at Large, Principal Representative to the IMF and the IBRD. Dr. Amuzegar holds the doctorate from UCLA, has taught in a number of American universities and has written among other things: WORLD ENERGY POLICIES (1975) and IRAN: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT UNDER DUALISTIC CONTROL (1971).
- Karanjia, R.K. THE MIND OF A MONARCH. London: Allen and Unwin, 1977. 265 pp. A biography of the Shah of Iran by an Indian journalist.
- Looney, Robert E. IRAN AT THE END OF THE CENTURY: A HEGELIAN FORECAST. Lexington, Mass.: Lexington Books, 1977. By a professor at the University of Santa Clara. 176 pp. \$15.00.
- Matheson, Sylvia A. PERSIA: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL GUIDE. 2nd ed. London: Faber, 1976. 358 pp. Illustrated. Bibliography. £4.95.
- Wilber, Donald. IRAN: PAST AND PRESENT. 8th Ed. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1976. ix + 369 pp. Cloth, \$7.50. Paper, \$4.95. A standard work.

XVIII. GREECE AND CYPRUS

- Alastos, Doros. CYPRUS IN HISTORY: A SURVEY OF 5,000 YEARS. London: Zeno, 1976. Covers the period up to 1950, with an epilogue for the period of 1951-55.
- Marcantonatos, L.G. ATHENES PENDANT LA GUERRE. JOURNAL D'UN TEMOIN (OCTOBRE 1940-AVRIL 1941). Thessaloniki, Greece: Institute for Balkan Studies. 234 pp. Diary of events in Athens during the early part of World War II. To be carried in successive volumes down to the end of the war in 1945.

Poliviou, Polyvios G. CYPRUS: THE TRAGEDY AND THE CHALLENGE.
John Swain, 1976. 214 pp.

XIX. AMERICAN INTEREST AND POLICY

- ARAB BOYCOTT. HEARINGS. Subcommittee on International Finance, Committee on Banking, Housing and Urban Affairs. Senate, on S. 90 and S. 92. February 21 - March 15, 1977. Washington, D.C., 1977. A comparative study of development plans of Arab states.
- Bryson, Thomas A. AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS WITH THE MIDDLE EAST, 1734-1975: A SURVEY. Metuchen, N.J.: The Scarecrow Press, 1977. 431 pp. A useful survey of the development of American relations with the Middle East, which begins with the Barbary States, covers the struggle for Greek independence, early relations with the Ottoman Empire, and carries the story on down through the nineteenth century, World War I, the struggle for oil in the Middle East, World War II and beyond. A final chapter is devoted to the American search for stability and a new identity in the Middle East. Excellent bibliography and annotations. This is a convenient sketch in a single volume.
- Field, Jr., James A. AMERICA AND THE MEDITERRANEAN WORLD, 1776-1882. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1969. xv + 485 pp. Maps. Bibliography. Paper, \$5.95. Best single, comprehensive volume of the subject. Originally published in 1969, now conveniently available in a paper edition.
- Halkin, Hillel. LETTERS TO AN AMERICAN JEWISH FRIEND. Philadelphia: The Jewish Publication Society of America, 1977. 246 pp. \$7.50. Written by an American Jew who went to live in Israel at Zichron Ya'akov, the author argues that, whether secular or religious, a Jew can only live a "Jewish" life in the land of Israel, speak the language, and share its culture. Jews of the Diaspora, inevitably, it is argued, will assimilate and pass out of the picture as "Jews".
- The Historical Office, The Department of State. FOREIGN RELATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. 1948. Volume V. THE NEAR EAST, SOUTH ASIA AND AFRICA (in two parts). Part 2. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1976. pp. 533-1730. The long awaited American documents dealing with the establishment of the State of Israel. Indispensable for study of American policy. The role of domestic politics and politicians is amply illustrated. \$12.20.

Rostow, Eugene V. THE MIDDLE EAST: CRITICAL CHOICES FOR THE UNITED STATES. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press [for the National Committee on American Foreign Policy], 1977. 211 pp. \$15.00. These essays, edited by Professor Rostow, stress the need for American strength, resolution and support of Israel to stop the Soviet drive toward domination of the Middle East.

US ARMS SALES POLICY. Hearings, Committee on Foreign Relations and Subcommittee on Foreign Assistance, Committee on Foreign Relations. Senate. 94th Congress, 2nd Session, on Proposed Sales of Arms to Iran and Saudi Arabia. September 16-24, 1976. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1977. 155 pp.

US Department of State. FOREIGN RELATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. 1949. Volume VI. THE NEAR EAST, SOUTH ASIA, AND AFRICA. Washington, D.C., 1977. 1852 pp. \$16.50. With with 900 pages of documents devoted to Israel, this volume also covers Greece (UNSCOB), Egypt, Iran, Kuwait, Saudi Arabia, Turkey, South Asia, Africa, etc. Indispensable to all students of American policy and interest during this period.

**THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF RECENT WORKS**

* 1977-1978 SUPPLEMENT *

Prepared by
Dr. Harry N. Howard

The Middle East Institute
Washington, D.C.

\$1.00

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS

1977-1978 SUPPLEMENT

Table of Contents

I	Introduction.....
II	Bibliographies.....
III	General Surveys.....
IV	History.....
V	Philosophy and Religion.....
VI	Literature and Art.....
VII	Economic and Social Development.....
VIII	Contemporary Politics in the Middle East.....
IX	North Africa.....
X	The Fertile Crescent.....
XI	Egypt and the Sudan.....
XII	The Persian Gulf and the Arabian Peninsula.....
XIII	Israel.....
XIV	The Palestine Problem.....
XV	The Ottoman Empire and Turkey.....
XVI	Iran.....
XVII	Greece and Cyprus.....
XVIII	American Interest and Policy.....
XIX	The Middle East in World Affairs.....

The Middle East Institute
1761 N Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

September 1978

Seventh Supplement to

THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS
1960-1969

\$1.00

THE MIDDLE EAST:
A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS
1977-1978 SUPPLEMENT

Prepared by
Harry N. Howard

I. INTRODUCTION

This is another brief, selected bibliography covering works on the Middle East published during 1977-1978. As such it is the seventh supplement to our original bibliography for the period of 1960-1969. It is by no means exhaustive in character. For more complete coverage, it is recommended that the reader consult the bibliographies and book reviews in THE MIDDLE EAST JOURNAL.

II. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Auchterlonie, Paul and Safadi, Yasin H., eds., UNION CATALOGUE OF ARABIC SERIALS AND NEWSPAPERS IN BRITISH LIBRARIES. New York: Mansell, 1977. 224 pp. A valuable guide for research and study.

Behn, Wolfgang. THE KURDS IN IRAN: A SELECTED AND ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. 2d ed. London: Mansell, 1977. 76 pp.

Dimadis, K. A., BALKAN BIBLIOGRAPHY. Vol. IV. 1975. Thessaloniki: Institute for Balkan Studies, 1977. 459 pp. This is a comprehensive bibliography, which includes 4,178 items covering all aspects of developments in the Balkan area and Turkey. It should prove of much use to all students.

Grimwood-Jones, Diana, Hopwood, Derek, Pearson, J.D., ed. ARAB ISLAMIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. Sussex: Harvester Press, 1977. 292 pp. £28.00. A very useful bibliographical guide.

Martin, Thomas J. NORTH AMERICAN COLLECTIONS OF ISLAMIC MANUSCRIPTS. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1977. 96 pp. \$8.00.

Mondesir, Simone. A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE YEMEN REPUBLIC AND THE PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF YEMEN. Durham, England: Centre for Middle Eastern and Islamic Studies, 1977. 59 pp. £3.00.

- Office of the Historian, Bureau of Public Affairs, Department of State, MAJOR PUBLICATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Washington, D.C., September 1977, 27 pp. A brief but most useful bibliography.
- Pearson, J. D., ed. INDEX ISLAMICUS: FOURTH SUPPLEMENT. London: Mansell, 1977. 472 pp. \$36.00
- Rieu, C. SUPPLEMENT TO THE CATALOGUE OF PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. London: British Museum, 1977. £25.00. Reprint of 1895 edition.
- Schulz, Ann. INTERNATIONAL AND REGIONAL POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA: A GUIDE TO INFORMATION SOURCES. Detroit, Michigan: Gale Research Company, 1977. International Relations Information Guide Series, Vol. 6 xiv + 244 pp. \$18.00. The heart of this guide is an extensive annotated bibliography on the Middle East. Individual chapters are devoted to regional issues, foreign policies, the Arab-Israeli conflict, etc.
- Simon, Reeva S. THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST: A GUIDE TO RESEARCH TOOLS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1978. Westview Special Studies on the Middle East. 283 pp.

III. GENERAL SURVEYS

- Banks, Arthur S. POLITICAL HANDBOOK OF THE WORLD: 1978. Sponsored by the Council on Foreign Relations. Prepared by the Center for Social Analysis of the State University of New York at Binghamton. Associate Editor, Marilyn Biet. Intergovernmental Editor, Michael G. Schechter. New York: McGraw Hill, 1978. \$24.95. An essential guide to the political structure and management of various countries in the world, including the Middle East. 627 pp.
- Bricault, Gizelle and Donovan, Michael, comps. ARAB BUSINESS YEARBOOK. London: Graham and Trotman, Ltd. 1977. 579 pp. £ 14 or \$28.
- Delmar, Aida Karaoglan. GOURMET'S DELIGHT: SELECTED RECIPES FROM THE HAUTE CUISINE OF THE ARAB WORLD. New York: Caravan Books, 1977. \$20.00. Reprinted from the 1969 Beirut edition.
- Gonudec, Pierre-Francois et al, ed. ANNUAIRE DU TIERS MONDE. II.: 1975-1976. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1977. 783 pp. 300F. Articles dealing with Middle East, include V. Massenet, "Portée et limites du Nasserisme," and A. Bourgi, "La guerre civile Libanaise".

Haiek, Joseph R., MIDDLE EAST BUSINESS GUIDE. Los Angeles, California: Mideast Business Exchange, 1977. 313 pp. \$12.00.

Legum, Colin, ed. MIDDLE EAST CONTEMPORARY SURVEY. New York: Holmes and Meier Publishers, 1978. 725 pp. \$60.00. A unique annual, with essays devoted to current developments in the Middle East. Should prove of much interest to students, policy-makers, and the general reading public.

THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA. 1977-78. Twenty-Fourth Edition. London: Europa, 1977. 936 pp. \$54.50. This is an indispensable yearbook which includes: 1) General surveys, 2) Regional organizations, 3) Country surveys; 4) Who's Who, bibliographies, Research Institutes, etc. This is a standard Annual Survey and Who's Who.

IV. HISTORY

Dols, Michael W. THE BLACK DEATH IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1977. xvii +390 pp. \$19.50.

Ende, Werner. ARABISCHE NATION UND ISLAMISCHE GESCHICHTE. DU Umayyden im Urteil Arabischer Autoren des 20. Jahrhunderts. Wiesbaden: Franz Steiner Verlag GmbH, 1977. Beirut Texts and Studies. Bd. 20. 400 pp. DM56.

Fisher, Alan W. THE CRIMEAN TATARS. Stanford, California: Hoover Institution Press, 1978. 264 pp. \$14.95. Studies of Nationalities in the USSR, Wayne S. Vucunich, Editor. This is a model study of the development of nationalism among the Crimean Tatars. Professor Fisher traces the history of the Crimean Tatars from the mid-fourteenth century to the present. The volume is exceedingly well documented and is based on thorough research in which primary sources in Russian, Turkish and other languages have been used, including Crimean Tatar. The volume is divided essentially into three parts, dealing with 1) The Crimean Tatar Khanates; 2) The Crimean Tatars in Imperial Russia; and 3) The Crimean Tatars and the USSR. The book concludes with a very useful glossary, detailed notes, and a most useful bibliography. All students of Imperial Russian and Soviet history will want to read Professor Fisher's volume, as will those whose primary concern is with Central Asia and the Middle East. Among other things, Professor Fisher's standard work on The Russian Annexation of the Crimea, 1772-1783 (Cambridge University Press, 1970) will be recalled.

- Fleury, Antoine. LA PENETRATION ALLEMANDE AU MOYEN-ORIENT, 1919-1939. LE CAS DE LA TURQUIE, DE L'IRAN, ET DE AFGHANISTAN. Leiden: A. W. Sijthoff (for Institut Universitaire des Hautes Etudes Internationales, Universite de Geneve), 1977. 432 pp. (Collection de Relations Internationales, 5).
- Hyde, H. Montgomery. SOLITARY IN THE RANKS: LAWRENCE OF ARABIA AS AIRMAN AND PRIVATE SOLDIER. New York: Atheneum. 1978. 288 pp. \$11.95. A continuation of the Lawrence Legend in the years after World War I. Should be read by all interested in T. E. Lawrence, even if the legend remains unresolved.
- Khorenats'i. HISTORY OF THE ARMENIANS. Robert W. Thomson, Editor and Translator. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 1978. \$22.50. A classic account of the origins and early history of the Armenians, translated into English from the 1913 edition published in Tiflis.
- Landau, Jacob. ABDUL HAMID'S PALESTINE. Tel Aviv: Israel Map and Publishing Co., 1978. 144 pp.
- Moorehead, Lucy, ed. FREYA STARK. LETTERS. VOLUME IV: BRIDGE OF THE LEVANT. 1940-1943. London: Michael Russell, 1977. 306 pp. £ 7.95. Selected letters of the well-known British traveler and writer. Contains interesting observations of the period covered.
- Seaton, Albert. THE CRIMEAN WAR: A RUSSIAN CHRONICLE. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1977. 260 pp. \$12.95. The first book in English to focus on the Russian experience in the Crimean War (1854-56). A reconstruction of events as the Russians saw them.

V. PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

- Boyce, Mary. A PERSIAN STRONGHOLD OF ZOROASTRIANISM. New York: Oxford, 1978. 284 pp., 8 plates. \$19.50. Zoroastrianism is one of the oldest and most influential of the world religions, partly in view of its contributions to Judaism, Christianity and Islam. Professor Boyce, drawing on a year's experience in the traditionalist village of Sharifabad in Iran, throws new light on Zoroastrian customs and ceremonies and beliefs.
- Hussein, Muhammad Kamil. THE HALLOWED VALLEY: A MUSLIM PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION. Tr. with Introduction and Postscript by Kenneth Cragg. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1978. 112 pp. \$6.50.

VI. LITERATURE AND ART

- Anderson, Elliott, ed. CONTEMPORARY ISRAELI LITERATURE. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: Jewish Publication Society, 1977. 342 pp. \$8.95. An excellent display of current Israeli writing in fiction and poetry.
- Ettinghausen, Richard. ARAB PAINTING. New York: Skira/Rizzolli, 1977. \$12.50. A new, well-illustrated edition.
- Gray, Basil. PERSIAN ART. New York: Skira/Rizzolli, 1977. \$12.50. 80 to 100 illustrations. Reproductions excellent in this new edition.
- Grabar, Oleg. THE FORMATION OF ISLAMIC ART. 2d printing. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 1977. xix + 233 pp. 131 plates. Cloth, \$20.00; paper, \$6.95.
- Labid Ibn Rabiah. THE GOLDEN ODE. Tr. with an Introduction and Commentary by William R. Polk. Photographs by William J. Mares. Arabic translation of the Preface and Introduction by Sami Badrawi. New and completely bilingual edition. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1977. \$28.00.
- Spicehandler, Ezra, ed. NEW WRITING IN ISRAEL. Co-edited by Curtis Armson. New York: Schocken Books, 1977. 224 pp. Cloth, \$10.95; paper, \$4.95. A collection of articles and essays, somewhat uneven in quality and selection.
- Titley, M. N. MINIATURES FROM PERSIAN MANUSCRIPTS: CATALOGUES AND SUBJECT INDEX OF PAINTINGS FROM PERSIA, INDIA AND THE BRITISH MUSEUM. London: British Museum, 1977. 372 pp. Illus. £45.00.
- Wahab, Farouk Abdel. MODERN EGYPTIAN DRAMA. AN ANTHOLOGY. Studies in Middle Eastern Literatures, No. 3. Chicago, Illinois: Bibliotheca Islamica, 1978. \$15.00 (cloth).

VII. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

- Berque, Jacques. CULTURAL EXPRESSION IN ARAB SOCIETY TODAY. Tr. by Robert W. Stookey. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1977. 382 pp. \$19.95.
- Boardman, Francis. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Second edition. Washington, D.C.: Middle East Institute, 1977. This is an annotated directory of educational institutions in the Middle East. By a late member of the MEI Board of Governors who had served on the faculty of The American University of Beirut. \$3.95.

- Brown, L. Carl and Norman Itzkowitz, eds. PSYCHOLOGICAL DIMENSIONS OF NEAR EASTERN STUDIES. Princeton, New Jersey: Darwin Press, 1977. 382 pp. \$16.95. By a number of specialists in the field. Essays in Part One deal with psychobiography, psychoculture, childhood and society; in Part Two, with national character studies. In Part Three, practicing psychiatrists present a tour d'horizon of a vast area of psychiatry in the Arab East and in Turkey.
- Hazleton, Lesley. ISRAELI WOMEN: THE REALITY BEHIND THE MYTH. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1978. 235 pp. \$10.00. Despite all the writing about Israel and even about Israeli women and the heroic role which they are said to play in Israeli institutional life, the author indicates that there are a good many myths. Not all Israeli girls become soldiers. Granted theoretical equality of women with men, there is much evidence to support the contrary view, much of it based on "religious" law. The gap between "myth" and reality is dramatically illustrated in the Israeli Defense Force. One member of the Knesset observes: "Our tragedy is that too many women are pleased to be deprived of their rights."
- El-Mallakh, Ragaei, Poulson, Barry W., and Kadhim, M. CAPITAL INVESTMENT IN THE MIDDLE EAST: USE OF SURPLUS FUNDS FOR REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT. New York: Praeger, 1977. 250 pp. \$11.20.
- Mar'i, Sami Khalil. ARAB EDUCATION IN ISRAEL. Syracuse, New York: Syracuse University Press, 1978. 209 pp. \$15.00. An Israeli Arab examines problems of Arab education in Israel.
- Sayigh, Yusuf. THE ECONOMIES OF THE ARAB WORLD. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1978. 726 pp. \$50.00. Sayigh provides his readers with a basic and comprehensive study of the economies of the Arab countries from Morocco to Iraq since the Second World War. Replete with notes and tables.
- Sayigh, Yusuf A. THE DETERMINANTS OF ARAB ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1978. 181 pp. \$18.95. A brief companion volume to the author's THE ECONOMIES OF THE ARAB WORLD which provides the reader with the author's commentary and conclusions.

VIII. CONTEMPORARY POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST

- Frederick, Howard H. THE ARMS TRADE AND THE MIDDLE EAST: A PRIMER. Philadelphia: American Friends Service Committee, 1977. 34 pp. \$1.00. Brief and well balanced.

- Hudson, Michael C. ARAB POLITICS: THE SEARCH FOR LEGITIMACY. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1977. 434 pp. \$22.50. A scholarly work which provides a good picture of Middle Eastern countries and discusses the themes of legitimacy, nationalism, Arabism, and modernization. Essential for informed and general assessment of the contemporary scene.
- Shimoni, Yacov. THE ARAB STATES: THEIR CONTEMPORARY HISTORY AND POLITICS. Tel Aviv: Am Oved Publishers, 1977. 696 pp. Illus., bibl., maps. \$11.95. By an Israeli scholar and diplomat.
- Waterbury, John and Mallakh, Ragaei El. THE MIDDLE EAST IN THE COMING DECADE: FROM WELLHEAD TO WELL-BEING. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1978. 240 pp. Cloth \$9.95; paper \$5.95. Evaluation of prospects for continuing economic development, increased regional cooperation, and cooperative relations with the North. Waterbury is associated with Woodrow Wilson School of Public & International Affairs at Princeton University. El Mallakh is a professor of economics at the University of Colorado.

IX. NORTH AFRICA

- El Fathaly, Omar. POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT AND BUREAUCRACY IN LIBYA. Lexington, Massachusetts: Lexington Books, 1977. 122 pp. \$12.50. Written in collaboration with Monte Palmer and Richard Chackerian, tells something of economic development, but provides little concerning political forces or personalities.
- Horne, Alistair. A SAVAGE WAR OF PEACE: ALGERIA 1954-1962. New York: Viking, 1978. 604 pp. \$19.95. An objective account of the Algerian struggle for independence.
- Knapp, Wilfrid. NORTHWEST AFRICA: A POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC SURVEY. 3rd Edition. London: Oxford, 1977. 453 pp. Originally published under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the basic format of the 1959 and 1962 editions, edited by Nevill Barbour, remains. Aside from a 50-page introduction and a concluding chapter on the literature in the area, each country is treated separately. The book covers Algeria, Libya, Mauritania, Morocco and Tunisia.
- Rabinow, Paul. REFLECTIONS ON FIELDWORK IN MOROCCO. With a foreword by Robert N. Bellah. Berkeley: University of California, 1978. 177 pp. \$3.95 (Paper). A study of the collection of cultural data.

X. THE FERTILE CRESCENT

- Bulloch, John. THE DEATH OF A COUNTRY: THE CIVIL WAR IN LEBANON. London: Weidenfeld and Nicholson, 1977. v + 197 pp. £4.95.
- Kanovsky, E. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF SYRIA. Tel Aviv: University Publishing Projects, 1977. 177 pp. A study of Syrian economy since the 1959s.
- Khadduri, Majid. SOCIALIST IRAQ: A STUDY IN IRAQI POLITICS SINCE 1968. Washington, D.C.: The Middle East Institute, 1978. 265 pp. \$12.95. This is a sequel to the author's INDEPENDENT IRAQ 1932-1958 and REPUBLICAN IRAQ, 1958. It is a well-written study, soundly researched, with footnote citations. The author is University Distinguished Research Professor of The Johns Hopkins University and Director of the Center for Middle East Studies, School of Advanced International Studies, Johns Hopkins University.
- Penrose, Edith and E. F. Penrose. IRAQ: INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1978. 569 pp. \$28.75.
- Spears, Edward. FULFILMENT OF A MISSION: SYRIA AND LEBANON. London: Leo Cooper, 1977. 311 pp. £9.95. By a British Agent, who sought to straighten out matters in the Levant during the war of 1939-1945.
- Zeine Z. N. THE STRUGGLE FOR ARAB INDEPENDENCE: THE ROLE OF THE WESTERN POWERS, AND THE RISE AND FALL OF FAISAL'S KINGDOM IN SYRIA. 2nd edition. Delmar, New York: Caravan Books/American University of Beirut, 1977. \$20.00. Originally published in 1960 by a Professor of History at AUB.

XI. EGYPT AND THE SUDAN

- Binder, Leonard. IN A MOMENT OF ENTHUSIASM: POLITICAL POWER AND THE SECOND STRATUM IN EGYPT. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1978. 437 pp. \$22.50. A study of the Egyptian rural middle class.
- el-Sadat, Anwar. IN SEARCH OF IDENTITY: AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY. New York: Harper and Row, 1978. \$12.95. From birth to his historic visit to Jerusalem in November 1977. A remarkable account of Sadat as an Egyptian leader.
- al-Sayyid-Marsot, Afaf Lutfi. EGYPT'S LIBERAL EXPERIMENT, 1922-1936. Berkeley: University of California, 1977. 288 pp. \$14.00. The author describes Egypt's struggles to establish a constitutional parliamentary government.

Sutler, Alfred J. THE ARAB CONQUEST OF EGYPT AND THE LAST THIRTY YEARS OF THE ROMAN DOMINION. Second edition. Edited with a critical bibliography by P. M. Fraser. New York: Oxford, 1978. 800 pp. \$24.50. Originally published in 1902, this is a classic work on the Arab conquest of Egypt. While the basic text is unchanged, the editor's introduction presents much new material.

XII. THE PERSIAN GULF AND THE ARABIAN PENINSULA

Azzi, Robert. AN ARABIAN PORTFOLIO. Photographs by Robert Azzi. Introduction by Sheikh Ahmed Zakki Yamani. Dabbury, New Hampshire: Addison House, 1977. 223 pp. \$55. A richly printed, luxurious book. Rather high priced.

Cleron, Jean Paul. SAUDI ARABIA 2000: A STRATEGY FOR GROWTH. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1978. 168 pp. \$18.95. Saudi Arabia's economic development in the next three decades, studied through a simulation model.

Costa, Paolo and Vicario, Ennio. YEMEN LAND OF BUILDERS. London: Academy Editions, 1977. Translated from the Italian by Daphne Newton. Introduction by Francesco Garieli. 173 pp., 157 photographs. £19.95. A well-produced volume treating the architecture of Sada, Manakha, Zabid and Sana.

Karam, Nicola H., tr. BUSINESS LAWS OF SAUDI ARABIA. London: Graham and Trotman, Ltd., 1977. 231 pp. Middle East Business Law Series.

Katakura, Motoko. BEDOUIN VILLAGE: A STUDY OF A SAUDI ARABIAN PEOPLE IN TRANSITION. Foreword by J. C. Hurewitz. Tokyo: Tokyo University Press, 1977. xx + 189 pp. \$15.00. A very good social science monograph. The first part deals with the historical and social setting of the district of Wadi Fatima, near Mecca, and the second with Bushur.

Morsy Abdullah, Mohammad, THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES: A MODERN HISTORY. New York: Barnes & Noble, 1978. 365 pp., illus. \$21.50. An important book by the Director of the Centre of Documentation and Research, Presidential Court, Abu Dhabi.

Nyrop, Richard F., et al. AREA HANDBOOK FOR SAUDI ARABIA. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1977. 389 pp. \$6.90. Comprehensive handbook. Excellent bibliographies.

Nyrop, Richard F., et al. AREA HANDBOOK FOR THE PERSIAN GULF STATES. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1977. 448 pp. Useful handbook, well-organized and well-written. Good bibliographies.

- Peterson, John E. OMAN IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY. London: Croom Helm, 1978. £8.95.
- Philby, H. St. John. ARABIA OF THE WAHABIS. London: Cass, 1977. xiv + 422 pp. £12.50. New impression of 1928 edition with additions.
- Sarhan, Samir, ed. WHO'S WHO IN SAUDI ARABIA. London: Europa Publications, Ltd., 1978. 300 pp. \$45.00. Available in U.S.: Gale Research Company. First Edition. First biographical directory devoted to Saudis, about 800 entries. Also miscellaneous data included.
- Staffa, Susan Jane. CONQUEST AND FUSION: THE SOCIAL EVOLUTION OF CAIRO, A.D. 642-1850. Leiden: Brill, 1977. 449 pp. Illus., maps, n.p.
- Stookey, Robert W. YEMEN: THE POLITICS OF THE YEMEN ARAB REPUBLIC. Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 1978. 322 pp. \$20.00. An outstanding work covering sociological, dynastic and religious phenomena over time.
- Tahtinen, Dale R. NATIONAL SECURITY CHALLENGES TO SAUDI ARABIA. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute, 1978. Studies in Defense Policy, AEI Studies 194. 45 pp. Append. \$2.25.
- Wilkinson, J. C. WATER AND TRIBAL SETTLEMENT IN SOUTHEAST ARABIA: A STUDY OF THE AFLAJ OF OMAN. New York: Oxford, 1977. 292 pp., 33 text figures and maps, 15 tables. \$28.50. A study of the traditional relationships in Oman between land and social organization and their evolution. Wilkinson begins with the theme of aridity and shows how the techniques of water exploitation have influenced the social structure and political ideology.

XIII. ISRAEL

- Begin, Menachem. THE REVOLT. New York: Nash Publications Co., 1978. 386 pp. \$12.95. This is a revised edition of the memoirs of the current Israeli Prime Minister, originally published in 1951. Begin was head of the Irgun Zvai Leumi. His book should be read by all concerned with the Arab-Israeli conflict. Begin does not tell the whole story of his own involvement in acts of terrorism during his fight with the British and the Arabs, but his memoir is important because of the position he now holds.

- Ben-Sasson, H. H., ed. A HISTORY OF THE JEWISH PEOPLE. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard, 1977. 1182 pp. \$40.00. By members of the Department of History, University of Jerusalem. A comprehensive history.
- Cohen, Saul B. JERUSALEM - BRIDGING THE FOUR WALLS. New York: Herzl Press, 1977. 218 pp. Illus. Maps. \$10.00.
- Fisch, Harold. THE ZIONIST REVOLUTION. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1978. 250 pp. \$15.95. A study of the spiritual roots of Zionism. The author examines the basic concepts of the major Zionist theorists. He traces both the spiritual and political origins of the Jewish insistence on a secure national homeland.
- Haber, Eitan. MENACHEM BEGIN: THE LEGEND AND THE MAN. New York: Delacorte Press, 1978. 321 pp., illustrated. \$9.95. A journalistic biography of the Israeli Prime Minister, by a well-known Israeli journalist who much admires Begin. Uncritical analysis of Begin and his policies.
- Herzog, Chaim. WHO STANDS ACCUSED? New York: Random House, 1978. \$10.00. This is an Israeli brief, written by the Permanent Representative of Israel at the UN. It covers many of the Israeli problems and actions with respect thereto and derives its major significance from the official position which the author has had for some years. Readers will find of interest Herzog's analysis, for example, of such problems as the Sadat-Begin talks, the Israeli settlements, the Arab refugee problem, the Gaza Strip, the Sinai, terrorism, etc.
- Inbar, Michael and Adler, Chaim. ETHNIC INTEGRATION IN ISRAEL: A COMPARATIVE CASE STUDY OF MOROCCAN BROTHERS WHO SETTLED IN FRANCE AND IN ISRAEL. New Brunswick, New Jersey: Transaction Books, 1977. An unusual survey of 64 pairs of Moroccan brothers who settled in Israel or France, balanced by Israeli-resident Rumanians as control, and includes interviews with teenage members of each family.
- Kollek, Teddy. FOR JERUSALEM. New York: Random House, 1978. \$10.00. Written with Amos Kollek, this is a memoir by the Mayor of Jerusalem (1965 ff).
- Negev, Avraham. ARCHAEOLOGY IN THE LAND OF THE BIBLE. New York: Schocken Books, 1977. With 130 photographs, 50 in full color. \$12.50.
- Patai, Raphael. THE JEWISH MIND. New York: Scribners, 1977. 624 pp. \$14.95.

Perlmutter, Amos. POLITICS AND THE MILITARY IN ISRAEL, 1967-77. London: Cass, 1978. Totowa, New Jersey: Biblio, distributor. \$15.00. Covers diplomacy and politics for the period between the Six-Day War in 1967 and the period of 1977.

Safran, Nadav. ISRAEL: THE EMBATTLED ALLY. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1978. 633 pp. \$18.50. An examination of Israel's international position which, among other things, gives an account of the Kissinger shuttle diplomacy and of President Carter's proposals for peace in the Arab-Israeli conflict. Much attention, of course, is devoted to Israeli-United States relations. In view of the subtitle of the book, it is fair to ask when Israel became an "ally" of the United States. On what documentation does the "alliance" rest?

Schiff, Gary S. TRADITION AND POLITICS: THE RELIGIOUS POLITICS OF ISRAEL. The Modern Middle East Series. No. 9. Detroit: Wayne State University Press, 1977. 267 pp. \$14.95. A brief history of the religious parties in Israel from the earliest Zionist Congresses down to date.

Scholem, Gershom. ON JEWS AND JUDAISM IN CRISIS. New York: Schocken Books, 1978. \$7.50. A collection of essays covering more than half a century, by an outstanding authority on Judaism.

Smootha, Sammy. ISRAEL: PLURALISM AND CONFLICT. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1977. 400 pp. \$16.00. A study which portrays some of the difficulties which rest, if at all, on pluralistic foundations.

XIV. THE PALESTINE PROBLEM

ARABS UNDER ISRAELI OCCUPATION, 1975. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1977. 152 loose leaf pages. \$6.00. In English and French editions. The eighth volume of the chronologically documented series on conditions of Arabs in the Israeli-occupied areas and the Israeli violations of international conventions. Includes five chapters, three appendices and photographic supplement.

El-Asmar, Fouzi. TO BE AN ARAB IN ISRAEL. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1978. 247 pp. \$6.00. (paper) Recounts story of life in Palestine from 1948 to time of author's release from prison in 1970. Fouzi El-Asmar is a Palestinian journalist.

Berger, Elmer. MEMOIRS OF AN ANTI-ZIONIST JEW. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1978. 159 pp. These are the brief memoirs--an autobiography--of Rabbi Elmer Berger, formerly Executive Vice President of The American Council for Judaism, now the President of American Jewish Alternatives to Zionism. Dr. Berger makes a clear distinction between the universal values of Judaism and the political nationalism which lies at the heart of the Zionist movement. This is a book which should be read and pondered by all those who seek knowledge of the Palestine problem and an understanding of the contending forces in the United States.

Buck, Pitman. AMERICAN FREEDOM AND ZIONIST POWER. Seabrook, Texas: Pitman Buck, 1977. 39 pp. \$2.50. Brief statement.

Chagnollaud, Jean-Paul. MAGHREB ET PALESTINE. Paris: Sindbad, 1977. 268 pp. Fr.45. Discusses different attitudes and policies of the Maghrib states toward Palestine problem and the Palestinians among Morocco, Algeria, Libya, and Tunisia.

THE COLONIZATION OF THE WEST BANK TERRITORIES BY ISRAEL. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Immigration and Naturalization of the Committee on the Judiciary. United States Senate. Ninety-Fifth Congress. First Session. On the Question of West Bank Settlements and the Treatment of Arabs in the Israeli-Occupied Territories. October 17 and 18, 1977. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1978. 184 pp. Includes statements of Professor Israel Shahak, Hebrew University, Jerusalem; Professor Yehuda Zvi Blum, Tel Aviv University; Salim Tamari, Bier Zeit University; Ibrahim Dakkak, engineer; Fowzi Al-Asmar, poet, Jerusalem; Professor W. T. Mallison, George Washington University. Additional materials submitted for the record.

Drinan, Robert F. HONOR AND PROMISE: AMERICA'S COMMITMENT TO ISRAEL. New York: Doubleday, 1977. 250 pp. \$7.95. A popularly written statement by an American priest and politician, Member of Congress from Massachusetts.

Hirst, David. THE GUN AND THE OLIVE BRANCH. THE ROOTS OF VIOLENCE IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1977. 367 pp. \$12.95. By THE GUARDIAN correspondent in the Middle East, this is a well-written survey which commands the respect of the reader.

INTERNATIONAL DOCUMENTS ON PALESTINE, 1975. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1977. 561 pp. \$40.00 Hard cover. A comprehensive collection of 339 documents drawn from 100 governmental and non-governmental sources during 1975 including treaties, joint communiques, policy statements and parliamentary proceedings.

- Kuroda, Alice K. and Kuroda, Yasumasa. PALESTINIANS WITHOUT PALESTINE: A STUDY OF POLITICAL SOCIALIZATION AMONG PALESTINIAN YOUTHS. Washington, D.C.: University Press of America, 1978. 271 pp. Paper, no price indicated. A study of the process of political socialization and the development of political attitudes based on a sample of 234 Palestinian tenth graders in two secondary schools in Amman, Jordan.
- Mandel, Neville J. THE ARABS AND ZIONISM BEFORE WORLD WAR I. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1977. 282 pp. \$15.00. The author traces the roots of Arab opposition to Zionism, much beyond the issuance of the Balfour Declaration, to economic considerations, religious opposition, and political nationalism.
- Mishal, Shaul. WEST BANK/EAST BANK: THE PALESTINIANS IN JORDAN, 1949-1967. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1978. \$9.50. Detailed study of what happened on both East and West Banks of the Jordan River during the period of 1949-67.
- Neilson, Walter Henry and Prittie, Terence. THE ECONOMIC WAR AGAINST THE JEWS. New York: Random House, 1977. 269 pp. \$10.00. In this strongly pro-Zionist account, the Arab boycott vs. Israel is interpreted as a weapon in an Arab plot and war to destroy Israel.
- Porath, Y. THE PALESTINIAN ARAB NATIONAL MOVEMENT. VOL. II: 1919-1939. London: Cass, 1978. 414 pp. (Totowa, New Jersey: Biblio, distributor). \$27.50. The second volume--the first appeared in 1974--of a detailed study by an Israeli scholar. It covers the period between World Wars I and II, and draws on British, Jewish and a few Arab sources.
- Tibawi, A. L. ANGLO-ARAB RELATIONS AND THE QUESTION OF PALESTINE, 1914-1921. London: Luzac, 1977. xxvii + 523 pp. Maps. £15.00. By a well-known Palestinian Arab student, who has written widely in this field. This is a thoroughly documented study of developments during World War I and the period immediately following which led to the establishment of the Palestine mandate.
- UNITED NATIONS RESOLUTIONS ON PALESTINE AND THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT, 1976. Beirut: Institute for Palestine Studies, 1977. 54 pp. \$5.00 (paper). Contains the basic resolutions on the Palestine problem approved by the various UN organs during 1976. Includes voting records on resolutions.

Waines, David. A SENTENCE OF EXILE: THE PALESTINE/ISRAEL CONFLICT 1897-1977. Wilmette, Illinois: Medina Press, 1977. 226 pp. \$8.95 (paper). Brief historical study by a Canadian scholar. An informative work in which the author shows his sympathies for the Palestinians.

XV. THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND TURKEY

Ahmad, Feroz. THE TURKISH EXPERIMENT IN DEMOCRACY: 1950-1975. London: Royal Institute of International Affairs and C. Husrt and Company, 1977. xxi + 430 pp. Bibl. to p. 455. Index to p. 474. £12.

Babinger, Franz. MEHMED THE CONQUEROR AND HIS TIME. Edited by William C. Hickman. Translated from the German by Ralph Manheim. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 1978. 600 pp. \$30.00. The Babinger volume portrays the period of Mehmed II, conqueror of Constantinople (1453), and analyzes the complex political rivalries among the Sultan's European and Asiatic rivals. The book covers the period of 1452-1481, and surveys the social and economic institutions of the Ottoman Empire and introduces the major figures of Ottoman political and cultural life.

Dirks, Sabine. ISLAM ET JEUNESSE EN TURQUIE. Paris: Librairie Honore Champion, 1977. Thèse présentée devant l'Université de Paris V. 368 pp. Index, bibliography.

Krikorian, Merob K. ARMENIANS IN THE SERVICE OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE, 1860-1908. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1977. Paper, \$8.00. Written by a prelate of the Armenian Church in Austria, this volume investigates the Armenian contributions to Ottoman public life, especially focusing on Eastern Anatolia and Syria, from 1860, when the Armenian community in the Ottoman Empire was given a new "constitution", until 1908, when the Young Turks seized power. Following that period came an era of bitter, fanatic intolerance which had tragic consequences for both Turks and Armenians.

Kushner, David. THE RISE OF TURKISH NATIONALISM, 1876-1908. London: Cass, 1977. 126 pp. \$22.50. A study of the development of Turkish nationalism during the era of Abdul Hamid II. A brief, concise study. Brief bibliography and extensive footnotes.

- Skilliter, Susan. WILLIAM HARBORNE AND THE TRADE WITH TURKEY: SECRET AGENT, 1578-1581. New York: Oxford, 1978. 291 pp. \$38.00. William Harborne was sent to the Ottoman Empire as a secret agent in 1578. Dr. Skilliter has used more than 50 documents, mostly previously unpublished, to illustrate Harborne's progress during the period of 1578-1581 and the means by which significant diplomatic links between the Ottoman Empire and the court of Elizabeth I were established.
- Spagnolo, John F. FRANCE AND OTTOMAN LEBANON, 1861-1914. Foreword by Albert P. Hourani. London: Ithaca Press for St. Antony's College, 1977. 304 pp., index to p. 315. £7.50. Well-rounded study, based in part on British, French and Arabic sources.
- Starr, June. DISPUTE AND SETTLEMENT IN RURAL TURKEY: AN ETHNOGRAPHY OF LAW. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. 304 pp. 72 gld.
- Sugar, Peter F. SOUTHEASTERN EUROPE UNDER OTTOMAN RULE, 1354-1804. Seattle: University of Washington, 1977. 365 pp. \$16.95. Concentrates on the life of the people under Ottoman rule. Discusses Ottoman political and administrative institutions, internal order, cultural development, etc.
- Tursun Beg. THE HISTORY OF MEHMED THE CONQUEROR. Text in facsimile with English translation; glossary, notes and index by Halil Inalcik and Rhoads Murphey. American Research Institute in Turkey. Monograph Series No. 1. Chicago, Illinois: Bibliotheca Islamica, 1978. \$25.00 (cloth).

XVI. IRAN

- Amirsadeghi, Hossein, ed. TWENTIETH CENTURY IRAN. New York: Holmes & Meier, 1977. 299 pp. \$21.50. Essays dealing with modern Iran and covering the reigns of Riza Shah and his son, development of the oil industry, social change, foreign policy, and Iran's future strategic role in the Middle East.
- Baraheni, Reza. THE CROWNED CANNIBALS: WRITINGS ON REPRESSION IN IRAN. New York: Random House/Vintage, 1977. 279 pp. \$3.95 (Paper). A well-known Iranian writer, Baraheni is probably Iran's best known political prisoner. His book is disorganized miscellany, with articles on Iranian culture and history, autobiographical fragments, prison memoirs and a selection of poems.

Hairi, Abdul Hadi. SHI'ISM AND CONSTITUTIONALISM IN IRAN. Leiden: Brill, 1977. 274 pp. f.64. A volume of value not only to students of ideas and politics of 20th century Iran but to those interested in the study of "church and state" relations. An excellent, detailed bibliography.

Lenczowski, George, ed. IRAN UNDER THE PAHLAVIS. Stanford, California: Hoover Institution Press, 1978. 550 pp. \$19.95.

Momeni, Jamshid A. THE POPULATION OF IRAN: A SELECTION OF READINGS. Honolulu: East-West Center and Shiraz: Pahlavi University, 1977. 424 pp. A series of articles which discuss population data, general considerations, manpower, labor force, urbanization, modernization and attendant problems.

XVII. GREECE AND CYPRUS

ANCIENT MACEDONIA. II. PAPERS READ AT THE SECOND INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM HELD IN THESSALONIKI, AUGUST 19-24, 1973. Thessaloniki: Institute for Balkan Studies, 1977. 544 pp. ca. 70 plates. This volume is made up of 47 learned papers presented at the Second International Symposium in August 1973 at the Institute for Balkan Studies. It is a fitting illustration of the kind of work which the Balkan Institute is carrying on. The papers are presented in the language of the person who prepared and presented the paper--Greek, French, English, etc., and cover a very wide range of subjects. For example, there are essays on early Iron Age bronzes from Macedonia, problems of the historical geography of northeast Macedonia, causes of the third Macedonian war, the dynamics of fourth century Macedonian imperialism, the image of Alexander the Great in 17th century France, etc. The essays carry us back almost to the most ancient of days and constitute a fitting introduction to sound study, not only of Ancient Greece and the Balkan area, but to the wider areas of the Middle East. The Institute for Balkan Studies is certainly to be congratulated for making these historical essays available conveniently to interested scholars.

Spiridonakis, B. G. ESSAYS OF THE GREEK WORLD IN THE BALKANS DURING THE TURKOKRATIA. Thessaloniki: Institute for Balkan Studies, 1977. 171 pp. As the title of this volume suggests, this is a study of the Greek world in the Balkan peninsula and the Aegean Islands during the era of the Ottoman Empire, ca. 1453 into the opening of the 20th century.

There are six chapters, the first of which lays the groundwork for a study of geography and history. Then follow chapters dealing with the nature of Greek geographic environment, main thoroughfares and cities, Hellenism and the Balkans, Greek demographic dynamics in the Balkans, and Greek population movements during the Ottoman period. The book is thoroughly well-documented, both in the extensive annotations at the end of each chapter and in an excellent bibliography. Students of Greek history, the Balkan area and the beginnings of revolt will find this volume especially useful.

Vanezis, P. N. CYPRUS: THE UNFINISHED AGONY. Levittown, New York: Transatlantic Arts, 1977. 139 pp. \$9.75. An analysis by a Greek Cypriot official who, however, chides the Greek ethnic element for their pursuit of enosis. Favors a unitary state.

XVIII. AMERICAN INTEREST AND POLICY

Atiyeh, George N., ed. ARAB AND AMERICAN CULTURES. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute, 1977. 236 pp. \$4.75. Proceedings of a conference held in Washington September 22-23, 1976, covering history, literature, culture, politics and "Can Cultures Communicate".

Baram, Phillip J. THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE IN THE MIDDLE EAST, 1919-1945. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1978. \$27.50.

Bryson, Thomas A. WALTER GEORGE SMITH. Washington, D.C.: Catholic University of America Press, 1977. 225 pp. The life of a Philadelphia lawyer (1854-1924), who became interested in humanitarian causes in the Middle East and worked, among others, with Near East Relief. He became especially interested in the Armenian problem, and sought to bring about an independent Armenian State. The author-a professor of history at West Georgian College-has made wide use of pertinent archival materials and private papers as well as appropriate published works. Should be read by students of American policy during the period covered. The book is well-annotated and contains an excellent bibliography.

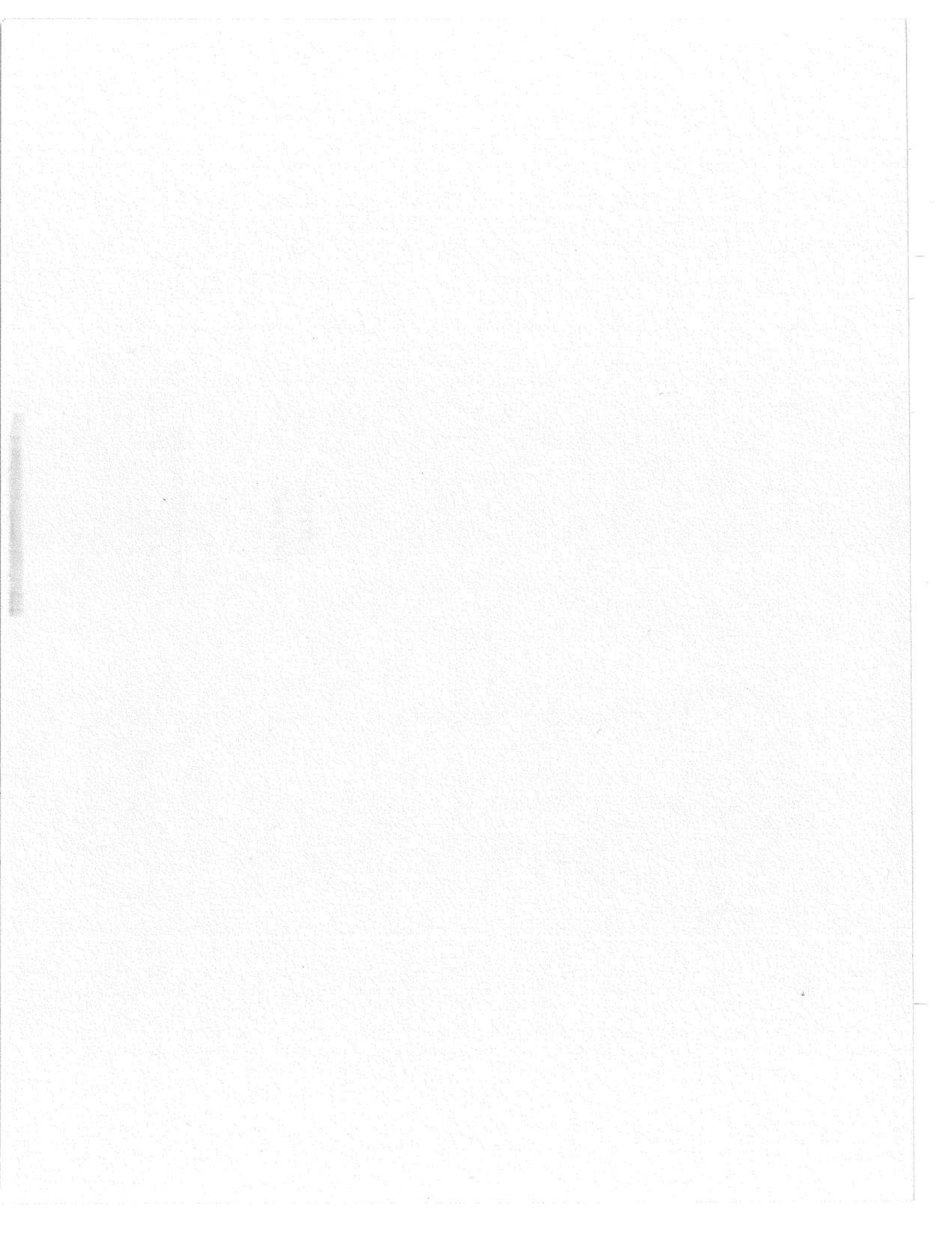
Churba, Joseph. THE POLITICS OF DEFEAT: AMERICA'S DECLINE IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Cyrco Press/Bobbs-Merrill, 1978. \$10.00. Joseph Churba was the U.S. Air Force's principal Middle Eastern intelligence analyst. Thoroughly pro-Israel, Mr. Churba was forced to resign his Pentagon position in 1977. He contends that the American policy of "surrender" with regard to Israel in the Middle East is

- THE MIDDLE EAST: U.S. POLICY, ISRAEL, OIL AND THE ARABS.
3rd edition. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Quarterly,
1977. Country-by-country profiles, analyses of current
issues, chronology and bibliography.
- Quandt, William B. DECADE OF DECISIONS: AMERICAN POLICY TOWARD
THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. Berkeley: University of
California Press, 1978. 321 pp. \$4.95 (paper). Dr.
Quandt, of the University of Pennsylvania, now serving
on the staff of the National Security Council, traces a
decade of episodes in the Middle East, beginning in 1967
and ending with Kissinger's attempts at a settlement. He
seeks to measure the strategic, political, bureaucratic
and personal factors which went into the shaping of
decisions. A first-class study of the problem of peace
in the Middle East.
- Ramazani, Rouhollah K. BEYOND THE ARAB-ISRAELI SETTLEMENT:
NEW DIRECTIONS FOR U.S. POLICY IN THE MIDDLE EAST.
Cambridge, Massachusetts: Institute for Foreign Policy
Analysis, 1977. vii + 69 pp. The central aim of the
author, of the University of Virginia, is to demonstrate
that the essential issues of the Arab-Israeli conflict
cannot be neatly separated from the urgent Middle Eastern
problems and that there is a great need for a basic re-
thinking of American policy.
- Reich, Bernard. QUEST FOR PEACE: UNITED STATES-ISRAELI
RELATIONS AND THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. New Brunswick,
New Jersey: Transaction Books, 1977. 495 pp. \$24.95.
Professor Reich, of George Washington University, treats
primarily U.S. relations with Israel. The book is based
on extensive research and is heavily documented. Should
be read by all students of the problem.
- REVIEW OF RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Hearing
before the Subcommittee on Europe and the Middle East of
the House Committee on International Relations. Washington,
D.C.: USGPO, 1977. iii + 128 pp.
- Snider, Lewis W. ARABESQUE: UNTANGLING THE PATTERNS OF SUPPLY
OF CONVENTIONAL ARMS TO ISRAEL AND THE ARAB STATES AND THE
IMPLICATIONS FOR UNITED STATES POLICY ON SUPPLY OF "LETHAL"
WEAPONS TO EGYPT. Denver, Colorado: Graduate School of
International Studies, 1977. 151 pp. Monograph Series in
World Affairs. Vol. 15, Book 1.
- Saunders, Harold H. ANNUAL REVIEW OF U.S. MIDDLE EAST POLICY.
Washington, D.C.: Department of State, 1978. 19 pp. A
brief and cursory account of U.S. policy by the Assistant
Secretary of State for the Near East and South Asian
Affairs, June 12, 1978.

UNITED STATES ARMS POLICIES IN THE PERSIAN GULF AND RED SEA AREAS: PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE. Report on a Staff Survey Mission to Ethiopia, Iran and the Arabian Peninsula pursuant to House Resolution 313. U.S. Congress. House Committee on International Relations. Nineth-fifth Congress, First Session. Washington, D.C.: USGPO, 1977. 181 pp.

XIX. THE MIDDLE EAST IN WORLD AFFAIRS

- Mangold, Peter. SUPERPOWER INTERVENTION IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1978. 209 pp. \$17.95. A well-documented study by a British writer. Special attention is given to military policy.
- Paust, Jordan J. and Blaustein, Albert P. THE ARAB OIL WEAPON. Leiden: Sijthoff/Dobbs Ferry, New York: Oceana Publications, 1977. 370 pp. \$27.50.
- Peretz, Don. THE MIDDLE EAST TODAY. Third edition. New York: Holt, Rhinehart and Winston, 1978. 531 pp. This text is designed for introductory courses in the Middle East, presenting, first, some general observations, and then entering into detailed discussion of the area, its backgrounds and current problems. The third edition contains much material concerning developments which occurred after 1963 and 1971, especially after the October 1973 War, the establishment of OPEC, the Palestinians, and the recent moves in the direction of "peaceful adjustment". The book is well-organized, well-written and contains an excellent bibliography.
- Weisberg, Richard Chadbourn. THE POLITICS OF CRUDE OIL PRICING IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Berkeley: University of California, 1977. x + 127 pp. \$3.50 (paper). Traces the development of international oil pricing from 1960, when the major oil companies held a dominant position, until 1975.
- Wilson, Rodney. TRADE AND INVESTMENT IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Holmes and Meier, 1977. 152 pp. \$17.50. A significant contribution to the literature on Middle Eastern trade and investments and their implications within and outside the Middle East.



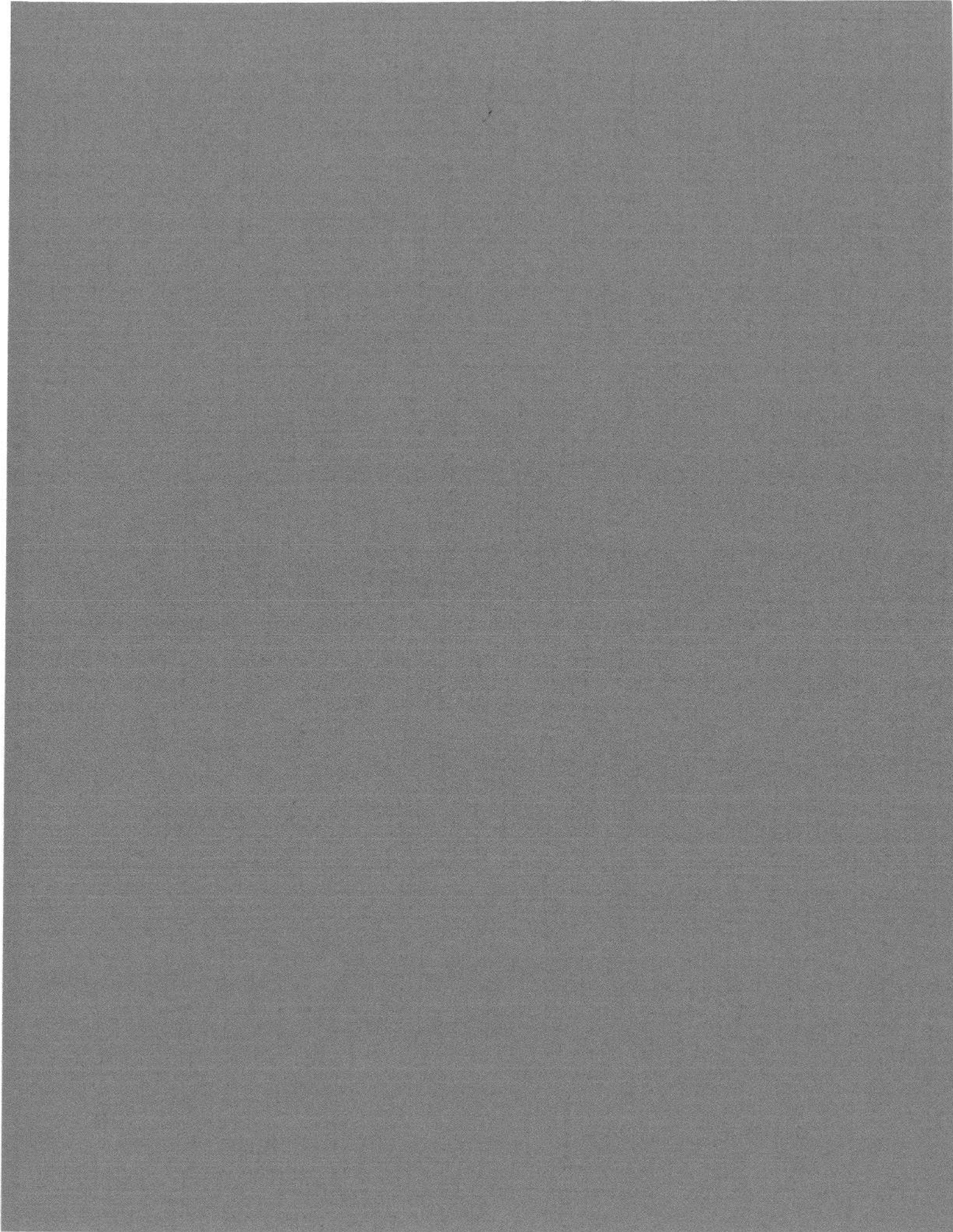
THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF RECENT WORKS

* 1978 - 1979 SUPPLEMENT *

Prepared by
Dr. Harry N. Howard

The Middle East Institute
Washington, D.C.

\$1.00



THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS

1978-1979 SUPPLEMENT

Table of Contents

I	Introduction.....	1
II	Bibliographies.....	1
III	General Surveys.....	2
IV	History.....	3
V	Philosophy and Religion.....	6
VI	Literature and Art.....	8
VII	Economic and Social Development.....	9
VIII	Contemporary Politics in the Middle East.....	11
IX	North Africa.....	11
X	The Fertile Crescent.....	12
XI	Egypt and the Sudan.....	13
XII	The Persian Gulf and the Arabian Peninsula.....	15
XIII	Israel.....	17
XIV	The Palestine Problem.....	20
XV	The Ottoman Empire and Turkey.....	21
XVI	Iran and Afghanistan.....	22
XVII	Greece and Cyprus.....	23
XVIII	American Interest and Policy.....	23
XIX	The Middle East in World Affairs.....	24

The Middle East Institute
1761 N Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

September 1979

Eighth Supplement to
THE MIDDLE EAST: A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS
1960-1969

\$1.00

THE MIDDLE EAST:
A SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RECENT WORKS
1978-1979 SUPPLEMENT

Prepared by
Harry N. Howard

I. INTRODUCTION

This is another brief, selected bibliography covering works on the Middle East published during 1978-1979. It is the eighth supplement to our original bibliography for the period of 1960-1969. It is by no means exhaustive. For more complete coverage, it is recommended that the readers consult the bibliographies and book reviews of THE MIDDLE EAST JOURNAL.

II. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

- Bryson, Thomas R. THE UNITED STATES/MIDDLE EAST DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS, 1784-1978: AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Metuchen, N. J. and London: The Scarecrow Press, 1979. xiv + 205 pp. \$10.00. A very good guide for the study of the history of American relations with the Middle East, which the author intends to keep down to date in subsequent revisions.
- Shannon, Michael Owen. OMAN AND SOUTHEASTERN ARABIA: A BIBLIOGRAPHIC SURVEY. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1978. xvi + 165 pp. \$18.00.
- Smoocha, Sammy and Cibulski, Ora. SOCIAL RESEARCH ON ARABS IN ISRAEL, 1948-1977: TRENDS AND AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY. Ramat Gan, Israel: Turteldove Publishing for the Jewish-Arab Center, University of Haifa, 1978. 148 pp. \$11.00.
- Witherell, Julian W. THE UNITED STATES AND AFRICA: GUIDE TO U.S. OFFICIAL DOCUMENTS AND GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED PUBLICATIONS ON AFRICA, 1785-1975. xix + 949 pp. \$14.75. Includes references to North Africa, Egypt and the Sudan.

III. GENERAL SURVEYS

- Banks, Arthur S. POLITICAL HANDBOOK OF THE WORLD: 1978. Sponsored by the Council on Foreign Relations. Prepared by the Center for Social Analysis of the State University of New York at Binghamton. Associate Editor, Marilyn Biet. Intergovernmental Editor, Michael G. Schecter. New York: McGraw Hill, 1978. \$24.95. An essential guide to the political structure and management of various countries in the world, including the Middle East. 627 pp.
- Bindagji, Hussein Hamza. ATLAS OF SAUDI ARABIA. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1978. x + 61 pp. Paper, \$29.50.
- Bowman, David H. CONFLICT OR COMMUNITY: A GUIDE TO THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Friendship Press, 1979. \$2.75. Juvenile literature. Paper.
- Egan, E. W. THE MIDDLE EAST: THE ARAB STATES IN PICTURES. New York: Sterling Publishing Co., 1978. 505 pp. \$12.50. Primarily intended for young readers, this volume, complete with maps and index, provides a useful pictorial survey for anyone interested in, or curious about, the Arab world.
- Fisher, W. B. THE MIDDLE EAST: A PHYSICAL, SOCIAL AND REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY. Seventh edition. London: Methuen, 1978. xiv + 615 pp. Revision of a standard geography of the Middle East.
- Grabar, Oleg et al. CITY IN THE DESERT. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1978. 2 vols. \$45.00. The results of the excavation at Qasr al-Hayr. Carried out by the Kelsey Museum, University of Michigan and Harvard University. Contributions from Oleg Grabar, Renata Holod, James Knudstad and William Trousdale.
- INTERNATIONAL WHO'S WHO OF THE ARAB WORLD. London: International Who's Who of the Arab World, 1978. 608 pp. £ 64.00.
- Legum, Colin and Shaked, Haim, Eds. MIDDLE EAST CONTEMPORARY SURVEY. Volume II. New York and London: Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc., 1979. 824 pp. \$85.00.
- THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA, 1978-1979. Twenty fifth edition. London: Europa, 1978. 951 pp. An indispensable yearbook which includes general surveys, regional organizations, country surveys, who's who, bibliographies, research institutes, etc. A standard annual survey and who's who.
- Rugh, William A. THE ARAB PRESS. Syracuse, N.Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1979. 250 pp. \$18.00 cloth. \$6.95 paper. First

complete, systematic analysis of information media in the 18 Arab states. Based on wide reading and interviews with journalists, editors and Arab officials.

Sarder, Ziauddin. SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND DEVELOPMENT IN THE MUSLIM WORLD. Atlantic Highlands, N. J.: Humanities Press, 1978. 177 pp. \$14.50. This is a useful survey which covers many fields in 11 chapters. The topic is too broad for adequate treatment in a brief volume.

Serjeant, R. B. and Bidwell, R. L. ARABIAN STUDIES. London: C. Hurst and Co., 1978. 200 pp. £ 10.00.

Wazaifi, Rashid. THE ARABIAN YEAR BOOK 1978. Kuwait: Dar al Siyassi Press, 1978. 964 pp. £32.00 (\$75.00).

Weekes, Richard V., Editor-in-Chief. A WORLD ETHNOGRAPHIC SURVEY: MUSLIM PEOPLES. Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1978. 546 pp. \$35.00. A useful work, encyclopaedic in scope.

IV. HISTORY

Babinger, Franz. MEHMED THE CONQUEROR AND HIS TIME. Edited by William C. Hickman. Translated by Ralph Manheim. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1977. Bollinger Series No. 96. Illus. \$30.00. A life of Mehmed the Conqueror who captured Constantinople on May 29, 1453, and was one of the early great Sultans who laid the foundations of the Ottoman Empire.

Brown, L. Carl, and Itzkowitz, Norman, Eds. PSYCHOLOGICAL DIMENSIONS OF NEAR EASTERN STUDIES. Princeton, N. J.: Darwin Press, 1977. Princeton Studies in the Near East. viii + 382 pp. \$16.95.

Bulliet, Richard W. THE CAMEL AND THE WHEEL. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1978. 352 pp. \$16.00. An exploration of the problem of why a large area of the globe at a certain time in history turned from the wheel to the camel.

Chaliand, Gérard. LES KURDS ET LE KURDISTAN. Preface by Maxime Rodinson. Paris: François Maspero, 1978. 341 pp. 65F. This volume is an attempt to provide a general survey of recent Kurdish history and their social, political and cultural status. The work is written in a provocative style and is Marxist in approach.

Cohen, Amnon and Lewis, Bernard. POPULATION AND REVENUE IN THE TOWNS OF PALESTINE IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY. Princeton, N. J.:

- Princeton University Press, 1978. \$15.00. Considers numbers, composition and distribution of six Palestinian cities -- Christian, Muslim and Jewish population. The first monograph to trace developments in detail over an extended period for a significant area in the Ottoman Empire.
- Ferber, Stanley. ISLAM AND THE MEDIEVAL WEST. Volume I. Binghamton, N. Y.: SUNY Press, 1978. Paper \$22.00. 132 pieces of art, loaned from numerous collections. Illustrates variety and wealth of Muslim collections.
- Fisher, Sydney Nettleton. THE MIDDLE EAST: A HISTORY. Third edition. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1979. xix + 809 pp. Maps, refs. Full revision of the 1969 edition reflecting developments during the past decade. A well-written, well-presented and organized general text on the Middle East by a leading American scholar. Excellent bibliographies.
- Freeth, Zahra and Winstone, Peter. EXPLORERS OF ARABIA FROM THE RENAISSANCE TO THE VICTORIAN ERA. New York: Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc., 1978. 308 pp. \$21.50.
- Friedman, Isaiah. GERMANY, TURKEY AND ZIONISM, 1897-1918. New York: Oxford University Press, 1978. xiv + 461 pp. \$29.50. This study grew out of Professor Friedman's doctoral dissertation at the University of London. It is complementary to the author's earlier work on THE QUESTION OF PALESTINE, 1914-1918: BRITISH-JEWISH-ARAB RELATIONS (1973). The volume does not present a new approach to the problem, but does fill out the picture of Zionist activity in playing both ends against the middle. Written from a Zionist point of view, it is well worth serious perusal and study.
- Geary, Patrick J. FURTA SACRA. THEFTS OF RELICS IN THE CENTRAL MIDDLE AGES. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1978. \$14.50.
- Glick, Thomas F. ISLAMIC AND CHRISTIAN SPAIN IN THE EARLY MIDDLE AGES: COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES ON SOCIAL AND CULTURAL FORMATION. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1978. \$21.00. Treats of both Christian and Islamic societies, and shows the cultural interplay.
- Glubb, John Bagot. A HISTORY OF THE ARAB PEOPLE. New York: Horizon Press, 1978. 318 pp. £ 2.50. Maps. bibliography. A well written and informed study by a distinguished British soldier and scholar, former commander of the Arab Legion.
- Goldschmidt, Arthur. A CONCISE HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 1979. 400 pp. Cloth \$20.00; paper \$8.50. An introductory history which begins essentially with the advent of Islam and comes down to recent times. A well-written, well-balanced account.

- Grabar, Oleg. THE ALHAMBRA. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1978. 230 pp. Notes, bibl., illus. \$15.00.
- Hastings, Michael. SIR RICHARD BURTON. New York: Coward, McCann and Geoghegan, 1978.
- Herzog, Chaim and Gichon, Mordechai. BATTLES OF THE BIBLE: A MODERN MILITARY EVALUATION OF THE OLD TESTAMENT. New York: Random House, 1978. 247 pp. Illus. Notes. \$17.95.
- Kay, Shirley. THE BEDOUIN. New York: Crane, Russak & Co., 1978. 159 pp. \$10.50.
- Krikorian, Merob K. ARMENIANS IN THE SERVICE OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE, 1860-1908. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1977. Paper, \$8.00. Written by a prelate of the Armenian Church of Austria, this volume investigates the Armenian contributions to Ottoman public life, especially focusing on Eastern Anatolia and Syria from 1860, when the Armenian community in the Ottoman Empire was given a new "constitution", until 1908 when the Young Turks seized power. Following that period came an era of bitter, fanatic intolerance which had tragic consequences for both Turks and Armenians.
- Millman, Richard. BRITAIN AND THE EASTERN QUESTION, 1875-1878. New York: Oxford University Press, 1979. 500 pp. \$49.95. By an associate professor of history at the University of Illinois, at Chicago Circle, this book is a description and analysis of British foreign policy from the outbreak of revolt in Bosnia during the Eastern Crisis of 1875 to the Berlin Congress.
- Minorsky, Vladimir. THE TURKS, IRAN AND THE CAUCASUS IN THE MIDDLE AGES. London: Variorum, 1978. College Studies Series. CS 83. 368 pp. Illus. £18.00. Sixteen studies originally published during 1933-54.
- Petran, Tabitha. SYRIA: A MODERN HISTORY. London: Benn, 1978. 286 pp. Illus. Maps. Bibl. £2.75, paper. Originally published in 1972 in the Nations of the Modern World series. A solid work which provides a sound perspective and general view of Syria's historical setting and its modern problems.
- Porath, Y. THE PALESTINIAN ARAB NATIONAL MOVEMENT. Vol. II: 1919-1939. London: Cass, 1978. 414 pp. (Totowa, N. J.: Biblio, distributor). \$27.50. The second volume -- the first appeared in 1974 -- of a detailed study by an Israeli scholar. It covers the period between World Wars I and II, and draws on British, Jewish and a few Arab sources.
- Rabinovich, Itamar and Shaked, Haim. FROM JUNE TO OCTOBER: THE MIDDLE EAST BETWEEN 1967 AND 1973. New Brunswick, N. J.: Transaction Books, 1978. xxiii + 412 pp. \$19.95.

Saab, Ann Pottinger. THE ORIGINS OF THE CRIMEAN ALLIANCE. Charlottesville, Va.: University Press of Virginia, 1977. x + 223 pp. \$17.50.

Setton, Kenneth M. THE PAPACY AND THE LEVANT (1204-1571). Vol. II. THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY. Philadelphia, Pa.: American Philosophical Society, 1979. Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, Vol. 127. 580 pp. \$35.00. The second of three volumes which will trace the history of the later Crusades and papal relations with the Levant from the accession of Innocent III (in 1198) to the reign of Pius V and the Battle of Lepanto (1566-1571).

Stewart, Desmond. T. E. LAWRENCE. New York: Harper and Row, 1978 \$15.00. By a well known British writer, this is a well written volume, based on sound research.

Tannenbaum, Jan Karl. FRANCE AND THE ARAB MIDDLE EAST, 1914-1920. Philadelphia, Pa.: American Philosophical Society, 1979. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society, Vol. 68. 50 pp. \$6.00. Describes France's Middle Eastern policies during World War I and the Peace Conference, showing how France was able to gain control of Syria and Lebanon in 1920.

Weber, Frank G. THE EVASIVE NEUTRAL: GERMANY, BRITAIN AND THE QUEST FOR A TURKISH ALLIANCE IN THE SECOND WORLD WAR. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri Press, 1979. 244 pp. \$19.50. A scholarly study of the position of the Turkish Republic during World War II. Based largely on British and German sources. Should be compared with Harry N. Howard's TURKEY, THE STRAITS AND U.S. POLICY (1974).

V. PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

Abdul-Rauf, Muhammad. THE ISLAMIC DOCTRINE OF ECONOMICS AND CONTEMPORARY ECONOMIC THOUGHT: HIGHLIGHT OF A CONFERENCE ON A THEOLOGICAL INQUIRY INTO CAPITALISM AND SOCIALISM. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, 1979. 23 pp. \$2.00. Essays by the Director of the Islamic Center in Washington, D.C.

Bell, Joseph N. LOVE THEORY IN LATER HANBALITE ISLAM. Albany, N.Y.: SUNY Press, 1979. \$35.00. Sets forth for the first time in English the manner in which Hanbalites dealt with the idea of love -- earthly, mystical and sacred.

Betts, Robert Brenton. CHRISTIANS IN THE ARAB EAST: A POLITICAL STUDY. Athens: Lycabettus Press, 1978. Atlanta: John Knox Press, 1978; London: SPCK, 1978. 227 pp. \$12.75. A comprehensive study of the Arab-speaking Christians and the

the role they played in the Middle East from the period of the Muslim conquests to the present. Statistical data and comprehensive bibliography.

Eisemen, Robert H. ISLAMIC LAW IN PALESTINE AND ISRAEL. A HISTORY OF THE SURVIVAL OF TANZIMAT AND SHARIA IN THE BRITISH MANDATE AND THE JEWISH STATE. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. Social, Economic and Political Studies in the Middle East, Vol. 26. 291 pp. \$53.35.

Husain, Mohammad Kamil. THE HALLOWED VALLEY: A MUSLIM PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION. Trans. by Kenneth Cragg. Cairo: The American University in Cairo Press, 1977. 112 pp. \$6.50.

Keddie, Nikki R. SCHOLARS, SAINTS AND SUFIS. Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press, 1978. 413 pp. \$5.95. Ten essays deal with the Ulama; six essays with popular Islam. Stress on the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

Miller, William. THE BA'HAI FAITH: ITS HISTORY AND TEACHINGS. South Pasadena, Calif.: 1974. Bibl. \$8.95.

Nasr, Seyyed Hossein. SUFI ESSAYS. Albany, N. Y.: SUNY Press, 1978. Cloth \$14.00; paper \$4.00. A penetrating account of the spiritual and metaphysical meaning and significance of Sufism. Stress on pertinence of Sufism on contemporary problems.

Shah, Idries. THE HUNDRED TALES OF WISDOM. London: Octagon Press, 1978. 158 pp. £4.00/\$10.00.

_____. SPECIAL ILLUMINATION: THE SUFI USE OF HUMOUR. London: Octagon Press, 1978. 64 pp. £3.00/\$8.00.

Al-Tabataba, Muhammad Husayn. SHIITE ISLAM. Albany, N.Y.: SUNY Press, 1978. Cloth \$17.00; paper \$5.95. An authoritative and comprehensive account of the historical origins and doctrines of Shi'ite Islam. This is an important segment of the Muslim community, covering some 50 million people. Written by a well-known Persian religious leader. Translated and annotated by Seyyed Hosein Nasr.

Webb, Alford T. and Cachia, Pierre. ISLAM: PAST INFLUENCES AND CULTURAL CHALLENGE. Albany, N. Y.: SUNY Press, 1979. Sixteen Middle East scholars present essays on Islamic philosophy, history, society and literature. \$30.00.

VI. LITERATURE AND ART

- Allen, Roger, Ed. IN THE EYE OF THE BEHOLDER: TALES OF EGYPTIAN LIFE FROM WRITINGS OF YUSUF IDRIS. Minneapolis, Minn.: Biblioteca Islamica, 1978. Studies in Middle Eastern Languages, No. 10. 198 pp.
- Alderson, A. D. and İz, Fahir. THE OXFORD ENGLISH-TURKISH DICTIONARY. New York: Oxford University Press, 1978. 768 pp. \$24.95.
- Bowen, J. C. E., Trans. THE COLLECTED PERSIAN POEMS. 3 vols. Warminster: Aris and Phillips, 1976. £ 5.90.
- Ebied, R. Y. and Young, M. J. L., Trans. and Intro. ARAB STORIES: EAST AND WEST. Leeds: Leeds University Oriental Society, 1977. Monograph and Occasional, No. 11. vii + 107 pp.
- Harper, Prudence Oliver. THE ROYAL HUNTER: ART OF THE SASANIAN EMPIRE. New York: Asia House Gallery, 1978. 176 pp.
- İz, Fahir, Ed. AN ANTHOLOGY OF MODERN TURKISH SHORT STORIES. Chicago, Ill.: Biblioteca Islamica, 1978. Studies in Middle Eastern Literatures, No. 9. 287 pp.
- Johnson-Davies, Denys, Ed. and Trans. EGYPTIAN SHORT STORIES. London: Heinemann. Washington, D. C.: Three Continents Press, 1978. Arab Authors, No. 8. 135 pp. Paper \$4.00.
- Koury, George J., Ed. AN ARABIC READER FOR BEGINNERS. New York: Smyrna Press, 1977. x + 132 pp. Gloss. Cloth \$12.95; paper \$6.95.
- Meeker, Michael E. LITERATURE AND VIOLENCE IN NORTH ARABIA. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1979. Cambridge Studies in Cultural Systems, No. 3. xvi + 272 pp. Illus., maps, Notes Appends. Bibl. Cloth \$25.00; paper \$10.50.
- Michell, George, Ed. ARCHITECTURE OF THE ISLAMIC WORLD. ITS HISTORY AND SOCIAL MEANING. New York: William Morrow, 1978. 288 pp. Gloss. Bibl. Illus. \$50.00.
- Ross, Heather Colyer. BEDOUIN JEWELLERY IN SAUDI ARABIA. London: Stacey International, 1978. 128 pp. £10.50.
- Welch, Anthony. CALLIGRAPHY IN THE ARTS OF THE MUSLIM WORLD. Austin: University of Texas Press, 1979. 256 pp. \$25.00. This volume brings together some 100 works of Islamic calligraphy -- manuscript pages, textiles, ceramics and objects of luxury in stone, metal, wood and ivory. It contains 12 color plates and 94 black and white plates.

Wendell, Charles. FIVE TRACTS OF HASAN AL-BANNA (1906-1949): A SELECTION FROM THE MAJMŪ'AT RASĀ'IL AL-IMĀM AL-SHAHĪD HASAN AL-BANNĀ'. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 1978. Near Eastern Studies, Vol. 20. 180 pp. Paper \$9.50.

VII. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

- Allman, James. WOMEN'S STATUS AND FERTILITY IN THE MUSLIM WORLD. New York: Praeger, 1978. xlvii + 378 pp. \$30.00.
- Aronson, Shlomo. CONFLICT AND BARGAINING IN THE MIDDLE EAST: AN ISRAELI PERSPECTIVE. Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1978. xi + 448 pp. \$18.95. By an Israeli political scientist and journalist. Well worth reading.
- Bāmdād, Badr al-Mulūk. FROM DARKNESS INTO LIGHT. WOMEN'S EMANCIPATION IN IRAN. Ed. and trans. by F. R. C. Bagley. Hicksville, N. Y.: Exposition Press, 1978. \$8.00. By a leader of the movement for women's emancipation in Iran.
- Beck, Lois and Keddie, Nikki, Ed. WOMEN IN THE MUSLIM WORLD. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1978. xi + 720 pp. \$30.00. A collection of 33 original articles dealing with the status and activities of women in Turkey, Iran, Egypt, Morocco and other Muslim countries.
- Demir, Soliman. ARAB DEVELOPMENT FUNDS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Elmsford, N. Y.: Pergamon Press, 1979. Published for UNITAR. Pergamon Policy Studies, No. 19. xvii + 131 pp. \$15.00
- Dwyer, Daisy Hilse. IMAGES AND SELF-IMAGES: MALE AND FEMALE IN MOROCCO. New York: Columbia University Press, 1978. xviii + 184 pp. Cloth \$12.00; paper \$5.95.
- Kanovsky, E. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF JORDAN. Tel Aviv: University Publishing Projects of Tel Aviv University, 1976. 149 pp. A useful discussion of economic development, with special attention to the West Bank of the Jordan.
- Kedourie, E., Ed. THE MIDDLE EASTERN ECONOMY. STUDIES IN ECONOMICS AND ECONOMIC HISTORY. Totowa, N. J.: Cass, 1979. 186 pp. \$22.50.
- El-Mallakh, Ragaei and Dorothea H., Eds. ENERGY AND CONSERVATION: PROCEEDINGS OF THE FOURTH INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE. Boulder, Colo.: The International Research Center for Energy and Economic Development, 1978. 300 pp. \$14.50. Includes discussion of the impact of energy transition on oil-exporting countries, choices for oil-exporting countries, factors influencing oil output and pricing policies in several countries,

relations among oil-producing and consuming countries, petroleum-producing capacity in the non-communist world through 1990, and oil conservation.

Mazrui, Ali A. THE BARREL OF THE GUN AND THE BARREL OF OIL IN NORTH-SOUTH EQUATION. New York: Institute for World Order, 1978. World Order Models Project Working Paper No. 5. 25 pp. \$1.50.

Nashashibi, Hikmat. ARAB DEVELOPMENT. . . THROUGH COOPERATION AND FINANCIAL MARKETS. Kuwait: Alshaya Publishing House, 1979. 76 pp. \$7.50. Reprint of several articles which appeared originally during 1974-1978.

Neilson, Walter Henry and Prittie, Terence. THE ECONOMIC WAR AGAINST THE JEWS. New York: Random House, 1977. 269 pp. \$10.00. In this strongly pro-Zionist account, the Arab boycott versus Israel is interpreted as a weapon in an Arab plot and war to destroy Israel.

Pearson, Robert. Ed.: THROUGH MIDDLE EASTERN EYES. New York: Praeger, 1975. \$4.95. A volume in THROUGH ASIAN EYES. General editor, Leon E. Clark.

Al-Rumaihi, Mohamed Ghanim. BAHRAIN: SOCIAL AND POLITICAL CHANGE SINCE THE FIRST WORLD WAR. Kuwait: Mogahwi Printing Press, 1975. 367 pp.

Said, Edward W. ORIENTALISM. New York: Pantheon, 1978. 368 pp. \$15.00. By a professor of literature at Columbia University, this volume is an indictment of French and British scholarship since 1800. Said contends that "Orientalists" have always written about the so-called "Arab mind" as though there was a single collective identity. Few scholars have concentrated on individual Arabs or given them distinct, individual personalities. Said believes that the development of "area studies" has served to perpetuate some of the myths. He holds that students need to go beyond the myths and get down to realities.

Sampson, Anthony. THE ARMS BAZAAR FROM LEBANON TO LOCKHEED. New York: Bantam, 1978. 401 pp. \$2.95. A journalist's account of the arms problem in the Middle East.

Smith, Pamela Ann. MIDDLE EAST SHIPPING AND TRANSPORT 1978/1985. London: Economist Intelligence Unit, 1978. EIU Special Report No. 53 (May 1978). \$65.00.

Starr, June. DISPUTE AND SETTLEMENT IN RURAL TURKEY. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1978. Social, Economic and Political Studies of the Middle East, Vol. 23. xvi + 304 pp. Bibl. Index. 72 guilders.

Al Wattari, Abdul Aziz et al. PETROLEUM AND ARAB DEVELOPMENT.
Kuwait: Organization of Arab Petroleum Exporting Countries
(OAPEC), 1978. 226 pp. \$8.00.

Wilson, Rodney. THE ECONOMIES OF THE MIDDLE EAST. New York:
Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc., 1979. 209 pp. \$36.50.

VIII. CONTEMPORARY POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST

Bill, James A. and Leiden, Carl. POWER AND AUTHORITY IN THE MIDDLE EAST: POLITICS IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 1979. 350 pp. Paper \$6.95. Latest addition to the Little, Brown country study series which describes systems and process in Middle Eastern politics. Focus on power stratification and development. The authors are on the staff of the Center for Middle Eastern Studies at the University of Texas, Austin.

IX. NORTH AFRICA

Boulares, H. and Duvignaud, J. LA TUNISIE. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1978. 295 pp. Maps. Illus. Index.

Bourdieu, Pierre. ALGERIA, 1960. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1978. \$19.95. An account of a society at a stage in its transition from a pre-capitalist, peasant economy to an industrial economy.

Geertz, Clifford, Geertz, Hildred and Rosen, Lawrence. MEANING AND ORDER IN MOROCCAN SOCIETY: THREE ESSAYS IN CULTURAL ANALYSIS. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1979. Cambridge Studies in Cultural Systems Series. 510 pp. Illus. \$35.00.

Hutchinson, Martha Crenshaw. REVOLUTIONARY TERRORISM: THE FLN IN ALGERIA, 1954-1962. Stanford, Calif.: Hoover Institution, 1978. 178 pp. \$10.95.

Mason, John P. ISLAND OF THE BLEST: ISLAM IN A LIBYAN OASIS COMMUNITY. Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Center for International Studies, Africa Program, 1977. Papers in International Studies, African Series, No. 31. x + 145 pp. Paper, \$6.00. An interesting account, among other things, of the impact of modernization; how the changing community accommodates itself to Islam and Islam to the community. Good bibliography.

Smith, Tony. THE FRENCH STAKE IN ALGERIA, 1945-1962. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1978. 199 pp. \$15.00. Less a history of the Algerian struggle for independence than it is

of the "French" consensus regarding colonial policy and its link to France as a great power. The important role of De Gaulle is stressed.

X. THE FERTILE CRESCENT

- Barakat, Halim. LEBANON IN STRIFE: STUDENT PRELUDES TO THE CIVIL WAR. Austin and London: University of Texas Press, 1977. Modern Middle East Series, No. 2. xiii + 242 pp. \$12.95.
- Batatu, Hanna. THE OLD SOCIAL CLASSES AND THE REVOLUTIONARY MOVEMENTS OF IRAQ. Princeton, N. J.: Princeton University Press, 1979. 1184 pp. \$75.00. Among other things, this massive tome contains the most detailed history of the Iraqi Communist Party.
- Chamussy, René. CHRONIQUE D'UNE GUERRE: LIBAN 1975-1977. Paris: Desclée, 1978. 280 pp. 448FB.
- EPILOGUE TO THE MEMOIRS OF KING ABDULLAH OF JORDAN: AL-TAKMILAH. With an introduction by King Hussein of Jordan. New York: Longman, 1978. 144 pp. \$11.50. Compiled after 1948 and before King Abdullah's death in 1952 it provides details of events prior to Jordan's independence and during the conflict in 1948.
- Gabbay, Rony. COMMUNISM AND AGRARIAN REFORM IN IRAQ. London: Croom Helm, 1978. 187 pp. £8.50. Primarily of historical interest. Book of value because it focuses attention on formation of agrarian policy in a "radical" country.
- Hadad, Jean-Pierre. LIBAN: LE COURAGE D'EXISTER. Paris: Librairie d'Amerique de l'Orient, Adrien-Maisonneuve, 1978. 143 pp. 44F.
- Hagopian, Elaine. SPECIAL REPORT ON SOUTH LEBANON. Detroit: Arab-American University Graduates, 1978. \$3.50. Other contributors include Hassan Sharif and Samih Farsoun.
- Haley, P. Edward and Snider, Lewis W. Eds. LEBANON IN CRISIS: PARTICIPANTS AND ISSUES. Syracuse, N. Y.: Syracuse University Press, 1979. 323 pp. Cloth \$18.00; paper \$7.95. A survey of recent developments in Lebanon, by 16 specialists. Part I deals with the Lebanese war and the Middle East. Part II treats of the Lebanese crisis in its international context. Well balanced treatment.
- Munro, John M. A MUTUAL CONCERN: THE STORY OF THE AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUT. Delmar, N. Y.: Caravan Books, 1977. xii + 198 pp. \$15.00.

- Rouleau, Eric et al. THE LEBANESE WAR: HISTORICAL AND SOCIAL BACKGROUND. Bonn: Progress Dritte Welt, 1978. 95 pp. Available from Middle East Research and Information Project (MERIP), \$1.75 for MERIP subscribers, \$2.00 for others. Brief and to the point.
- Vocke, Harald. THE LEBANESE WAR: ITS ORIGINS AND POLITICAL DIMENSIONS. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1978. x + 81 pp. \$10.95.
- Weir, Shelagh. THE BEDOUIN: ASPECTS OF THE MATERIAL CULTURE OF THE BEDOUIN OF JORDAN. London: World of Islam Festival Publishing Company, 1976. 88 pp. No price indicated. Paper. Written to accompany a special exhibit in the Royal Anthropological Institute's Museum of Mankind. Well illustrated; excellent bibliography.

XI. EGYPT AND THE SUDAN

- 'Abd al-Qādir, Ismā'īl b. THE LIFE OF THE SUDANESE MAHDI. A HISTORICAL STUDY OF KITĀB SA'ĀDAT AL-MUSTAHDĪ BI-SĪRAT AL-IMĀM AL-MAHDĪ /THE BOOK OF THE BLISS OF HIM WHO SEEKS GUIDANCE BY THE LIFE OF THE IMAM THE MAHDI/. Trans., intro. and notes by Haim Shaked. New Brunswick, N. J.: Transaction Books, 1978. Studies in Islamic Culture and History. xv + 284 pp. Appends. Bibl. Index. Maps. \$19.95.
- Baker, Raymond W. EGYPT'S UNDERCERTAIN REVOLUTION UNDER NASSER AND SADAT. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1978. 320 pp. \$16.00. An authoritative account of these two Egyptian leaders' attempts to transform Egypt.
- Bull, Deborah and Lorimer, Donald. UP THE NILE: A PHOTOGRAPHIC EXCURSION: EGYPT, 1839-1898. New York: Clarkson N. Potter, 1979. \$25.00. More than 350 pictures well reproduced.
- Conte, Carmelo. THE SUDAN AS A NATION. Trans. by Richard Hill. Rome: Giuffrè Editore, 1976. 236 pp. Paper, L. 5500. While the author presents little that is new factually concerning the Sudan, he does provide his reader with a theory of the Sudan's nationhood.
- Cooper, Chester L. THE LION'S LAST ROAR: SUEZ, 1956. New York: Harper and Row, 1978. 310 pp. \$12.95. Written by a former CIA man posted in London, this book holds that the United States and the United Kingdom pursued relatively the same policies during the Suez crisis in 1956, although Secretary of State Dulles disagreed with Prime Minister Eden in the method to be pursued -- he was not prepared "to shoot" his

way through the Suez Canal. Cooper contends that for Foreign Secretary Selwyn Lloyd, the British statesman, the essential lesson of the crisis was that the United Kingdom could not rely on its major ally. Should be read along with the Nutting and Thomas volumes, among others.

Dawisha, Karen. SOVIET FOREIGN POLICY TOWARDS EGYPT. New York: St. Martin's, 1979. 271 pp. \$25.00.

Edwards, I. O. S. THE PYRAMIDS OF EGYPT. Illustrated by J. C. Rose. Harmondsworth, England: Penguin Books, 1975. A Pelican original. 319 pp. \$3.50. Distributed through Penguin Books, Baltimore, Maryland.

Gran, Peter. ISLAMIC ROOTS OF CAPITALISM. EGYPT, 1760-1840. Foreword by Afaf Lutfi al-Sayyid Marsot. Austin, Tex.: University of Texas Press, 1978. 416 pp. \$19.95. A seminal work.

Gougaud, Henri and Gouvion, Colette. EGYPT OBSERVED. Trans. by Stephen Hardman. New York: Oxford University Press, 1979. With 129 photographs, half in full color; oversize format. \$19.95. This addition to the OBSERVED series explores the splendors of the ancient Pharaohs and "the oldest history in history," together with the color and vitality of modern Egypt. Should be examined and studied with Sir Alan Gardiner's EGYPT OF THE PHARAOHS.

Hyde, Georgie M. EDUCATION IN MODERN EGYPT: IDEALS AND REALITIES. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1978. 224 pp. Appends. \$7.95. While pre-revolutionary Egypt largely neglected the masses prior to 1952, more than eight million Egyptians are now involved in some phase of the educational system today; between 10,000 and 20,000 pursue higher studies abroad. Dr. Hyde provides details as to the post-1952 transformation in Egypt from an elitist institution to an educational system designed to meet the needs of a developing country.

Lloyd, Selwyn. SUEZ 1956: A PERSONAL ACCOUNT. New York: Mayflower, 1978. 282 pp. \$10.95. Written by the late British statesman, Foreign Secretary at the time of the Suez conflict, this book is intent on restoring Lloyd's reputation. Lloyd condemns the anti-British "bias" of Dulles and other Americans whom he held responsible for the Suez disaster. In his view, the Americans, at best, were indifferent. At worst, they were openly, "anti-British."

Vatikiotis, P. J. NASSER AND HIS GENERATION. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1978. 384 pp. \$22.50. This is a study which examines the late Egyptian leader -- his personality, attitudes, philosophy and impact in the Arab world, especially. Based on extensive research and interviews. A political portrait of the Egyptian leader.

Warburg, Gabriel. ISLAM, NATIONALISM AND COMMUNISM IN A TRADITIONAL SOCIETY. THE CASE OF THE SUDAN. Totowa, N. J.: Cass, 1978. Notes. Bibl. 253 pp. \$22.50. By a professor of history at the University of Tel Aviv. Highlights the importance of popular Islam. Also presents detailed study of Communism in the Sudan.

Whetton, L. L. THE CANAL WAR: FOUR-POWER CONFLICT IN THE MIDDLE EAST. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press, 1978. \$8.00. Describes the desperate political juggling behind the public declarations of the four powers -- Israel, Egypt, the USSR, and USA -- in the June 1967 and October 1973 confrontations at the Suez Canal.

XII. THE PERSIAN GULF AND THE ARABIAN PENINSULA

Abir, M., and Yodfat, A. IN THE DIRECTION OF THE PERSIAN GULF. THE SOVIET UNION AND THE PERSIAN GULF. Totowa, N. J.: Cass, 1979. 180 pp. \$19.50. By two members of the Hebrew University, Jerusalem. Analyzes the Soviet interest in the Persian Gulf area against the background of its relations with the Arab world and the complexities of world politics.

Agwani, Mohammed Shah. POLITICS IN THE GULF. New Delhi: Vikas, 1978. 199 pp. Rs60.

American Foreign Policy Institute. THE IMPACT OF THE IRANIAN EVENTS UPON THE PERSIAN GULF & UNITED STATES SECURITY. Washington, D.C.: American Foreign Policy Institute, 1979. In a new series of STUDIES ON MIDDLE EASTERN PROBLEMS, sixteen essays deal with such subjects as: "The Geo-Political Situation in the Persian Gulf and US Security Policy" (Rear Admiral Robert J. Hanks, ret.); "Foreign Policy Implications for Post-Shah Iran"; "Iran's Revolution in Perspective" (R. K. Ramazani); "Afghanistan Under the Red Flag" (Amb. Robert Neuman, ret.); "Soviet Gulf Security" (Anwar Syed); "Iraq and Persian Gulf Security" (Edmund Ghareeb); "Kuwait Soviet Activities and Gulf Security (John Peterson); "Saudi Arabia, Soviet Activities and Gulf Security" (Amb. James Akins, ret.); "Soviet Penetration of the Northern Tier of the Middle East and South Yemen" (Michael Szaz); "Bahrein and Persian Gulf Security" (Emile Nakhleh); "Impact of Iranian Events Upon the UAE" (Enver Koury); "Oman, Persian Gulf and US Security" (John Peterson).

Asa'd, Yunis. THE LEGAL AND PRACTICAL GUIDE TO DOING BUSINESS IN KUWAIT. 12 Vols. Vol. I. COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION AND LEGAL SYSTEM IN KUWAIT. Agincourt, Ontario: Carswell, distributory; Yunis Asa'd, Publisher, 1978. xxiv + 185 pp. \$60.00.

- Crane, Robert D. PLANNING THE FUTURE OF SAUDI ARABIA: A MODEL FOR ACHIEVING NATIONAL PRIORITIES. New York: Praeger, 1978. 241 pp. A description of the second Five Year Plan of Saudi Arabia. The author is an American investment banker and management expert with Middle Eastern experience.
- De Cardi, Beatrice: QATAR ARCHAEOLOGICAL REPORT. Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 1979. 240 pp. \$49.00.
- Deane, Colin M., Ed. SAUDI ARABIA -- CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY DIRECTORY. Toronto: Eurocanadian Market Research, 1978. \$28.00.
- Al-Farsi, Fouad. SAUDI ARABIA: A CASE STUDY IN DEVELOPMENT. London: Stacey International, 1978. 220 pp. Bibl. \$17.50.
- Hawley, Donald. OMAN AND ITS RENAISSANCE. London: Stacey International, 1978. 256 pp. £20.00.
- Hobday, Peter. SAUDI ARABIA TODAY: AN INTRODUCTION TO THE RICHEST OIL POWER. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1978. ix + 133 pp. \$12.95.
- Ibrahim, Saad E. and Cole, Donald P. SAUDI ARABIAN BEDOUIN. Cairo: American University in Cairo Press, 1978. Cairo Papers in Social Science, Vol. I. Monograph 5. 115 pp. \$3.00.
- Kabeel, Soraya M. SOURCE BOOK ON ARABIAN GULF STATES: ARABIAN GULF IN GENERAL, KUWAYT, BAHRAIN, QATAR AND OMAN. Kuwait: Kuwait University, 1975. 427 pp.
- Makhlouf, Carla. CHANGING VEILS: WOMEN AND MODERNIZATION IN NORTH YEMEN. Austin, Tex.: University of Texas Press, 1979. 103 pp. \$9.95. Focuses on daily lives of urban, upper-class women.
- Makky, Ghazi Abdul Wahed. MECCA: THE PILGRIMAGE CITY. A STUDY OF PILGRIMAGE ACCOMODATION. London: Croom Helm, 1978. 95 pp.
- El Mallakh, Ragaei. KUWAIT: TRADE AND INVESTMENT. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 1979. Westview Special Studies in International Economics and Business. xxii + 262 pp. Bibl. Appends. Notes. \$27.50.
- Noyes, James H. THE CLOUDED LENS: PERSIAN GULF SECURITY AND U.S. POLICY. Stanford: Hoover Press, 1979. 144 pp. Paper \$6.95.
- THE OIL-EXPORTING COUNTRIES: NEW MARKET OPPORTUNITIES FOR OTHER DEVELOPING COUNTRIES. Vol. I: SAUDI ARABIA. Geneva: International Trade-Centre. UNCTAD/Gatt, 1976. 133 pp.

Pelly, Lewis. REPORT ON A JOURNEY TO RIYADH (1865). New York and Cambridge: Oleander Press, 1978. 100 pp. £6.00.

Soulie, Jean-Louis and Champenois, Lucien. LE ROYAUME D'ARABIE SAUDITE A L'EPREUVE DES TEMPS MODERNES: UN HOMME PROVIDENTIAL: FAYÇAL. Paris: Editions Albin Michel, 1978. Presence du Monde Arabe. 248 pp. Bibl.

Zahlan, Rosemarie Said. THE ORIGINS OF THE UNITED ARAB EMIRATES: A POLITICAL AND SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE TRUCIAL STATES. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1979. 250 pp. \$22.95. An informed, balanced account of the internal history of the seven sheikhdoms known as the Trucial states.

XIII. ISRAEL

Abramov, S. Zalman. PERPETUAL DILEMMA: JEWISH RELIGION IN THE JEWISH STATE. New York: Union of American Hebrew Congregations, 1979. Paper \$7.50.

El-Asmar, Fouzi, Davis, Uri, and Khadr, Naim. TOWARDS A SOCIALIST REPUBLIC OF PALESTINE. London: Ithaca Press; and Israel: Miftah Publishers, 1978. 211 pp. Cloth £4.50; paper £2.50.

Bar-Zohar, Michael. BEN-GURION: A BIOGRAPHY. Trans. by Peretz Kidron. New York: Delacourte Press, 1978. xviii + 334 pp. \$12.95. An authorized biography of the late Israeli statesman.

Beck, Yoram and Zohar, David. ZIONIST ANTHOLOGY. New Brunswick, N. J.: Transaction Books, 1978. 250 pp. \$3.95.

Begin, Menachem. WHITE NIGHTS. THE STORY OF A PRISONER IN RUSSIA. Trans. by Katie Kaplan. New York: Harper and Row, 1979. 240 pp. \$8.95. This is the story of Prime Minister Begin's arrest, interrogation and confinement in a Soviet prison which first appeared in English in 1957. Important because of the position which Begin now occupies in Israel.

Ben-Meir, Alon. ISRAEL: THE CHALLENGE OF THE FOURTH DECADE. New York and London: Cyrco Press, 1978. 231 pp.

Cameron, James. THE MAKING OF ISRAEL. New York: Taplinger Publishing Co., 1978. 104 pp. Photographs. \$7.95.

Davis, Uri. ISRAEL: UTOPIA INCORPORATED. London: Zed Press, 1978. 192 pp. Paper £2.95.

Dayan, Moshe. THE STORY OF MY LIFE: AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY. New York: Warner, 1978. 796 pp. \$2.95. Ghost-written. Important because of Dayan's prominence in Israeli military and political circles.

- Deacon, Richard. THE ISRAELI SECRET SERVICE. New York: Taplinger Publishing Co., 1978. 318 pp. Bibl. Notes. Photographs. \$9.95.
- Elmessiri, Abdelwahab M. THE LAND OF PROMISE: A CRITIQUE OF POLITICAL ZIONISM. Foreword by John H. Davis. New Brunswick, N. J.: North American, 1978. 256 pp. Cloth \$11.95; paper \$7.95. A painstaking study and analysis of the historical roots of political Zionism and the role it played in recasting the spiritual and moral values of Judaism. A well-documented, scholarly study.
- Gervasi, Frank. THE LIFE AND TIMES OF MENACHEM BEGIN. New York: Putnam, 1979. 382 pp. \$12.95. A laudatory account of Begin's life, thought and political action.
- Gilbert, Martin. EXILE AND RETURN: THE EMERGENCE OF JEWISH STATEHOOD. London: Weidenfield and Nicolson, 1978. £7.95. This book is divided into two parts. Part I deals with ISRAEL DISPERSED: AN HISTORICAL SURVEY. It begins with the Assyrian conquest of Samaria in 722 B.C. and in some 70 pages carries the story of the Jews down to World War I. Part II runs from NATIONAL HOME TO SOVEREIGNTY STATE. The book is sympathetic to the Zionist view.
- Goldmann, Nahum. THE JEWISH PARADOX. New York: Grosset and Dunlop, 1978. 218 pp. \$12.95. Recollections of the distinguished Zionist leader who has shown little respect for some of Israel's leaders and their policies. He calls for genuine peace between Israel and the Arab states.
- Greiosammer, Alain. LES COMMUNISTES ISRAELIENS. Paris: Presses de la Fondation National des Sciences Politiques, 1978. 413 pp. Bibl. Gloss.
- Greenfield, Richard P. and Irving, A. THE LIFE STORY OF MENACHEM BEGIN. New York: Manor Books, 1978. 242 pp. \$2.25. Popularly written biography.
- Hurewitz, Harry. MENACHEM BEGIN. Johannesburg: The Jewish Herald, 1978. 173 pp. A journalistic biography.
- Jacoby, Hilla and Max. THE LAND OF ISRAEL. Intro. by Heinrich Boll. London: Thames and Hudson, 1978. 208 pp. Illus. \$16.00.
- Kedourie, Elie and Haim, Sylvia G. PALESTINE AND ISRAEL IN THE 19TH AND 20TH CENTURIES. Totowa, N. J. : Cass, 1978. \$24.00. A selection of articles bearing on Palestine and Israel. The articles cover a host of problems including Zionist attitudes toward Arabs, Druze intellectuals, East Jerusalem, and the pattern of settlement on the West Bank.

- Nisan, Mordechai. ISRAEL AND THE TERRITORIES. Ramat Gan, Israel: Turtledove, 1978. 201 pp. \$15.00. An Israeli scholar's study and appraisal of Israeli policy in the occupied territories.
- Penniman, Howard. ISRAEL AT THE POLLS: THE KNESSET ELECTIONS OF 1977. Washington, D. C.: American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, 1979. Studies in Political and Social Processes. AEI Studies No. 203. AEI at the Polls Series. 333 pp. Paper \$6.75.
- Peretz, Don. THE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF ISRAEL. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 1979. 219 pp. Cloth \$17.00; paper \$7.95.
- Potok, Chaim, WANDERINGS. New York: Knopf, 1978. \$17.95. A panoramic history of the Jews, covering some 4,000 years. Potok is author of THE CHOSEN and MY NAME IS ASHER LEV, among others. The book includes 173 paintings, drawings and photographs, 88 in full color.
- Rennert, Maggie. SHELANU: AN ISRAELI JOURNAL. New York: Prentice-Hall, 1979. \$12.95.
- Schama, Simon. TWO ROTHSCHILDS AND THE LAND OF ISRAEL. New York: Knopf, 1978. 399 pp. \$15.95. Simon Schama is a lecturer in modern history at Oxford University, England. In this volume he traces the Rothschild contribution to the founding of modern Israel. Rothschild money financed the founding and development of Palestine as a Jewish national homeland, despite his reservations concerning Herzl and the Zionist movement.
- Schulman, Abraham. COMING HOME TO ZION: A PICTORIAL HISTORY OF PRE-ISRAEL PALESTINE. Intro. by Golda Meir. London: Doubleday, 1979. \$14.95. Well illustrated.
- Sevela, Ephraim. FAREWELL, ISRAEL. New York: Gateway Editions, 1978. 295 pp. \$12.95. The writer considered Israel the fulfillment of his dreams until he went there. He discusses Israel's "racism" and the disintegration of Jewish communities over the world.
- Stevens, Richard P. and Elmessiri, Abdelwahab. ISRAEL AND SOUTH AFRICA: THE PROGRESSION OF A RELATIONSHIP. Revised edition with a foreword by John Henrik Clarke. New Brunswick, N. J.: North American, 1979. 228 pp. Paper \$5.95. Five scholarly essays which focus on the similarities in the origins of Israel and South Africa. A well-documented study.
- Wiesel, Elie. A JEW TODAY. Trans. by Marion Wiesel. New York:

Random House, 1978. 208 pp. \$10.00. Wiesel survived the holocaust. His work is "less a cry of despair than of defiance." It should be read by all who seek to get at the root of Zionist-Israeli attitudes.

Wistrick, Robert, Ed. THE LEFT AGAINST ZION. COMMUNISM, ISRAEL AND THE MIDDLE EAST. Totowa, N. J.: Cass, 1978. \$18.00. These essays analyze the factors which have influenced Communist attitudes and New Left movement toward the Middle East conflict, the significance of the anti-Zionist campaigns in the USSR and Eastern Europe, the relation of Soviet, Chinese and East German Communism with the Arab world and the attitude of the post-Auschwitz New Left to Israel and the Jewish problem.

XIV. THE PALESTINE PROBLEM

El Badri, Hassan, et al. THE RAMADAN WAR, 1973. Dunn Loring, Va.: T. N. Dupuy Associates, Inc., 1978. ix + 237 pp. \$14.75. A valuable military analysis of the October 1973 war.

Caplan, Neil. PALESTINE JEWRY AND THE ARAB QUESTION. Totowa, N. J.: Cass, 1978. \$20.00. Focuses on Palestine Jewry and its confrontation with Arab opposition to Zionist aims and activities in the early years of British military (1917-20) and civilian administration (1920-25).

Cohen, Michael J. PALESTINE: RETREAT FROM THE MANDATE: THE MAKING OF BRITISH POLICY, 1936-1945. New York: Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc., 1978. xii + 239 pp. \$24.50.

Dupuy, Trevor N. ELUSIVE VICTORY: THE ARAB-ISRAELI WARS, 1947-1974. New York: Harper and Row, 1978. \$25.00. A reliable account of five wars. Intended for the general reader.

Gasper, Lorand, HISTOIRE DE LA PALESTINE. Paris: François Maspero, 1978. 257 pp.

Gerson, Allen. ISRAEL, THE WEST BANK AND INTERNATIONAL LAW. Totowa, N. J.: Cass, 1978. xvii + 285 pp. \$25.00. A study which states the legal questions and their relation to the interests and policies of the various parties to the conflict.

Horowitz, Dan and Lissak, Moshe. ORIGINS OF THE ISRAELI POLITY: PALESTINE UNDER THE MANDATE. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1978. xii + 292 pp. Notes. Bibl. Gloss. Index. Appends. \$19.00. By two professors at the Hebrew University in Jerusalem.

- Kayyali, A. W. PALESTINE: A MODERN HISTORY. London: Croom Helm, 1978. 243 pp. £9.95. An Arab view of recent developments in the struggle for Palestine. The book bears out the view that the Palestinian Arabs would never accept a Jewish majority and that terrorism gave the Palestinians their only hope of getting what they considered a square deal. The author shows that the beginnings of the struggle go back not merely to 1947-48, but a least to World War I.
- Mossek, M. PALESTINE IMMIGRATION POLICY UNDER SIR HERBERT SAMUEL: BRITISH, ZIONIST AND ARAB ATTITUDES. Totowa, N. J.: Frank Cass, 1978. \$20.00. An examination of immigration policy in Palestine during the first five years of civil administration.
- Nakhleh, Emile A. THE WEST BANK AND GAZA: TOWARD THE MAKING OF A PALESTINIAN STATE. Washington, D.C.: American Enterprise Institute for Public Policy Research, 1979. 65 pp. Paper \$3.25.
- O'Neill, Bard. ARMED STRUGGLE IN PALESTINE. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 1979. 320 pp. \$20.00. A balanced account by an American military man.
- Rouleau, Eric. ABOU IYAD (RESPONSABLE DES SERVICES SPECIAUX PALESTINIENS): PALESTINIEN SANS PATRIE. Paris: Fayolle, 1978. Voix Arabes. 361 pp. A perceptive study of Abou Iyad and the Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO).
- Tuma, Elias and Darin-Drabkin, Haim. THE ECONOMIC CASE FOR PALESTINE. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1978. 126 pp. \$15.95. This study provides a valuable framework and perspective for further investigation of economic issues involved in a Palestine state.

XV. THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND TURKEY

- Ansary, Tuğrul and Wallace, Don, Jr. Eds. AN INTRODUCTION TO TURKISH LAW. Second edition. Dobbs-Ferry: Oceana Publications; Ankara: Society of Comparative Law, 1978. xii + 255 pp. \$20.00.
- Goodwin, Godfrey. OTTOMAN TURKEY. London: Scorpion Publications, 1977. 192 pp. Islamic Architecture Publications. \$7.00.
- Kili, Suna. 1960-1975. DONEMINDE CUMGURIYET HALK PARTISINDE GELISMELER /DEVELOPMENTS IN THE REPUBLICAN PEOPLES PARTY IN THE 1960-1975 PERIOD/. Istanbul: Bogzici Universitesi Yayinlari, 1976. 521 pp. Appends. Bibl. LT. 82. Processes of change within the RPP, especially under the leadership of Bulent Ecevit.

- Magnarella, Paul J. THE PEASANT VENTURE: TRADITION, MIGRATION, AND CHANGE AMONG GEORGIAN PEASANTS IN TURKEY. With contributions by Ahmet Ozkan. Boston, Mass.: G. K. Hall & Co.; Cambridge, Mass.: Schenkman Publishing Co., 1979. ix + 175 pp. \$15.50.
- Stone, Frank A. ARMENIAN STUDIES FOR SECONDARY STUDENTS. A CURRICULUM GUIDE. Storrs, Ct., University of Connecticut, School of Education, 1977. 59 pp. Paper \$2.50.

XVI. IRAN AND AFGHANISTAN

- Amirie, Abbas and Twitchell, Hamilton A. IRAN IN THE 1980s. Tehran: Institute for International Political and Economic Studies/ Menlo Park, Calif.: Stanford Research Institute, 1978. 447 pp. A very useful symposium which covers developments all the way from politics to poetry.
- Bakhash, Shaul. IRAN -- MONARCHY AND REFORM UNDER THE KHAJARS, 1858-1896. London: Ithaca Press for the Middle East Centre, St. Antony's College, 1978. Middle East Centre Monographs No. 8. 444 pp. £7.50.
- Beny, Roloff, Ed. IRAN -- ELEMENTS OF DESTINY. London: Collins, 1978. 391 pp. £25.00. A general discussion, which had the misfortune -- or the good fortune -- of appearing on the eve of the overthrow of the Shah.
- Fatemi, Faramaz S. THE U.S.S.R. IN IRAN. Cranberry, N. J. : A. S. Barnes, 1979. 290 pp. \$15.00. A useful study of Soviet policy, interest and action.
- Graham, Robert. IRAN: THE ILLUSION OF POWER. New York: St. Martin's Press, 1978. 228 pp. \$16.95. Written by a British journalist who spent two years in Iran (1975-1977) as Tehran correspondent of the London FINANCIAL TIMES, this work concentrates, not so much on political developments as on economic. It examines the quick breakdown of the Shah's decision to plunge into industrial development and modernization. Under the Nixon Doctrine, there was a feeling, which the Shah shared, that Iran could be the regional gendarme of the US in the Persian Gulf area. In this sense the author holds that the US and the Shah bear heavy responsibility for the Iranian disaster.
- Kakar, Hasan Kawun. GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY IN AFGHANISTAN: THE REIGN OF AMIR 'ABD AL-RAHMAN KHAN. Austin, Tex.: University of Texas Press, 1979. Modern Middle East Series No. 5. 384 pp. \$19.95.
- Karimi-Hakkak, Ahmad. AN ANTHOLOGY OF MODERN PERSIAN POETRY.

Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 1978. Biblioteca Persica. Modern Persian Literature Series, No. 1. xvii + 203 pp. \$15.00.

Shahrani, M. Nazif Mohib. THE KIRGHIZ AND WAKHI OF AFGHANISTAN: ADAPTATION TO CLOSED FRONTIERS. Seattle, Wash.: University of Washington Press, 1979. Publications on Ethnicity and Nationality of the School of International Studies No. 1. 288 pp. Maps. Gloss. Bibl. Index. \$15.00.

Zabih, Sepehr. IRAN'S REVOLUTIONARY UPHEAVAL: AN INTERPRETATIVE ESSAY. San Francisco: Alchemy Books, 1979. 104 pp. Notes. Index. Paper.

XVII. GREECE AND CYPRUS

Crawshaw, Nancy. THE CYPRUS REVOLT: AN ACCOUNT OF THE STRUGGLE FOR UNION WITH GREECE. London and Boston: G. Allen and Unwin, 1978. 447 pp. \$32.25.

McNeil, William H. THE METAMORPHOSIS OF GREECE SINCE WORLD WAR II. Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1978. \$12.95. A general history of Greece, by the well-known University of Chicago historian.

XVIII. AMERICAN INTEREST AND POLICY

Aandahl, Frederick et al., Eds. FOREIGN RELATIONS OF THE UNITED STATES 1950. Volume V: THE NEAR EAST, SOUTH ASIA, AND AFRICA. Office of the Historian, Bureau of Public Affairs, Department of State. Washington, D.C.: US Government Printing Office, 1978. Department of State Publication No. 8927. 1889 pp. \$15.50. A standard annual publication of documents. Indispensable for study of US policy in Middle East for the period.

Blechman, Barry M. and Kaplan, Stephen S. FORCE WITHOUT WAR: U.S. ARMED FORCES AS A POLITICAL INSTRUMENT. Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution, 1979. 584 pp. Cloth, \$19.95; paper, \$8.95. Includes a case study by William Quandt on the Middle East.

Ganin, Zvi. TRUMAN, AMERICAN JEWRY AND ISRAEL, 1945-1948. New York and London: Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc., 1979. Cloth \$24.50; paper \$12.50. 238 pp.

Lilienthal, Alfred M. THE ZIONIST CONNECTION. WHAT PRICE PEACE? New York: Dodd-Mead, 1978. viii + 872 pp. \$19.95. The

most detailed study yet made and published within the covers of a single volume. Should be read by all students of the Middle East, of American-Israeli relations, and of Zionist pressure politics in the United States.

Pearson, Anthony. CONSPIRACY OF SILENCE: THE ATTACK ON THE U.S.S. LIBERTY. New York and London: Quartet Books, 1978. 179 pp. Gloss. Illus. \$9.95. A detailed account of the attack on the USS Liberty by Israeli planes and ships during the blitzkrieg of June 1967.

XIX. THE MIDDLE EAST IN WORLD AFFAIRS

Astor, David and Yorke, Valerie. PEACE IN THE MIDDLE EAST: SUPER POWERS AND SECURITY GUARANTEES. New York: Transworld Publishers, 1978. \$1.95. The authors of this brief volume take as the basis of their discussion UN Security Council Resolution 242 (1967), and assume that Israel will continue to exist and that a Palestinian homeland will be established on the West Bank of the Jordan and in the Gaza Strip.

Hurewitz, J. C. THE MIDDLE EAST AND NORTH AFRICA IN WORLD POLITICS. A DOCUMENTARY RECORD. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Vol. II BRITISH-FRENCH SUPREMACY, 1914-1945. New Haven, Conn. Yale University Press, 1978. A classical collection of pertinent documents. \$40.00.

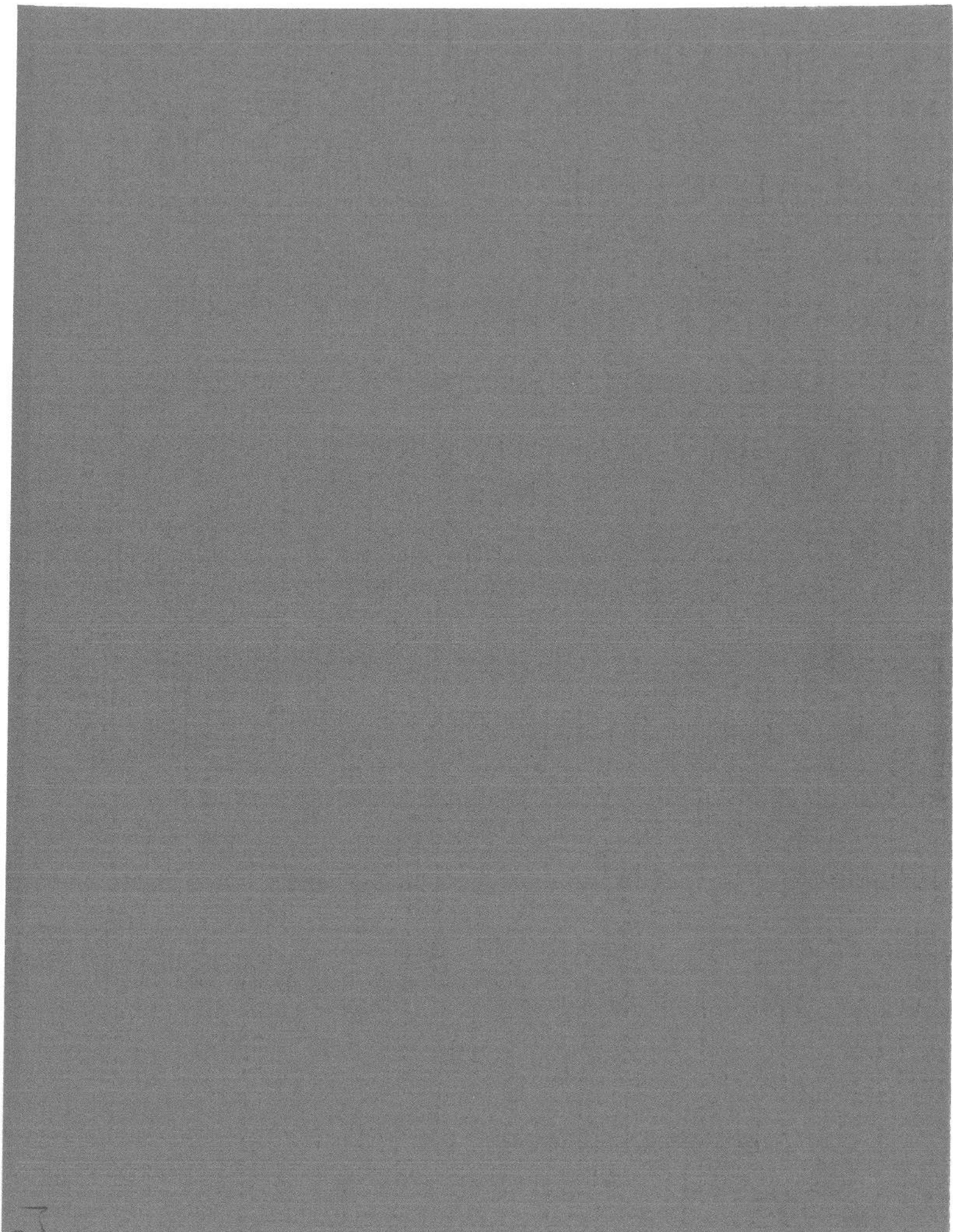
Kass, Ilana. SOVIET INVOLVEMENT IN THE MIDDLE EAST: POLICY FORMULATION, 1966-1973. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 1978. Westview Special Studies on the Middle East. 273 pp. \$18.25.

Heikal, Mohamed, THE SPHINX AND THE COMMISSAR. THE RISE AND FALL OF SOVIET INFLUENCE IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: Harper and Row, 1979. 304 pp. \$12.95. An account of the rise and fall of Soviet influence in the Middle East, written by the well-known Egyptian journalist, formerly editor of AL-AHRAM. Heikal was a protégé of President Nasser, but had a falling out with President Sadat. The book throws an interesting light on Arab nationalism.

Knight, John and Patz, Gunther, Eds. AUSTRALIA AND THE MIDDLE EAST: PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS. Canberra: Canberra Branch of the Australian Institute of International Affairs, 1976. v + 106 pp.

THE MIDDLE EAST: FOCAL POINT OF CONFLICT, THE INTERESTS OF THE POWERS, AN AUSTRALIAN PERSPECTIVE: REPORT FROM THE COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND DEFENCE. Australia Parliament. Canberra: Australian Government Printing Service, 1977. xxiii + 387 pp.

- Ra'anana, Uri, Pfaltzgraff, Robert L., and Kemp, Geoffrey, Eds. ARMS TRANSFERS IN THE THIRD WORLD: THE MILITARY BUILDUP IN LESS INDUSTRIAL COUNTRIES. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 1978. Westview Special Studies in International Relations. xiv + 411 pp. Illus. Maps. \$23.75. Chapters on Middle East include study of U.S. experience in the Middle East by William B. Quandt; implications of military buildup in nonindustrial states, the case of Iran; the threat of less advanced arms -- the Arab-Israeli case.
- Rikardsson, Gunnel. THE MIDDLE EAST CONFLICT IN THE SWEDISH PRESS. A CONTENT ANALYSIS OF EDITORIALS IN THREE DAILY NEWSPAPERS, 1948-1973. Stockholm: Esselte Studium, 1978. Lund Studies in International History, No. 10. 254 pp. Illus. \$12.50.
- Ro'i, Yaacov. THE LIMITS OF POWER: SOVIET POLICY IN THE MIDDLE EAST. New York: St. Martin's, 1979. 376 pp. \$22.50. A book of essays by Israeli scholars.
- Schichor, Itzhak. THE MIDDLE EAST IN CHINA'S FOREIGN POLICY, 1949-1977. Cambridge, London, New York and Melbourne: Cambridge University Press, 1979. 268 pp. \$25.00.



The Oman Library at MEI



3 0347 0000 18746